



# BANCO COMERCIAL PORTUGUÊS, S.A.

(incorporated with limited liability in Portugal)

**Euro 10,000,000,000**

## COVERED BONDS PROGRAMME

Banco Comercial Português, S.A. (the “**Issuer**”) is an authorised credit institution for the purposes of Decree-law 59/2006, of 20 March, 2006 (as amended, the “**Covered Bonds Law**”). The Covered Bonds (as defined below) will constitute mortgage covered bonds for the purposes, and with the benefit, of the Covered Bonds Law.

Under this Euro 10,000,000,000 Covered Bonds Programme (the “**Programme**”), the Issuer may from time to time issue mortgage covered bonds (the “**Covered Bonds**”) denominated in any currency agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer (as defined below).

Covered Bonds may be issued in bearer or registered form (respectively, “**Bearer Covered Bonds**” and “**Registered Covered Bonds**”). The maximum aggregate nominal amount of all Covered Bonds from time to time outstanding under the Programme will not exceed Euro 10,000,000,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies calculated as described herein), subject to increase as described herein. Covered Bonds may be issued on a continuing basis to one or more of the Dealers specified under *Overview of the Programme* and any additional Dealer appointed under the Programme from time to time by the Issuer (each a “**Dealer**” and together, the “**Dealers**”), which appointment may be for a specific issue or on an ongoing basis. References in this Base Prospectus to the relevant Dealer shall, in the case of an issue of Covered Bonds being (or intended to be) subscribed by more than one Dealer, be to all Dealers agreeing to purchase such Covered Bonds.

See *Risk Factors* for a discussion of certain risk factors to be considered in connection with an investment in the Covered Bonds.

This document comprises a base prospectus for the purposes of Article 5.4 of Directive 2003/71/EC (the “**Prospectus Directive**”). Application has been made to the Financial Services Authority in its capacity as competent authority under the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (the “**UK Listing Authority**”) for Covered Bonds issued under the Programme during the period of twelve months from the date of this Base Prospectus to be admitted to the Official List and to the London Stock Exchange for such Covered Bonds to be admitted to trading on the London Stock Exchange’s regulated market. References in this Base Prospectus to Covered Bonds being “**listed**” (and all related references) shall mean that such Covered Bonds have been admitted to trading on the London Stock Exchange’s regulated market and have been admitted to the Official List. The London Stock Exchange’s regulated market is a regulated market for the purposes of Directive 2004/39/EC (the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive). The Programme provides that Covered Bonds may be listed or admitted to trading, as the case may be, on such other stock exchange(s) or markets (including regulated markets) as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer. The Issuer may also issue unlisted Covered Bonds and/or Covered Bonds not admitted to trading on any market.

---

*Arranger*

**Barclays Capital**

*Co-Arranger*

**Millennium investment banking**

*Dealers*

ABN AMRO	Banco Santander Global Banking & Markets	Barclays Capital
BNP PARIBAS	CALYON Crédit Agricole CIB	Citi
Credit Suisse	Deutsche Bank	Dresdner Kleinwort
DZ BANK AG	HSBC	JPMorgan
Merrill Lynch International	Millennium investment banking	Morgan Stanley
Natixis	Nomura International	Société Générale Corporate & Investment Banking
The Royal Bank of Scotland	UniCredit (HVB)	UBS Investment Bank

The date of this Base Prospectus is 4 August, 2008.

## RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENTS

In respect of the Issuer, this Base Prospectus comprises a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive for the purpose of giving information with regard to the Issuer which, according to the nature of the Issuer and the Covered Bonds, is necessary to enable investors to make an informed assessment of the assets and liabilities, financial position, profit and losses and prospects of the Issuer, as well as of the features and characteristics of the Covered Bonds.

The format and contents of this Base Prospectus comply with the relevant provisions of the Prospectus Directive and all laws and regulations applicable thereto.

The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in this Base Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge of the Issuer (having taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in this Base Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

Subject as provided in the applicable Final Terms, the only persons authorised to use this Base Prospectus in connection with an offer of Covered Bonds are the persons named in the applicable Final Terms as the relevant Dealer or the Managers.

This Base Prospectus is to be read in conjunction with all documents which are deemed to be incorporated herein by reference (see *Documents Incorporated by Reference*). This Base Prospectus shall be read and construed on the basis that such documents are so incorporated and form part of this Base Prospectus.

No person has been authorised to give any information or to make any representation not contained in, or not consistent with, this Base Prospectus or any other information supplied in connection with the issue or sale of the Covered Bonds and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Issuer, the Arrangers (as defined in *Definitions*), the Common Representative (as defined under *General Description of the Programme*) or any of the Dealers. Neither the delivery of this Base Prospectus nor the offering, sale or delivery of any Covered Bonds shall in any circumstances imply that the information contained herein concerning the Issuer is correct at any time subsequent to the date hereof or the date upon which this Base Prospectus has been most recently supplemented or that any other information supplied in connection with the Programme is correct as of any time subsequent to the date indicated in the document containing such information.

The Arrangers, the Common Representative and the Dealers expressly do not undertake to review the financial condition or affairs of the Issuer during the life of the Programme or to advise any investor in the Covered Bonds of any information coming to their attention. Investors should review, amongst other things, the most recent financial statements, if any, of the Issuer when deciding whether or not to purchase any Covered Bonds.

This Base Prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any Covered Bonds in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make the offer or solicitation in such jurisdiction. The distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offer or sale of Covered Bonds may be restricted by law in certain jurisdictions. The Issuer, the Arrangers and the Dealers do not represent that this Base Prospectus may be lawfully distributed, or that any Covered Bonds may be lawfully offered, in compliance with any applicable registration or other requirements in any such jurisdiction, or pursuant to an exemption available thereunder or assume any responsibility for facilitating any such distribution or offering. In particular, no action has been taken by the Issuer, the Arrangers or the Dealers (save for application for the approval by the Financial Services Authority of this Base Prospectus as a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive) which would permit a public offering of any Covered Bonds or the distribution of this Base Prospectus or any other offering material relating to the Programme or the Covered Bonds issued thereunder in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. Accordingly, no Covered Bonds may be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and neither this Base Prospectus nor any advertisement or other offering material relating to the Programme or the Covered Bonds issued thereunder may be distributed or published in any jurisdiction, except under circumstances that would result in compliance with any applicable securities laws and regulations. Each Dealer has represented or, as the case may be, will be required to represent that to the best of its knowledge all offers and sale by it will be made on the terms indicated above. Persons into whose possession this Base Prospectus or any Covered Bonds may come must inform themselves about, and observe, any applicable restrictions on the distribution of this Base Prospectus and the

offering and sale of the Covered Bonds. In particular, there are restrictions on the distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offer or sale of Covered Bonds in the United States, the European Economic Union (the “EEA”) (including Italy, Portugal and the United Kingdom) and Japan. See *Subscription and Sale and Secondary Market Arrangements*.

The Arrangers, the Common Representative and the Dealers have not separately verified the information contained or incorporated in this Base Prospectus. Accordingly, none of the Arrangers, the Common Representative or the Dealers makes any representation, warranty or undertaking, express or implied, or accepts any responsibility, with respect to the accuracy or completeness of any of the information contained in this Base Prospectus. Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other information supplied in connection with the Programme or the Covered Bonds is intended to provide the basis of any credit or other evaluation and should not be considered as a recommendation by the Issuer, the Arrangers, the Common Representative or the Dealers that any recipient of this Base Prospectus or any other financial information supplied in connection with the Programme should purchase the Covered Bonds. Each investor contemplating purchasing any Covered Bonds should make its own independent investigation of the financial condition and affairs, and its own appraisal of the creditworthiness of the Issuer. Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other information supplied in connection with the Programme constitutes an offer or invitation by or on behalf of the Issuer, the Arrangers, the Common Representative or any of the Dealers to subscribe for or to purchase any Covered Bonds.

Any offer of Covered Bonds in any Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a “**Relevant Member State**”) will be made pursuant to an exemption under the Prospectus Directive, as implemented in that Relevant Member State, from the requirement to publish a prospectus for offers of Covered Bonds. Accordingly any person making or intending to make an offer in that Relevant Member State of Covered Bonds which are the subject of an offering contemplated in this Base Prospectus as completed by final terms in relation to the offer of those Covered Bonds may only do so in circumstances in which no obligation arises for the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive, in each case, in relation to such offer. Neither the Issuer nor any Dealer have authorised, nor do they authorise, the making of any offer of Covered Bonds in circumstances in which an obligation arises for the Issuer or any Dealer to publish or supplement a prospectus for such offer.

In this Base Prospectus, unless otherwise specified or the context otherwise requires, references to “€”, “EUR” or “euro” are to the lawful currency of the member states of the European Union that adopt the single currency introduced in accordance with the Treaty establishing the European Community (as amended), to “U.S.\$”, “USD” or “U.S. dollars” are to United States dollars, the lawful currency of the United States of America, and to “£” or “GBP” or “pounds sterling” are to pounds sterling, the lawful currency of the United Kingdom.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

General Description of the Programme .....	5
Overview of the Covered Bonds Programme .....	6
Documents Incorporated by Reference .....	12
Risk Factors .....	13
Form of the Covered Bonds and Clearing Systems .....	29
Final Terms for Covered Bonds .....	34
Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds .....	50
Characteristics of the Cover Pool .....	75
Insolvency of the Issuer .....	81
Common Representative of the Holders of the Covered Bonds .....	82
Cover Pool Monitor .....	83
Description of the Issuer .....	85
The Portuguese Mortgage Market and the Servicing of the Cover Pool .....	110
Use of Proceeds .....	115
The Covered Bonds Law .....	116
Taxation .....	121
Subscription and Sale and Secondary Market Arrangements .....	125
General Information .....	129
Definitions .....	134

In connection with the issue of any Tranche (as defined in *General Description of the Programme*), the Dealer or Dealers (if any) named as the stabilising manager(s) (the “**Stabilising Manager(s)**”) (or persons acting on behalf of any Stabilising Manager(s)) in the applicable Final Terms may over-allot Covered Bonds or effect transactions with a view to supporting the market price of the Covered Bonds at a level higher than that which might otherwise prevail. However, there is no assurance that the Stabilising Manager(s) (or persons acting on behalf of a Stabilising Manager) will undertake any stabilisation action. Any stabilisation action may begin on or after the date on which adequate public disclosure of the terms of the offer of the relevant Tranche is made and, if begun, may be ended at any time, but it must end no later than the earlier of 30 days after the issue date of the relevant Tranche and 60 days after the date of the allotment of the relevant Tranche. Any stabilisation action or over-allotment must be conducted by the relevant Stabilising Manager(s) (or person(s) acting on behalf of any Stabilising Manager(s)) in accordance with all applicable laws and rules.

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROGRAMME

Under this Programme, the Issuer may from time to time issue Covered Bonds denominated in any currency agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer, subject as set out herein. An overview of the terms and conditions of the Programme and the Covered Bonds appears under *Overview of the Covered Bonds Programme*. The applicable terms of any Covered Bonds will be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer prior to the issue of those Covered Bonds and will be set out in the Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds endorsed on, or attached to, the Covered Bonds as modified and supplemented by the applicable final terms attached to, or endorsed on, such Covered Bonds (the “**Final Terms**”), as more fully described under *Final Terms for Covered Bonds* below.

This Base Prospectus will only be valid for admitting Covered Bonds to trading on the London Stock Exchange’s regulated market during the period of 12 months from the date of this Base Prospectus in an aggregate nominal amount which, when added to the aggregate nominal amount then outstanding on all Covered Bonds previously or simultaneously issued under the Programme, does not exceed Euro 10,000,000,000 (subject to increase in accordance with the Programme Agreement (as defined below)) or its equivalent in other currencies. For the purpose of calculating the euro equivalent of the aggregate nominal amount of Covered Bonds issued under the Programme from time to time:

- (a) the euro equivalent of Covered Bonds denominated in another Specified Currency (as specified in the applicable Final Terms in relation to the Covered Bonds, described under *Final Terms for Covered Bonds*) shall be determined, at the discretion of the Issuer, either as of the date on which agreement is reached for the issue of Covered Bonds or on the preceding day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are open for business in London and Lisbon, in each case, on the basis of the spot rate for the sale of the euro against the purchase of such Specified Currency in the Lisbon foreign exchange market quoted by any leading international bank selected by the Issuer on the relevant day of calculation;
- (b) the euro equivalent of Index Linked Covered Bonds (as specified in the applicable Final Terms in relation to the Covered Bonds, described under *Final Terms for Covered Bonds*) shall be calculated in the manner specified above by reference to the original nominal amount on issue of such Covered Bonds; and
- (c) the euro equivalent of Zero Coupon Covered Bonds (as specified in the applicable Final Terms in relation to the Covered Bonds, described under *Final Terms for Covered Bonds*) and other Covered Bonds issued at a discount or a premium shall be calculated in the manner specified above by reference to the net proceeds received by the Issuer for the relevant issue.

## OVERVIEW OF THE COVERED BONDS PROGRAMME

*This overview must be read as an introduction to this Base Prospectus and any decision to invest in any Covered Bonds should be based on a consideration of this Base Prospectus as a whole, including any documents incorporated by reference.*

*Following the implementation of the relevant provisions of the Prospectus Directive in each member state of the EEA, no civil liability will attach to the persons who have responsibility for this overview in any such member state in respect of this overview, including any translation thereof, unless it is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent when read together with the other parts of this Base Prospectus. Where a claim relating to the information contained in this Base Prospectus is brought before a court in a member state of the EEA, the plaintiff may, under the national legislation of the member state where the claim is brought, be required to bear the costs of translating the Base Prospectus before the legal proceedings are initiated.*

*This overview is qualified in its entirety by the rest of this Base Prospectus.*

*Capitalised terms used in this overview and not otherwise defined below or under Definitions have the respective meanings given to those terms elsewhere in this Base Prospectus.*

<b>Description:</b>	Covered Bonds Programme.
<b>Programme size:</b>	<p>Up to Euro 10,000,000,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies, all calculated as described under <i>General Description of the Programme</i>) aggregate principal amount (or, in the case of Covered Bonds issued at a discount, their aggregate nominal value) of Covered Bonds outstanding at any time.</p> <p>The Issuer will have the option at any time to increase the amount of the Programme, subject to compliance with the relevant provisions of the Programme Agreement.</p>
<b>Issuer:</b>	Banco Comercial Português, S.A. (see <i>Description of the Issuer</i> ).
<b>Arranger:</b>	Barclays Bank PLC.
<b>Co-Arranger:</b>	Millennium investment banking
<b>Dealers:</b>	ABN AMRO Bank N.V., BANCO SANTANDER, S.A., Barclays Bank PLC, Bayerische Hypo- und Vereinsbank AG, BNP Paribas, CALYON, Citigroup Global Markets Limited, Credit Suisse Securities (Europe) Limited, Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch, Dresdner Bank Aktiengesellschaft, DZ BANK AG, HSBC Bank plc, J.P. Morgan Securities Ltd., Merrill Lynch International, Millennium investment banking, Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc, Natixis, S.A., Nomura International plc, Société Générale, The Royal Bank of Scotland plc and UBS Limited and any other Dealer(s) appointed from time to time by the Issuer in accordance with the Programme Agreement.
<b>Common Representative:</b>	Deutsche Trustee Company Limited in its capacity as representative of the holders of the Covered Bonds pursuant to Article 14 of the Covered Bonds Law in accordance with the Terms and Conditions and the terms of the Common Representative Appointment Agreement, having its registered office at Winchester House, 1 Great Winchester Street, London EC2N 2DB.
<b>Agent:</b>	Banco Comercial Português, S.A., in its capacity as Agent, with head office at Praça Dom João I, 28, 4000-434 Porto, Portugal.
<b>Paying Agent:</b>	Banco Comercial Português, S.A., in its capacity as Paying Agent, with head office at Praça Dom João I, 28, 4000-434 Porto, Portugal, and any other Paying Agent appointed from time to time by the Issuer in accordance with the Programme Documents.
<b>Cover Pool Monitor:</b>	KPMG & Associados, SROC, SA, member of the Portuguese Institute of Statutory Auditors (" <i>Ordem dos Revisores Oficiais de Contas</i> "), registered with the CMVM with registration number 9093, with registered office at Edifício Monumental, Av. Praia da Vitória 71 – A, 11º, 1069-006 Lisbon, Lisbon. See <i>Cover Pool Monitor</i> .

<b>Hedge Counterparties:</b>	The parties or party (each, a “ <b>Hedge Counterparty</b> ” and together, the “ <b>Hedge Counterparties</b> ”) that, from time to time will enter into Hedging Contracts with the Issuer in accordance with the Covered Bonds Law.
<b>Risk Factors:</b>	There are certain factors that may affect the Issuer’s ability to fulfil its obligations under the Covered Bonds issued under the Programme. These are set out under <i>Risk Factors</i> below and include, <i>inter alia</i> , exposure to adverse changes in the Portuguese economy, the credit risk of borrowers and clients of the Issuer, the risk of increased competition in the Portuguese market and other market risks to which the Issuer is or may become exposed. In addition, there are risk factors which are material for the purpose of assessing the other risks associated with Covered Bonds issued under the Programme. These are also set out in detail under <i>Risk Factors</i> below and include, <i>inter alia</i> , the untested nature of the Covered Bonds Law, the dynamics of the legal and regulatory requirements, the fact that the Covered Bonds may not be suitable investments for all investors and the risks related to the structure of a particular issue of Covered Bonds.
<b>Distribution:</b>	Covered Bonds may be distributed by way of private placement and on a non-syndicated or syndicated basis. The method of distribution of each Tranche of Covered Bonds will be stated in the applicable Final Terms. Covered Bonds will be issued and placed only outside the United States in reliance on Regulation S under the Securities Act (“ <b>Regulation S</b> ”). See <i>Subscription and Sale and Secondary Market Arrangements</i> .
<b>Certain Restrictions:</b>	Each issue of Covered Bonds denominated in a currency in respect of which particular laws, guidelines, regulations, restrictions or reporting requirements apply will only be issued in circumstances which comply with such laws, guidelines, regulations, restrictions or reporting requirements from time to time (see <i>Subscription and Sale and Secondary Market Arrangements</i> ).
<b>Currencies:</b>	Subject to compliance with relevant laws, Covered Bonds may be issued in any currency agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) (as set out in the applicable Final Terms).
<b>Redenomination:</b>	The applicable Final Terms may provide that certain Covered Bonds not denominated in euro on issue may be redenominated in euro.
<b>Ratings:</b>	<p>Covered Bonds issued under the Programme are expected on issue to be rated Aaa by Moody’s, AAA by Standard &amp; Poor’s and AAA by Fitch.</p> <p>The rating from Standard &amp; Poor’s addresses the likelihood that Noteholders will receive timely payments of interest and ultimate repayment of principal at Maturity Date or Extended Maturity Date, as applicable.</p> <p>The rating of Covered Bonds will not necessarily be the same as the rating applicable to the Issuer. A credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to revision, suspension or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating organisation.</p>
<b>Listing and Admission to Trading:</b>	Application has been made for Covered Bonds issued under the Programme to be admitted to the Official List and to trading on the London Stock Exchange. The Covered Bonds may also be listed on such further stock exchange(s) as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s). Covered Bonds which are neither listed nor admitted to trading on any market may also be issued under the Programme. The relevant Final Terms will state whether or not the relevant Covered Bonds are to be listed and/or admitted to trading and, if so, on which stock exchange(s) and/or regulated market(s).
<b>Selling Restrictions:</b>	There are restrictions on the offer, sale and transfer of the Covered Bonds in the United States, the EEA (including Italy, Portugal and the United Kingdom) and Japan as set out in <i>Subscription and Sale and Secondary</i>

*Market Arrangements* and such other restrictions as may be required in connection with the offering and sale of a particular Tranche of Covered Bonds in a particular jurisdiction, which will be set out in the relevant Final Terms.

**United States Selling Restriction:**

The Covered Bonds have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act and may not be offered or sold in the United States or to, or for the benefit of, US persons unless an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act is available or in a transaction not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Accordingly, the Covered Bonds are being offered and sold only outside the United States in reliance upon Regulation S under the Securities Act. There are also restrictions under United States tax laws on the offer or sale of Bearer Covered Bonds to U.S. persons; Bearer Covered Bonds may not be sold to U.S. persons except in accordance with United States treasury regulations as set forth in the applicable Final Terms. See *Subscription and Sale and Secondary Market Arrangements*.

**Use of Proceeds:**

Proceeds from the issue of Covered Bonds will be used by the Issuer for its general corporate purposes.

**Status of the Covered Bonds:**

The Covered Bonds will constitute direct, unconditional and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer and will rank *pari passu* among themselves. The Covered Bonds will be mortgage covered bonds issued by the Issuer in accordance with the Covered Bonds Law and, accordingly, will be secured on cover assets that comprise a cover assets pool maintained by the Issuer in accordance with the terms of the Covered Bonds Law, and will rank *pari passu* with all other obligations of the Issuer under mortgage covered bonds issued or to be issued by the Issuer pursuant to the Covered Bonds Law. See *Characteristics of the Cover Pool*.

**Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds:**

Final Terms will be prepared in respect of each Tranche of Covered Bonds, supplementing or modifying the Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds set out in *Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds*.

**Clearing Systems:**

Interbolsa, and/or Euroclear, and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, (together the “**Clearing Systems**” and, each, a “**Clearing System**”) and/or, in relation to any Series of Covered Bonds, any other clearing system as specified in the relevant Final Terms. See *Form of the Covered Bonds and Clearing Systems*.

**Form of the Covered Bonds:**

The Covered Bonds held through Interbolsa will be in book-entry form, either in bearer or in registered form, and thus title to such Covered Bonds will be evidenced by book entries in accordance with the provisions of the Portuguese Securities Code and the applicable CMVM regulations. No physical document of title will be issued in respect of Covered Bonds held through Interbolsa. The Covered Bonds held through Euroclear and/or Clearstream will be issued in the form of either a Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond or a Permanent Global Covered Bond and may be issued in bearer or registered form, as indicated in the applicable Final Terms. Bearer Covered Bonds held through Euroclear and/or Clearstream may be issued in new global note form (“**NGN**”). Registered Covered Bonds will not be exchangeable for Bearer Covered Bonds and vice versa. See *Form of the Covered Bonds and Clearing Systems*.

**Transfer of Covered Bonds:**

The Covered Bonds may be transferred in accordance with the provisions of the relevant Clearing System or other central securities depositary with which the relevant Covered Bond has been deposited. The transferability of the Covered Bonds is not restricted.

**Maturities:**

The Covered Bonds will have such maturities as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) and as set out in the applicable Final Terms, subject to such minimum or maximum maturities as may be allowed or required from time to time by the relevant central bank (or equivalent body), the Covered Bonds Law or any laws or regulations



applicable to the Issuer or the relevant Specified Currency. Currently the Covered Bonds Law establishes that Covered Bonds may not be issued with a maturity term shorter than 2 years or in excess of 50 years. See also *Extended Maturity Date*.

<b>Issue Price:</b>	The Covered Bonds may be issued on a fully-paid basis and at an issue price which is at par or at a discount to, or premium over, par, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.
<b>Events of Default:</b>	Issuer Insolvency. See <i>Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds</i> .
<b>Negative Pledge:</b>	None.
<b>Cross Default:</b>	None.
<b>Guarantor:</b>	None.
<b>Fixed Rate Covered Bonds:</b>	Fixed interest will be payable on such date or dates as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) and on redemption and will be calculated on the basis of such Day Count Fraction as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) (as set out in the applicable Final Terms).
<b>Floating Rate Covered Bonds:</b>	<p>Floating Rate Covered Bonds will bear interest determined separately for each Series as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● on the same basis as the floating rate under a notional interest rate swap transaction in the relevant Specified Currency governed by an agreement incorporating the 2000 ISDA Definitions (as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association Inc. ("ISDA") and as amended and updated as at the Issue Date of the first Tranche of Covered Bonds of the relevant Series); or</li> <li>● on the basis of a reference rate appearing on the agreed screen page of a commercial quotation service; or</li> <li>● on such other basis as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s), as set out in the applicable Final Terms.</li> </ul> <p>The margin (if any) relating to such floating rate will be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) for each Series of Floating Rate Covered Bonds. Interest periods will be specified in the applicable Final Terms.</p>
<b>Zero coupon Covered Bonds:</b>	Zero Coupon Covered Bonds may be offered and sold at a discount to their nominal amount unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms.
<b>Index Linked Covered Bonds:</b>	Payments of principal in respect of Index Linked Redemption Covered Bonds or of interest in respect of Index Linked Interest Covered Bonds will be calculated by reference to such index and/or formula as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms.
<b>Redemption:</b>	The applicable Final Terms relating to each Tranche of Covered Bonds will specify either (i) that the relevant Covered Bonds cannot be redeemed prior to their stated maturity, save as provided for in the Covered Bonds Law (other than in specified instalments, if applicable – see <i>The Covered Bonds Law</i> ), or (ii) that the relevant Covered Bonds will be redeemable at the option of the Issuer and/or the holder of Covered Bonds upon giving notice to the holder of Covered Bonds or the Issuer (as applicable), on a date or dates specified prior to such stated maturity and at a price or prices and on such other terms as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s). The applicable Final Terms may provide that the Covered Bonds may be redeemable in two or more instalments of such amounts and on such dates as are specified in the applicable Final Terms. See also <i>Extended Maturity Date</i> .

**Extended  
Maturity Date:**

Unless the rating provided by the rating agencies appointed by the Issuer at the relevant time in respect of the Programme is adversely affected by such provisions, the applicable Final Terms will also provide that an Extended Maturity Date applies to each Series of the Covered Bonds.

As regards redemption of Covered Bonds to which an Extended Maturity Date so applies, if the Issuer fails to redeem the relevant Covered Bonds in full on the Maturity Date (or within two Business Days thereafter), the maturity of the principal amount outstanding of the Covered Bonds not redeemed will automatically extend on a monthly basis up to one year but no later than the Extended Maturity Date, subject as otherwise provided for in the applicable Final Terms. In that event, the Issuer may redeem all or any part of the principal amount outstanding of the Covered Bonds on an Interest Payment Date falling in any month after the Maturity Date up to and including the Extended Maturity Date or as otherwise provided for in the applicable Final Terms.

As regards interest on Covered Bonds to which an Extended Maturity Date so applies, if the Issuer fails to redeem the relevant Covered Bonds in full on the Maturity Date (or within two Business Days thereafter), the Covered Bonds will bear interest on the principal amount outstanding of the Covered Bonds from (and including) the Maturity Date to (but excluding) the earlier of the Interest Payment Date after the Maturity Date on which the Covered Bonds are redeemed in full and the Extended Maturity Date and will be payable in respect of the Interest Period ending immediately prior to the relevant Interest Payment Date in arrear or as otherwise provided for in the applicable Final Terms on each Interest Payment Date after the Maturity Date at the rate provided for in the applicable Final Terms.

In the case of a Series of Covered Bonds to which an Extended Maturity Date so applies, those Covered Bonds may for the purposes of the Programme be:

- (a) Fixed Interest Covered Bonds, Zero Coupon Covered Bonds, Floating Rate Covered Bonds or Index Linked Covered Bonds in respect of the period from the Issue Date to (and including) the Maturity Date;
- (b) Fixed Interest Covered Bonds, Floating Rate Covered Bonds or Index Linked Covered Bonds in respect of the period from (but excluding) the Maturity Date to (and including) the Extended Maturity Date, as set out in the applicable Final Terms.

In the case of Covered Bonds which are Zero Coupon Covered Bonds up to (and including) the Maturity Date and for which an Extended Maturity Date applies, the initial outstanding principal amount on the Maturity Date for the above purposes will be the total amount otherwise payable by the Issuer but unpaid on the relevant Covered Bonds on the Maturity Date.

**Denomination  
of the Covered  
Bonds:**

Covered Bonds will be issued in such denominations equal to or higher than Euro 1,000 (or if the Covered Bonds are denominated in a currency other than euro, the equivalent amount in such currency) as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s), as specified in the applicable Final Terms, subject to compliance with the applicable legal and/or regulatory and/or central bank requirements and provided that each Series will have Covered Bonds of one denomination only. See *Certain Restrictions* above.

**Minimum  
Denomination:**

The minimum denomination of each Covered Bond admitted to trading on a regulated market within the EEA or offered to the public in a member state of the EEA in circumstances which require the publication of a prospectus under the Prospectus Directive will be Euro 50,000 (or if the Covered Bonds are denominated in a currency other than euro, the equivalent amount in such currency).

**Taxation of the Covered Bonds:**

All payments in respect of the Covered Bonds will be made without deduction for, or on account of, withholding Taxes imposed by any jurisdiction, unless the Issuer shall be obliged by law to make such deduction or withholding. The Issuer will not be obliged to make any additional payments in respect of any such withholding or deduction imposed. See *Taxation*.

**The Covered Bonds Law:**

The Covered Bonds Law introduced into Portuguese Law a framework for the issuance of certain types of asset covered bonds. Asset covered bonds can only be issued by (i) credit institutions licensed under the Credit Institutions General Regime or (ii) by special credit institutions created pursuant to the Covered Bonds Law, whose special purpose is the issue of covered bonds. The Covered Bonds Law establishes that issuers of mortgage covered bonds shall maintain a cover assets pool, comprised of mortgage credit assets and limited classes of other assets, over which the holders of the relevant covered bonds have a statutory special creditor privilege.

The Covered Bonds Law also provides for (i) the inclusion of certain hedging contracts in the relevant cover pool and (ii) certain special rules that apply in the event of insolvency of the Issuer. The Covered Bonds Law and the Bank of Portugal Regulations further provide for (i) the supervision and regulation of issuers of covered bonds by the Bank of Portugal, (ii) the role of a cover pool monitor in respect of each issuer of covered bonds and the relevant cover pool maintained by it, (iii) the role of the common representative of the holders of covered bonds, (iv) restrictions on the types and status of the assets comprised in a cover pool (including loan to value restrictions, weighted average interest receivables and weighted average maturity restrictions), and (v) asset/liability management between the cover pool and the covered bonds. See *Characteristics of the Cover Pool*, *Insolvency of the Issuer*, *Common Representative of the Holders of Covered Bonds* and *The Covered Bonds Law*.

The Covered Bonds issued by the Issuer will qualify as mortgage covered bonds for the purposes of the Covered Bonds Law. The Covered Bonds will be senior obligations of the Issuer and will rank equally with all other Covered Bonds which may be issued by the Issuer. In the event of an insolvency of the Issuer, the holders of the Covered Bonds issued by the Issuer, together with the Other Preferred Creditors, will have recourse under the Covered Bonds Law to the Cover Pool in priority to other creditors (whether secured or unsecured) of the Issuer who are not preferred creditors under the Covered Bonds Law. See *Characteristics of the Cover Pool – Insolvency of the Issuer*.

**Governing Law:**

Unless otherwise specifically provided, the Covered Bonds and all other documentation relating to the Programme are governed by, and will be construed in accordance with, Portuguese Law.

## DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The following documents, which have previously been published and have been filed with the Financial Services Authority, shall be deemed to be incorporated in, and to form part of, this Base Prospectus:

- (a) the audited consolidated financial statements of the Issuer in respect of the financial years ended 31 December, 2006 and 31 December, 2007, in each case together with the auditors' reports prepared in connection therewith and the unaudited consolidated interim financial statements of the Issuer in respect of the 6 months ended 30 June, 2008 (available at [www.cmvm.pt](http://www.cmvm.pt));
- (b) the Articles of Association (including an English language translation thereof) of the Issuer (available at [www.millenniumbcp.pt](http://www.millenniumbcp.pt)); and
- (c) solely for the purposes of any issues of Covered Bonds which are expressed to be consolidated and form a single series with a Tranche of Covered Bonds issued in earlier Base Prospectuses published by the Issuer, the terms and conditions of the Covered Bonds on pages 40 to 63 (inclusive) of the Base Prospectus dated 5 June 2007 prepared by the Issuer in connection with the Programme.

The comparative financial statements as of and for the year ended 31 December, 2006 included in the financial statements for the year ended 31 December, 2007 have been restated and, accordingly, differ from the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended 31 December, 2006 that we have previously published and that are incorporated by reference herein.

Following the publication of this Base Prospectus, a supplement may be prepared by the Issuer and approved by the UK Listing Authority in accordance with Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive. Statements contained in any such supplement (or contained in any document incorporated by reference therein) shall to the extent applicable (whether expressly, by implication or otherwise) be deemed to modify or supersede statements contained in this Base Prospectus or in a document which is incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus. Any statement so modified or superseded shall not, except as so modified or superseded, constitute a part of this Base Prospectus.

Copies of documents incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus can be obtained from the registered offices of the Issuer and from the specified offices of the Agent and of the Common Representative for the time being.

The Issuer will, in the event of any significant new factor, material mistake or inaccuracy relating to information included in this Base Prospectus which is capable of affecting the assessment of any Covered Bonds, prepare a supplement to this Base Prospectus or publish a new base prospectus for use in connection with any subsequent issue of Covered Bonds. The Issuer has undertaken to the Dealers in the Programme Agreement to comply with section 87G of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000.

Any documents themselves incorporated by reference in the documents incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus shall not form part of this Base Prospectus.

## RISK FACTORS

The Issuer believes that the following factors may affect its ability to fulfil its obligations under Covered Bonds issued under the Programme. All of these factors are contingencies which may or may not occur and the Issuer is not in a position to express a view on the likelihood of any such contingency occurring.

Factors which the Issuer believes may be material for the purpose of assessing the market risks associated with Covered Bonds issued under the Programme are also described below. The Issuer believes that the factors described below represent the principal risks inherent in investing in Covered Bonds issued under the Programme, but the Issuer may be unable to pay interest, principal or other amounts on or in connection with any Covered Bonds for other reasons and the Issuer does not represent that the statements below regarding the risks of holding any Covered Bonds are exhaustive. Prospective investors should also read the detailed information set out elsewhere in this Base Prospectus or incorporated by reference herein and reach their own views prior to making any investment decision.

Words and expressions defined in Definitions shall have the same meaning in this section.

### **Covered Bonds are obligations of the Issuer only**

The Covered Bonds will constitute unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer secured by a special creditor privilege created under the Covered Bonds Law over the Cover Pool (as defined in Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds) maintained by the Issuer. An investment in the Covered Bonds involves a reliance on the creditworthiness of the Issuer. The Covered Bonds are not guaranteed by any person. In addition, an investment in Covered Bonds involves the risk that subsequent changes in the actual or perceived creditworthiness of the Issuer may adversely affect the market value of the relevant Covered Bonds.

### **The Issuer is mostly dependent on the performance of the Portuguese economy.**

The majority of the Issuer's income is derived from activities carried out in Portugal, which accounted for 77.2 per cent. of net income, excluding specific items, at 30 June, 2008. This exposes the Issuer's results to fluctuations in the performance of the Portuguese economy.

The Portuguese Gross Domestic Product (GDP) grew 1.8 per cent. in 2007, 0.5 of a percentage point more than during the same period in 2006, but well below the EU's average growth rate. Several factors have contributed to limiting the Portuguese economy's growth potential over the past years, including the following factors: increased global competition; the rise in the price of oil and other commodities; the measures implemented to achieve the consolidation of public finances; and the higher level of indebtedness of households and corporates.

The Portuguese economy has been facing new and strong competition from Asian producers and from new EU Member States in some of its traditional exporting markets and products. Some EU accession countries have been benefiting from the relocation of production facilities from Portugal, due to local lower costs, with a negative impact on Portuguese employment levels. In order to adapt to this changing environment, the Portuguese economy is undergoing a restructuring process endeavoring for a higher efficiency and competitiveness. This transformation might entail some adjustment costs, specifically on long-term unemployment levels and closure of uncompetitive businesses, that could contribute to an increase in credit defaults and systemic risks within the banking sector.

The Portuguese economy also remains vulnerable to oil market disruptions and further spikes in energy prices caused by, for example, geopolitical tensions, market speculation or weather-related problems, due to its dependence on foreign oil and gas and its comparatively low levels of energy efficiency, all of which could materially and adversely affect the banking sector.

Despite the favorable achievements in public finances over the past few years (the public deficit has decreased from 6.0 per cent. of GDP in 2005 to 2.6 per cent. of GDP in 2007), adverse cyclical effects namely on the revenue side might hamper the margin of maneuver of fiscal policy to support activity during economic downturns.

The following factors could also adversely affect the Issuer's results: exposure to the highly indebted private real estate and construction sectors; the dependence on mutual funds, pension funds and similar products sold by the Issuer's network, which can be impacted by the performance of global financial markets; and the low level of domestic savings, keeping domestic

banking activities more reliant on funds from the wholesale funding markets. Increasing tensions within EU institutions, should they arise, may be reflected in Portugal's risk premium, with potential carry-over effects in domestic financial markets and overall economic activity.

Should any of the factors above negatively affect the Portuguese economy, this could have a material adverse effect on the Issuer's business, financial condition or results of operations.

**The Issuer is exposed to macroeconomic risks through its international operations, particularly in Poland, Greece, Mozambique, Angola and Romania.**

Greece, Poland and Romania have recently recorded strong GDP growth as they have benefited from deeper integration with the European Union. In particular, these countries have experienced large inflows of funds, both from foreign direct investment and EU structural/cohesion funds. This influx of funds has fostered strong investment spending and has contributed to a sharp increase in the employment levels. The resulting domestic demand pressure, if further reinforced by pro-cyclical fiscal and monetary policies, might endanger the price-competitiveness of these countries, aggravating their current macroeconomic imbalances and, ultimately, limiting long-term potential growth and affecting investor confidence. Expectations regarding joining the Euro over the medium term (for example, in the cases of Romania and Poland) might also change, reflecting political changes or deteriorating economic fundamentals. Should such a scenario develop, banking activity in these countries could be negatively affected by a slower economic expansion, a higher risk premium demanded by investors, increased financial market volatility and a possible deterioration in the quality of banks' assets.

Angola and Mozambique are characterized by their reliance on a few exporting commodities, such as oil (Angola) and aluminium (Mozambique), and thus are sensitive to the usual fluctuations in the demand for these commodities. The current favorable economic situation with ample liquidity may also be conducive to inflation, which could hinder the development of alternative exporting industries which are key for supporting a more diversified and healthier economy. The broadening of the Issuer's customer base coupled with still developing financial and information systems increases the potential risks stemming from a sudden change of the current positive economic climate, affecting the quality of the Issuer's asset base and the Issuer's future results. Despite the significant improvement over the past few years, the challenging living conditions in these countries are a potential source of social instability, which could compromise the regular functioning of banking services and markets.

The Issuer could also be adversely affected by exchange rate fluctuation between the Euro and the currencies in which some of its local subsidiaries operate. Any such adverse change could affect the cash flows from such subsidiaries, due to dividends or others, with impact on the Issuer's results.

Should any of the factors above negatively affect the economies in which the Issuer operates, this could have a material adverse effect on its business, financial condition or results of operations.

**Terrorist attacks or a pandemic could have disruptive consequences on business volumes and debtor performance, adversely affecting the Issuer's income, credit quality and overall financial condition.**

Terrorist attacks or a pandemic could cause significant disruptions in economic activity, increase the level of uncertainty, reduce economic confidence and lead to severe disturbances in overall economic activity. Any of the above could have a material adverse effect on the Issuer's business, financial condition or results of operations.

**The Issuer is exposed to fluctuations in global equity markets.**

Investment returns are an important part of the Issuer's overall profitability, in particular in relation to its asset management business (carried out by Millennium bcp – Gestão de Fundos de Investimento, S.A.) and investment banking business (carried out by Millennium investment banking). A decline in global equity markets could affect the sales of some of the Issuer's financial products and services, namely unit-linked products, participating life insurance and pension products, mutual funds and asset management services, brokerage services, equity capital markets and investment banking transactions, and could significantly decrease the Issuer's income from commissions. A decline in global equity markets resulting in any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on the Issuer's business, financial condition or results of operations. In addition, continued or prolonged fluctuation in the prices of securities or prolonged market volatility or disruption could result in investors withdrawing funds from the markets, decreasing

their rate of investment or surrendering life insurance policies, any of which could adversely affect sales of the Issuer's investment products, including some categories of life insurance products and would result in a deterioration of the Issuer's own funds.

As at 30 June, 2008, the equity portfolio of the Group, including investments in associated companies, was Euro 1,019.81 million, which is equivalent to 1.1 per cent. of the total assets of the Group.

The Issuer's holdings are exposed to the Portuguese banking sector. As of 30 June, 2008, the Issuer owned 9.9 per cent. of BPI's shares. As a result, a decline in the value of companies in the Portuguese banking sector, or a decline in the prices of securities generally, could have a material adverse effect on the value of the Group's equity portfolio and negatively affect the Issuer's capital ratios and financial results.

The value of the assets included in the portfolio of the Group Pension Fund is also dependent on the future performance of the capital markets. To the extent that the Issuer and certain Group companies guarantee certain post-retirement benefits to their employees, a sharp decline in capital markets could cause the value of the assets in the portfolio to be insufficient to cover the liabilities assumed by the Pension Fund, negatively affecting the Issuer's capital ratios and financial results.

**The recent turbulence in the global financial markets, specifically the interbank debt market, could materially and adversely affect the Issuer's liquidity position and capacity to increase credit volumes.**

Recent instability in world financial markets related to the North American sub-prime mortgage market crisis has had a negative impact on investor confidence. This has negatively affected the interbank markets and debt issues in terms of volume, maturity and credit spreads. As a result, greater attention must be paid to liquidity risk management. Although the Issuer considers its risk management and risk mitigation policies to be adequate, a continuation of this market environment could cause the Issuer's liquidity position to deteriorate. Such deterioration would increase funding costs and limit the Issuer's capacity to increase its credit portfolio and the total amount of its assets, which could have a material adverse effect on the Issuer's business, financial condition or results of operations.

**Volatility in interest rates may negatively affect the Issuer's net interest income and have other adverse consequences.**

Interest rates are highly sensitive to many factors beyond the Issuer's control, including monetary policies and domestic and international economic and political conditions. As with any bank, changes in market interest rates could affect the interest rates the Issuer charges on interest-earning assets differently than the interest rates the Issuer pays on interest-bearing liabilities. This difference could reduce the Issuer's net interest income. Further, an increase in interest rates may reduce the demand for loans and the Issuer's ability to originate loans and contribute to an increase in credit default rates among its customers. Conversely, a decrease in the general level of interest rates may adversely affect the Issuer through, among other things, increased pre-payments on the Issuer's loan and mortgage portfolio, lower net interest income from demand deposits, reduced demand for deposits and increased competition for deposits and loans. As a result, significant changes or volatility in interest rates may have a material adverse effect on the Issuer's business, financial condition or results of operations.

**The Issuer may not be able to preserve its customer base.**

The Issuer's success depends upon its ability to maintain its customers' loyalty by offering a wide range of high quality, competitive products with consistently high levels of service. The Issuer has sought to achieve this objective by segmenting its customer base to better serve the diverse needs of each customer segment and by cross-selling its products and services in Portugal under a single brand. Increased pricing competition in the Portuguese and European banking markets may impact customer behaviour patterns and loyalty. Any failure to maintain customer loyalty or to offer customers a wide range of high quality, competitive products with consistently high levels of service could have a material adverse effect on the Issuer's business, financial condition or results of operations.

In addition, as of 30 June, 2008, approximately 5.2 per cent. of the Issuer's total customer base in Portugal also held ordinary shares in the Issuer. If the price of the Issuer's ordinary shares were to decline, this could lead to shareholder dissatisfaction and, to the extent that such shareholders are

also customers of the Group, this could result in broader customer dissatisfaction, which could have a material adverse effect on the Issuer's business, financial condition or results of operations.

**The Issuer may have additional costs as a result of the restructuring activities outlined in the Millennium 2010 Programme.**

In order to implement the restructuring outlined in the Millennium 2010 Programme, the Issuer may proceed with a gradual reduction in the number of employees in Portugal. This would be done mostly through voluntary early retirements or negotiated exits that would involve additional restructuring charges related to personnel costs. Although past reductions in the number of employees have been achieved without any significant social, legal or reputational damage, the Issuer cannot guarantee that these measures or any other future actions related to the reorganisation of the Issuer's activities would not result in litigation, a disruption of work, or other material adverse effects on the Issuer's business, financial position or results of operations.

**Labour disputes or other industrial actions could disrupt operations or make it more costly to operate.**

The Issuer is exposed to the risk of labour disputes and other industrial actions. Approximately 80 per cent. of the Group's employees in Portugal and 47 per cent. of its total number of employees are members of labour unions and the Issuer may experience strikes, work stoppages or other industrial actions in the future. Any such action could disrupt operations, possibly for a significant period of time, result in increased wages and benefits or otherwise have a material adverse effect on the Issuer's business, financial condition or results of operations.

**The Issuer may have difficulty in hiring qualified personnel.**

The Issuer's ability to successfully implement its strategy depends upon its ability to recruit and maintain suitably qualified and capable employees. Even though its human resources policy is aimed at achieving these goals, it is not possible to guarantee that constraints in this area will not arise in the future. An inability to attract and retain qualified and capable employees for each position may limit or delay the execution of its strategy, and could have a material adverse effect on the Issuer's business, financial condition or results of operations.

**The Issuer faces strategic risks.**

The Issuer is exposed to strategic risks. There is a possibility that the Issuer may make inadequate strategic decisions, fail to implement decisions or experience a lack of capacity to respond to evolving market conditions, and may therefore be unable to partially or fully materialise the strategic priorities announced in its strategic plan. It is not possible to guarantee in advance that the Issuer will be able to execute its strategy and materialise the strategic priorities due to worsening market conditions, the adverse economic environment, increased competition or actions taken by its main competitors. The execution of its strategy may also be affected by specific conditions, including those resulting from possible delays or a failure to implement its strategic plan, the success of its organic expansion plan in the various countries in which the Issuer operates, a lower than expected impact of initiatives to focus on its clients, the success of its restructuring operations, the success of initiatives to improve the efficiency of capital, pricing and risk management or the successful execution of one or several of the ongoing Millennium 2010 Programme initiatives. In the event that the Issuer is not able to materialise the announced strategic priorities, the Issuer may suffer a material adverse effect to the Issuer's business, financial condition or results of operations.

**The Issuer faces compliance risks.**

The Issuer operates in a highly regulated industry and is subject to claims of non-compliance and lawsuits by government agencies, regulatory agencies and third parties. Results of compliance reviews or other administrative or judicial proceedings that are unfavourable to the Issuer may result in legal sanctions, limitations of business opportunities, reduction of the Issuer's growth potential or materially and adversely affect its ability to fulfill certain contractual obligations.

The Issuer is also subject to rules and regulations related to money laundering and terrorism financing. Compliance with anti-money laundering and anti-terrorist financing rules entails significant cost and effort. Non-compliance with these rules may have serious consequences, including adverse legal and reputational consequences. Although the Issuer believes that its current anti-money laundering and anti-terrorism financing policies and procedures are adequate to ensure



compliance with applicable legislation, the Issuer cannot guarantee that the Issuer will comply at all times with all rules applicable to money laundering and terrorism financing as extended to the whole Group and applied to its workers in all circumstances. A possible violation, or even any suspicion of a violation of these rules, may have serious legal and financial consequences, which could have a material and adverse effect on the Issuer's business, financial condition or results of operations.

**The Issuer may be exposed to unidentified risks or an unanticipated level of risk.**

The Issuer is exposed to a number of risks, including, among others, credit risk, market risk, operational risk and liquidity risk. Although the Issuer has implemented risk management policies for each of the risks to which the Issuer is exposed, taking into account worst case scenarios, the policies and procedures that the Issuer employs to identify, monitor and manage these risks may not be effective. The Issuer's risk management methods rely on a combination of technical and human controls and supervision that are subject to error and failure. Some of the Issuer's methods of managing risk are based on internally developed controls and observed historical market behaviour, and also involve reliance on industry standard practices. These methods may not adequately prevent future losses, particularly as they relate to extreme market fluctuation, which may be significantly greater than those indicated by the historical measures. These methods also may not adequately prevent losses due to technical errors if testing and quality control practices are not effective in preventing technical software or hardware failures.

**The Issuer is exposed to credit risk.**

The Issuer is exposed to the creditworthiness of its customers and counterparties. If the value of the collateral securing its loan portfolio declines, the Issuer will be exposed to a higher credit risk and increased risk of non-recovery in the event that any loans fail to perform. The Issuer may not be able to realise adequate proceeds from collateral disposals to cover loan losses. Despite the current adverse economic environment, in recent years there has not been a deterioration in the creditworthiness of its customers. However, if economic growth continues to weaken, or if unemployment increases or if interest rates increase sharply, the creditworthiness of its customers may deteriorate. In addition, the Issuer's provisions and other reserves may not be adequate or the Issuer may have to make significant additional provisions for possible impairment losses in future periods. Any failure in risk management and control policies with respect to credit risk could have a material adverse effect on the Issuer's business, financial condition or results of operations.

**The Issuer is exposed to market risk.**

The Issuer is exposed to market risk. This is the risk of a decline in the value of the Issuer's investment holdings or its trading results as a consequence of changes in market factors, specifically: the risk of fluctuations in the Issuer's share price; interest rate risk; foreign exchange risk and changes in the price of commodities. The performance of financial markets could cause fluctuations in the value of the Issuer's investment and trading portfolios. Changes in the level of interest rates, yield curves and spreads could affect the Issuer's net interest margin. Changes in foreign exchange rates could affect the value of its assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies and could affect the results of trading. The Issuer has implemented risk management methods to mitigate and control these and other market risks to which the Issuer is exposed and its exposure is continuously monitored. However, it is difficult to reliably forecast changes in market conditions and to anticipate the effects such changes could have on its financial condition and results of operations. Although the results of its trading operations, particularly regarding proprietary trading, do not have considerable weight in its global results, the Issuer is exposed to the risk associated with investment in complex derivatives. Any failure in risk management and control policies with respect to market risk could have a material adverse effect on the Issuer's business, financial condition or results of operations.

**The Issuer is subject to operational risks.**

In the ordinary course of its business and as a result of its organisational structure, the Issuer is subject to certain operational risks, including interruption of service, errors, fraud by third parties, omissions, delays in providing services and risk management requirements. The Issuer continually monitors these risks by means of, among other things, advanced administrative and information systems and insurance coverage in respect of certain operational risks. Any failure in its risk

management and control policies with respect to operational risks could have a material adverse effect on the Issuer's business, financial condition or results of operations.

Notwithstanding the above, this statement should not be taken as implying that either the Issuer or the Group will be unable to comply with its obligations as a company with securities admitted to the Official List.

**There is a risk that the Issuer's pension fund is under-funded, and the Issuer may be required to make additional contributions to the fund in the future.**

In 2006, the Executive Board of Directors of the Issuer resolved that, with respect to employees joining after the date of the decision, the pension fund would be financed through a defined contribution plan. Existing employees as of the date of this resolution are entitled to a defined benefits pension. There is a risk that the Issuer's pension fund may be under-funded. If the deterioration in global financial markets causes investment returns and the value of its pension fund to further decline, the Issuer may have to increase the amount of actuarial losses that will need to be recognised as a cost over the next 20 years, which could also be the case if changes in the actuarial assumptions regarding the pension fund take place. As of December 2007, such actuarial losses stood at Euro 1,352.91 million (see below). The contributions the Issuer have made to the pension fund are based on certain assumptions regarding mortality and, accordingly, there is a risk that the beneficiaries of the policy will live longer and draw more from the pension fund than has been allowed for. Within the scope of IFRS and as defined in IFRS 1, the Issuer decided to recalculate the actuarial calculations from the date of establishment of the pension fund. Within the scope of this recalculation, all actuarial gains and losses in excess of 10 per cent. of the value of the fund's pension liabilities (the corridor) are now being amortised for the remaining average working life of the employees over 20 years.

If its pension fund is under-funded, the Issuer will be required to make additional contributions to the fund in the future, which could have a material adverse effect on its business, financial condition or results of operations. In addition, the Issuer is required to deduct from Tier 1 Capital the portion of unrecognised actuarial losses exceeding 10 per cent. of its pension liabilities or the value of its pension fund assets. As a result, any further declines in the value of its pension fund assets could have a material adverse effect on the Issuer's capital position.

**The Issuer's liabilities to its customers exceed its liquid assets.**

The Issuer's primary source of funds is its retail deposit base. Its other funding sources include medium- and long-term bond issues, commercial paper, medium-term structured savings products and various asset securitisation operations. The Issuer also borrows money in the money markets, and in recent years, the Issuer has increased its own funds through share capital increases, most recently in March 2003, January 2006 following the conversion of the Mandatory Convertible Securities "Capital BCP 2005", which matured on 30 December, 2005 and April 2008, and the issuance of subordinated bonds. Notwithstanding its attempts to mitigate liquidity risk the Issuer's liabilities to its customers exceed its liquid assets. If the Issuer is unable to meet its obligations to its customers and other investors, the Issuer's business, financial condition or results of operations will be materially and adversely affected. In addition, due to its net funding position, any rating downgrade could have a material adverse effect on the Issuer's business, financial condition or results of operations.

**Reductions in Issuer's credit ratings would increase the cost of borrowing funds and make the ability to raise new funds or renew maturing debt more difficult.**

Credit ratings are an important component of the Issuer's liquidity profile. Among other factors, credit ratings are based on the financial strength, the credit quality of, and concentrations in, the Issuer's loan portfolio, the level and volatility of earnings, capital adequacy, the quality of management, the liquidity of its balance sheet, the availability of a significant base of core retail and commercial deposits, and the ability to access a broad array of wholesale funding sources.

In April 2008, Standard & Poor's revised its outlook from negative to stable. Changes in the Issuer's credit ratings to a level below "investment grade" would adversely affect its ability to raise funds in the capital markets or to renew maturing debt. The Issuer's customers are also sensitive to the risk of a ratings downgrade, which could increase the cost of borrowing funds.

The Issuer's ability to compete successfully in the marketplace for funding deposits depends on various factors, including financial stability as reflected by the operating results and credit ratings

by nationally recognised credit agencies. As a result, a downgrade in credit ratings may impact its ability to raise funding, and could have a material adverse effect on its business, financial condition or results of operations.

**The Issuer faces technological risks.**

The Issuer's operations are highly dependent on IT processing, especially following the centralisation of its information technology systems. IT processing involves record-keeping, financial reporting and other systems, including point of sale monitoring and internal accounting systems. Although its computer systems have been evaluated and the Issuer believes its back-up facilities are adequate, the Issuer cannot assure potential investors that the Issuer will be able to identify and correct problems related to its information technology systems, or that the Issuer will be able to implement technological improvements successfully. If any of these risks materialise, the Issuer's business, financial condition or results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

**The Issuer's proprietary trading business involves risks.**

The Issuer currently engages in various treasury activities for its own account, including placing euro- and foreign currency-denominated deposits in the inter-bank market and trading in the primary and secondary markets for government securities. Proprietary trading includes taking positions in the fixed income and equity markets using both cash and derivative products and financial instruments. Although its level of engagement in these activities is limited, propriety trading involves a degree of risk, as proprietary trading results will in part depend on market conditions. In addition, the Issuer is dependent on a range of reporting and internal risk management tools to report its exposure in respect of such trading accurately and timely. The Issuer could incur significant losses in respect of its future trading, which could have a material adverse effect on its business, financial condition or results of operations.

**The Issuer's hedging may not prevent losses.**

The Issuer engages in hedging transactions to reduce its exposure to various types of risks associated with its business. Many of its hedging strategies are based on historical trading patterns and correlations. Unexpected market developments therefore may adversely affect the effectiveness of its hedging strategies. Moreover, the Issuer does not hedge all of its risk exposure in all market environments or against all types of risk. In addition, the manner in which gains and losses resulting from certain ineffective hedges are recorded may result in additional volatility in its reported earnings. If any of its hedging instruments or strategies is ineffective, the Issuer could incur losses that could result in a material adverse effect on its business, financial condition or results of operations.

**The Issuer could be adversely affected by regulatory changes, which could affect, among other things, applicable capital adequacy requirements.**

The Issuer operates in a highly regulated industry. The Issuer could be adversely affected by legislative or regulatory changes in Portugal, the EU or the other countries in which the Issuer operates. The Issuer has no control over such regulatory changes and significant regulatory changes in Portugal, the EU or those foreign countries in which the Issuer operates, or difficulty in implementing or complying with new regulatory requirements, could have a material adverse effect on the Issuer's business, financial condition or results of operations.

The capital adequacy requirements currently applicable to Portuguese banks are in many respects similar to the requirements imposed by the international framework for capital measurement and capital standards of banking institutions of the Basel Committee on Banking Regulations and Supervisory Practices. Recent changes have been proposed to capital requirements by the Basel Committee.

In 2007, a new regulatory framework was implemented following the enactment of legislation that transposed into the legislation of European Union countries EU directives codifying the principles and definitions of the New Capital Accord of the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision, commonly known as the Basel II Accord. During the third quarter of 2007, the Issuer submitted a formal request for authorisation to the Bank of Portugal in respect of the following methods for calculating the regulatory own funds requirements as from 2008:

The Internal Ratings Based approach for credit risk (IRB) – to be in force as from 2008 for all segments in Portugal and for the retail segment in Poland, and as from 2009 in the other segments in Poland and in all segments in Greece;

The Internal Model approach for the assessment of general market risk to the Issuer's trading portfolio, for all Group entities; and

The Standard Approach for calculating the operational risk for all Group entities.

As the Bank of Portugal has not yet announced any decision on this request, and as long as its opinion is not released, the Issuer will apply standard approaches to risks for which the Issuer has requested the application of advanced methods and the basic indicator approach to operational risk. The Issuer cannot guarantee that the Bank of Portugal will approve its application and its capital ratios could be affected by the implementation of the standard to risks.

**The Issuer could be adversely affected by a change in tax legislation and regulation and increased taxes or decreased tax benefits.**

The Issuer could be adversely affected by tax changes in Portugal, the EU or those foreign countries in which the Issuer operates. The Issuer has no control over such tax changes, or changes in interpretation of tax laws by any fiscal authority. Significant changes in tax legislation in Portugal, the EU or those foreign countries in which the Issuer operates, or difficulty in implementing or complying with new tax legislation could have a material adverse effect on the Issuer's business, financial condition or results of operations.

**The Issuer may be the object of an unsolicited acquisition bid.**

In light of the ongoing trend in Europe towards the consolidation of the banking sector, the Issuer could be the object of an unsolicited acquisition bid. If such an acquisition were to occur, there could be changes in its corporate strategy, the main focus of its business, or its operations and resources.

**The Issuer may engage in mergers and/or acquisitions.**

Although the Issuer's strategic plan, announced in February 2008, is focused on organic growth and the Issuer has reinforced its commitment to its strategic priorities, there is no guarantee that the Issuer will not participate in mergers and/or acquisitions in Portugal or elsewhere should opportunities to create value arise. In the event the Issuer participates in mergers and/or acquisitions, there could be changes in its corporate strategy, in its organisation and structure, its main business focus, its resources, and in its financial condition and results of operations. Additionally, if the Issuer was to engage in such an operation, it is possible that the Issuer may not be able to extract all the cost and/or revenue synergies, totally or partially, associated with such mergers and/or acquisitions. The Issuer may also have to support additional personnel costs resulting from any restructurings needed to integrate acquired operations or businesses successfully. Moreover, future mergers or acquisitions could result in unexpected losses due to unexpected liabilities, which could have a material adverse effect on the Issuer's business, financial condition or results of operations.

**The Issuer faces strong competition in its principal areas of operation in Portugal.**

Since 1996, there has been a significant expansion of personal financial services in the Portuguese banking market, resulting in the sustained development of mortgage credit, consumer loans, investment funds and unit linked products and an increased use of credit cards. The Portuguese banking market is now well developed, and includes strong and dynamic domestic and foreign competitors that incorporate a multi-product, multi-channel and multi-client segmented approach. In addition, there has been significant development of internet banking operations and the use of new techniques, such as customer relationship management, which enable banks to track customers' requirements more accurately. Foreign banks have also entered the Portuguese market, particularly in areas such as corporate banking, asset management, private banking and brokerage services. These developments have resulted in increased competition.

It is expected that the trend towards the integration of European financial markets will intensify, which may contribute to a further increase in competition, primarily in asset management, investment banking and online brokerage services. In light of this increased competition, the Issuer may not be able to compete effectively in the markets in which it operates, or be able to maintain

or increase the level of its results of operations, any of which could have a material adverse effect on the Issuer's business, financial condition or results of operations.

#### **The Issuer may face difficulties in its international expansion.**

The Issuer continues to pursue a strategy of international expansion, with particular emphasis on Poland, Greece, Mozambique, Angola, Turkey and the United States, as well as Romania. There can be no guarantee that the Issuer will be successful in the international markets in which the Issuer operates. Its international operations are exposed to the risk of possible adverse political, governmental or economic developments in each of the markets in which the Issuer operates, which could have a material adverse effect on its business, financial condition or results of operations.

Several of the Issuer's international operations expose the Issuer to foreign currency exchange rate risk, including Poland, Turkey, Romania, Mozambique, Angola and the United States. A decline in the value of the non-euro currencies of some of the Issuer's international subsidiaries relative to the value of the euro could have a material adverse effect on its business, financial condition or results of operations.

The reliance in some countries of Eastern Europe on sources of funding denominated in a currency other than the euro could expose some of its customers to the risk of fluctuations in foreign exchange rates. This could affect the financial condition of these entities and, consequently, its results as well. This risk would be accentuated should those countries in Eastern Europe that expect to join the EU fail to do so. Likewise, the growth of the economies of Mozambique and Angola is dependent on a limited number of sectors, which increases their vulnerability to localised recession. Any such fluctuation in foreign exchange rates which adversely effect its customers could have a material adverse effect on its business, financial condition or results of operations.

#### **Risks Relating to Administrative Proceedings by the CMVM and the Bank of Portugal**

*The Issuer is the subject of administrative proceedings initiated by the CMVM and the Bank of Portugal in connection with transactions relating to certain off-shore entities, and has taken a Euro 300 million (impact of Euro 220.5 million net of tax effect) impairment charge and adjusted its financial statements following such inquiries.*

##### *Summary of CMVM and Bank of Portugal inquiries and proceedings*

In December 2007 and January 2008, respectively, the Bank of Portugal and the CMVM, the Portuguese securities regulator, each announced that they would institute administrative proceedings and conduct an inquiry in connection with transactions relating to certain offshore entities, financed by the Issuer, which acquired the Issuer shares between 1999 and 2002. These transactions are summarised below.

The Issuer received a formal notice dated 27 December, 2007 stating that administrative proceeding no. 24/07/CO was being brought by the Bank of Portugal against the Issuer based on preliminary indications of possible administrative offences under the General Framework of Credit Institutions and Financial Companies, with respect to a possible breach of accounting rules, possible provision of false or incomplete information to the Bank of Portugal, in particular with respect to the amount of own funds, and a possible breach of prudential obligations.

A press release issued by the Bank of Portugal on 28 December, 2007 stated that the administrative proceeding was brought based on facts related to 17 off-shore entities, whose nature and activities had not previously been scrutinised by the Bank of Portugal.

On 11 January, 2008, a press release entitled "Principal Resolutions of the Executive Board of the CMVM" was made available on the CMVM website. The press release stated that the Executive Board of the CMVM, at a meeting held on 20 December, 2007, adopted a resolution to institute an administrative infraction proceeding against Banco Comercial Português, S.A. for the possible concealment of information from the CMVM and for other facts still being assessed but already believed to be in breach of the law and CMVM's regulations, including any individual responsibilities of the persons in charge of the Issuer.

On 21 December, 2007, the CMVM addressed a notice to the Issuer, indicating that it had made a number of preliminary findings, including:

"Such transactions are in fact the financing for the acquisition of own shares not reported as such. This configuration is also present in a transaction made with a financial institution, which lead this

institution to disclose a qualified shareholding, even though the economic interest and the possibility of exercising the voting rights remained within the Issuer;

Pursuant to the described circumstances, it may be concluded that the information given to the authorities and to the market, in the past, was not always complete and/or true, in particular in what concerns the amount of the Issuer's own funds and its owners;

Significant market transactions made by the mentioned entities were detected, involving significant considerations; these transactions require a deeper analysis, in order to find out about possible infringements of the market rules."

The 21 December, 2007 notice further stated:

"Thus, given the nature of these conclusions and the urgency of the matter, the CMVM, under article 360, no. 1, f) of the Portuguese Securities Code, asks BCP to immediately:

- Inform the market about whether the financial information recently disclosed by it already reflects all the financial losses pursuant to the above mentioned situation;
- Inform [the market] about the existence of any other situations which were not disclosed, in order to allow the investors to make a properly reasoned judgment about the securities issued by BCP;
- Transcribe in its communication the full text of this CMVM notice; BCP may inform, if it deems appropriate, the fact that BCP was not yet formally heard about these conclusions.

The CMVM will continue the current process of supervision within its powers and with all its consequences, and will notify the appropriate authorities of any illegalities of different nature, and will further cooperate with the Bank of Portugal within the framework of Bank of Portugal's powers."

#### *Impairment charge and adjustment of financials*

In December 2007, the Issuer launched an internal investigation into the transactions surrounding these offshore entities. The Issuer has been responsive to the requests made by the CMVM and the Bank of Portugal, including provision of requested documents.

Following a more thorough review of these transactions, the Issuer accepted a more conservative approach regarding the risks currently identified in connection with these transactions. The Issuer consequently agreed, without admission of liability or wrongdoing, to take an impairment charge of Euro 300 million (impact of Euro 220.5 million net of tax effect) effective as of 1 January, 2006 in respect of the series of transactions described below.

The impairment charge has reduced the Issuer's Tier 1 capital, and the adjustment of the Issuer's earnings could result in a loss of confidence, which could make it more difficult for the Issuer to raise capital in the future. There can be no guarantee that the Issuer will not be required to take further impairment charges depending on the outcome of the Bank of Portugal and CMVM inquiries and proceedings or otherwise as a result of or in connection with the transactions described below.

#### *Summary of activities of offshore entities and related transactions*

The above inquiries and proceedings and subsequent impairment charge and adjustment of financials were made in connection with the following series of transactions.

Between 1999 and 2002, certain non-Portuguese incorporated offshore entities, which were financed by the Issuer, acquired outstanding shares in the Issuer equal to approximately 5 per cent. of the Issuer's share capital as of November 2002. In November 2002, these offshore entities sold the Issuer shares they had acquired to a financial institution, in exchange for cash and equity linked notes. In 2004, the loans originally made by the Issuer to these entities were restructured and assumed by a real estate development company ("GI"), which, in connection with this restructuring, assumed net liabilities of Euro 450 million owing to the Issuer. GI also acquired from the Group a real estate holding company, Comercial Imobiliária ("CI"), for Euro 26 million and also acquired indirectly from the Issuer a real estate portfolio for a consideration of Euro 61 million. The Issuer later re-acquired an 11.5 per cent. stake in CI.

In 2005, CI issued Euro 200 million commercial paper which was acquired by the Group; the Group subsequently contributed this commercial paper, together with other securities issued by listed companies, to the Issuer's pension fund. The proceeds of the commercial paper issuance were used to reimburse a portion of the loans payable to the Issuer. In 2007, the Euro 200 million of

commercial paper was converted into share capital of CI, resulting in a shareholding by the GI Group of 68.34 per cent. and 28.29 per cent. by the Group's Pension Fund after this share capital increase (which sold subsequently 18.29 per cent. to the Issuer).

In June 2006, CI acquired a 54 per cent. interest in a real estate development project in Luanda, Angola (the "**Luanda Project**") and the Issuer made a shareholder loan of Euro 300 million to CI, the proceeds of which were in turn used to repay a portion of the Issuer's loans outstanding to GI. In 2007, the Issuer accepted additional shares in CI as repayment of Euro 61 million of remaining loans outstanding from the Issuer to GI.

As a result of the foregoing transactions, (i) all of the original loans made by the Issuer to the offshore entities (which were subsequently assumed by GI) were repaid, (ii) an impairment charge of Euro 85 million was recorded in 2005, (iii) the Issuer has Euro 300 million principal amount shareholder loan outstanding to CI, the net book value of such exposure being Euro 23.4 million after the impairment charge mentioned below, and (iv) the Issuer is the owner of 99.9 per cent. of the equity of CI, which owns a 54 per cent. interest in the Luanda Project (the 54 per cent. interest has been valued at between Euro 278.8 million and Euro 231.6 million by two independent appraisals in September 2007). Following a more thorough review of these transactions, the Issuer accepted a more conservative approach regarding the risks currently identified in connection with these transactions. As a result, the Issuer, without admission of liability or wrongdoing, agreed to take an impairment charge of Euro 300 million (impact of Euro 220.5 million net of tax effect) in respect of its loan outstanding to CI, as a result of CI valuing the 54 per cent. interest in the Luanda Project at the investment cost of Euro 23.4 million. This impairment charge was taken effective as of 1 January, 2006, and the Issuer's financial statements as at 31 December, 2007 were adjusted to reflect the effects to this impairment charge as of 1 January, 2006.

The Issuer has not been notified of any charges nor admitted any liability in connection with the transactions described above and it is not possible to predict the outcome of the inquiries and administrative proceedings discussed above or whether other proceedings may subsequently be initiated. However, the Issuer could be subject to civil and administrative penalties and other sanctions, including fines, depending on the outcome of these investigations and administrative proceedings. The Issuer could also be subject to investigations or other proceedings by other regulators, and could be subject to litigation in Portugal or elsewhere by shareholders or others, which, if adversely determined, could result in significant losses to the Issuer and could also result in a decline in the Issuer's corporate and debt ratings. These regulatory proceedings and any litigation could result in adverse publicity or negative perceptions regarding the Issuer's business, resulting in a loss of customers and increasing the Issuer's cost of capital, and could divert management's attention from the day-to-day management of the Issuer's business. Consequently, the ongoing regulatory investigations, any subsequent regulatory proceedings and resulting liabilities, and any litigation arising out of or otherwise relating to the transactions described above, if adversely determined, could have a material adverse effect on its business, results of operations or financial condition.

#### **Risks Relating to the Issuer's Corporate Structure**

**The Issuer has recently experienced significant turnover in its senior management, including the replacement of all of the members of the Executive Board of Directors.**

Over the past twelve months, the Issuer has experienced significant turnover in its senior management team, including the departures of two Chairmen of the Executive Board of Directors. Paulo Teixeira Pinto resigned in August 2007 as Chairman of the Executive Board of Directors of the Issuer following the Issuer's unsuccessful bid to acquire Banco BPI and was replaced by Mr. Filipe de Jesus Pinhal. Mr. Filipe Pinhal and the entire Executive Board of Directors were replaced by Carlos Santos Ferreira and a new Executive Board of Directors by the general meeting of shareholders that was held on 15 January, 2008 after Mr. Filipe Pinhal withdrew his candidacy in December 2007 following an announcement by the Bank of Portugal of an investigation into the Issuer's activities (see "– The Issuer is the subject of administrative proceedings by the CMVM and the Bank of Portugal in connection with transactions relating to certain off-shore entities, and has taken a Euro 300 million (impact of Euro 220.5 million net of tax effect) impairment charge and adjusted its financial statements following such inquiries").

In addition, several other members of its senior management team have assumed new roles in the Issuer's organisational structure and Jorge Jardim Gonçalves, the founder and former Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Issuer, stepped down in December 2007. As a result of the retirement

and the termination of the employment contracts of the former members of the Executive Board of Directors, in 2007 the Group booked Euro 78.9 million in Staff Costs related to the present value of retirement benefits granted to the members of the Executive Board of Directors who retired during the year, Euro 12.8 million relating to the termination of employment contracts and Euro 16.6 million relating to curtailment costs.

The Issuer now has a new management team. Although the new management team has extensive experience in the financial sector, it is not yet possible to assess how effective this management team will be and whether they will be able to work together to accomplish the Issuer's business objectives and implement its strategy. Changes in management can be disruptive to an organisation and may impede its progress in implementing its strategy. If its new management team cannot effectively manage and operate its business, its business, financial condition or results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

#### **Obligations under the Covered Bonds**

The Covered Bonds will not represent an obligation or be the responsibility of the Arrangers, the Common Representative or the Dealers or any person other than the Issuer. The Issuer will be liable solely in its corporate capacity for its obligations in respect of the Covered Bonds and such obligations will not be the obligations of its officers, members, directors, employees, security holders or incorporators.

#### **Extended Maturity of the Covered Bonds**

Unless the rating provided by the rating agencies appointed by the Issuer at the relevant time in respect of the Programme is adversely affected by such provisions, an Extended Maturity Date will apply to each Series of Covered Bonds issued under the Programme. If an Extended Maturity Date is specified in the applicable Final Terms as applying to a Series of Covered Bonds and the Issuer fails to redeem at par all of those Covered Bonds in full on the Maturity Date, the maturity of the principal amount outstanding of the Covered Bonds will automatically be extended on a monthly basis for up to one year to the Extended Maturity Date, subject as otherwise provided in the applicable Final Terms. In that event, the Issuer may redeem at par all or part of the principal amount outstanding of those Covered Bonds on an Interest Payment Date falling in any month after the Maturity Date up to and including the Extended Maturity Date, subject as otherwise provided in the applicable Final Terms. In that event also, the interest payable on the principal amount outstanding of those Covered Bonds will change as provided in the applicable Final Terms and such interest may apply on a fixed or floating basis. The extension of the maturity of the principal amount outstanding of those Covered Bonds from the Maturity Date up to the Extended Maturity Date will not result in any right of the holders of Covered Bonds to accelerate payments on those Covered Bonds or constitute an event of default for any purpose and no payment will be due to the holders of Covered Bonds in that event other than as set out in the Terms and Conditions (see *Terms and Conditions*) as amended by the applicable Final Terms.

#### **Benefit of special creditor privilege ("*privilégio creditório*")**

The holders of Covered Bonds issued by the Issuer under the Programme whether outstanding at the date hereof or in the future benefit from a special creditor privilege ("*privilégio creditório*") over all assets comprised in the Cover Pool in relation to the payment of principal and interest on the Covered Bonds (see *Characteristics of the Cover Pool*). The Covered Bonds Law establishes that the Common Representative and any Hedge Counterparties at the date hereof and in the future are also preferred creditors of the Issuer which benefit from the above mentioned special creditor privilege ("*privilégio creditório*"). None of the assets comprised in the Cover Pool are or will be exclusively available to meet the claims of the holders of certain Covered Bonds ahead of other holders of Covered Bonds or of Other Preferred Creditors of the Issuer at the date hereof or in the future.

#### **Dynamic Nature of the Cover Pool**

The Cover Pool may contain mortgage credits, other eligible assets, substitution assets and hedging contracts, in all cases subject to the limitations provided for in the Covered Bonds Law. At the date hereof, the Cover Pool contains mortgage credits, other eligible assets and hedging contracts in accordance with the Covered Bonds Law. The Covered Bonds Law permits the composition of the Cover Pool to be dynamic and does not require it to be static. Accordingly, the composition of



mortgage credits (and other permitted assets) comprised in the Cover Pool will change from time to time in accordance with the Covered Bonds Law. See *The Covered Bonds Law*.

#### **Other Assets/Hedging Contracts**

The Covered Bonds Law permits the inclusion in the Cover Pool of other eligible assets and hedging contracts subject to certain restrictions under the Covered Bonds Law. The aggregate amount of other eligible assets cannot exceed 20 per cent. of the total value of the mortgage credits and other eligible assets comprised in the Cover Pool. See *Characteristics of the Cover Pool*.

#### **Hedging Contracts**

Hedging contracts can be entered into exclusively to hedge risks such as interest rate risk, exchange rate risk and liquidity risk. The Issuer is entitled but not required to enter into hedging contracts under the Covered Bonds Law, except if the Covered Bonds and the Cover Pool are denominated in different currencies, in which case the Issuer shall hedge any rate risk coverage. See *Characteristics of the Cover Pool – Hedging Contracts*.

#### **Value of security over residential property**

As described above, the holders of Covered Bonds benefit from a special creditor privilege (“*privilégio creditório*”) over all assets comprised in the Cover Pool in relation to the payment of principal and interest on the Covered Bonds (See *Characteristics of the Cover Pool*). The security for a mortgage credit included in the Cover Pool consists of, among other things, a mortgage over a property granted in favour of the Issuer. The value of this property and accordingly the level of recovery on the enforcement of the mortgage, may be affected by, among other things, a decline in the value of the relevant property and no assurance can be given that the values of the relevant properties will not decline in the future. A situation where a mortgage has to be enforced to pay the holders of Covered Bonds is, however, highly unlikely because the Covered Bonds Law establishes that any mortgage credits which are delinquent for over 90 days must be substituted. See *The Covered Bonds Law*.

#### **Amortisation of Mortgage Credits**

Mortgage credits which are included in the Cover Pool are and will generally be subject to amortisation of principal and payment of interest on a monthly basis. They are also subject to early repayment of principal at any time in whole or part by the relevant borrowers. Early repayments of principal on mortgage credits may result in the Issuer being required to include further mortgage credits and/or substitution assets in the Cover Pool in order for the Issuer to comply with the financial matching requirements under the Covered Bonds Law.

#### **No Due Diligence**

None of the Arrangers or the Dealers has or will undertake any investigations, searches or other actions in respect of any assets contained or to be contained in the Cover Pool but will instead rely on representations and warranties provided by the Issuer in the Programme Agreement.

#### **The Covered Bonds may not be a suitable investment for all investors**

Each potential investor in the Covered Bonds must determine the suitability of that investment in light of its own circumstances. In particular, each potential investor should:

- have sufficient knowledge and experience to make a meaningful evaluation of the relevant Covered Bonds, the merits and risks of investing in the relevant Covered Bonds and the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus or any applicable supplement;
- have access to, and knowledge of, appropriate analytical tools to evaluate, in the context of its particular financial situation, an investment in the relevant Covered Bonds and the impact such investment will have on its overall investment portfolio;
- have sufficient financial resources and liquidity to bear all of the risks of an investment in the Covered Bonds, including Covered Bonds with principal or interest payable in one or more currencies, or where the currency for principal or interest payments is different from the currency in which such investor's financial activities are principally denominated;

- understand thoroughly the terms of the relevant Covered Bonds and be familiar with the behaviour of any relevant indices and financial markets; and
- be able to evaluate (either alone or with the help of a financial adviser) possible scenarios for economic, interest rate and other factors that may affect its investment and its ability to bear the applicable risks.

The Issuer may issue Covered Bonds with principal or interest determined by reference to an index or formula, to changes in the prices of securities or commodities, to movements in currency exchange rates or other factors (each, a “**Relevant Factor**”). In addition, the Issuer may issue Covered Bonds with principal or interest payable in one or more currencies which may be different from the currency in which the Covered Bonds are denominated. Potential investors should be aware that:

- (i) the market price of such Covered Bonds may be volatile;
- (ii) they may receive no interest;
- (iii) payment of principal or interest may occur at a different time or in a different currency than expected;
- (iv) they may lose all or a substantial portion of their principal;
- (v) a Relevant Factor may be subject to significant fluctuations that may not correlate with changes in interest rates, currencies or other indices;
- (vi) if a Relevant Factor is applied to Covered Bonds in conjunction with a multiplier greater than one or contains some other leverage factor, the effect of changes in the Relevant Factor on principal or interest payable likely will be magnified; and
- (vii) the timing of changes in a Relevant Factor may affect the actual yield to investors, even if the average level is consistent with their expectations. In general, the earlier the change in the Relevant Factor, the greater the effect on yield.

The historical experience of an index should not be viewed as an indication of the future performance of such index during the term of any Index Linked Covered Bonds. Accordingly, each potential investor should consult its own financial and legal advisers about the risk entailed by an investment in any Index Linked Covered Bonds and the suitability of such Covered Bonds in light of its particular circumstances.

### **Risks related to the structure of a particular issue of Covered Bonds**

A wide range of Covered Bonds may be issued under the Programme. Covered Bonds may have features which contain particular risks for potential investors, who should consider the terms of the Covered Bonds before investing.

### **Basel Capital Requirements Directive**

The Basel Committee has issued proposals for reform of the 1988 Capital Accord and has proposed a framework which places enhanced emphasis on market discipline and sensitivity to risk. The Issuer cannot predict the precise effects of the potential changes that might result from implementation of the proposals on both its own financial performance or the impact on the pricing of Covered Bonds issued under the Programme. Potential investors in the Covered Bonds should consult their own advisers as to the consequences for them of the application of the New Basel Capital Accord proposals published by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision.

### **EU Savings Directive**

Under EC Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income, each member state of the EU is required, from 1 July, 2005, to provide to the tax authorities of another member state details of payments of interest (or similar income) paid by a person within its jurisdiction to an individual resident in that other member state of the EU. However, for a transitional period, Belgium, Luxembourg and Austria are instead required (unless during that period they elect otherwise) to operate a withholding system in relation to such payments (the ending of such transitional period being dependent upon the conclusion of certain other agreements relating to information exchange with certain other countries). A number of non-EU countries and territories including Switzerland have adopted similar measures (a withholding system in the case of Switzerland) with effect from the same date. If a payment were to be made or collected through an EU member state which has opted for a withholding system and an amount of, or in respect of,

tax were to be withheld from that payment, neither the Issuer nor any Paying Agent nor any other person would be obliged to pay additional amounts with respect to any Covered Bond as a result of the imposition of such withholding tax. If a withholding tax is imposed on payment made by a Paying Agent, the Issuer will be required to maintain a Paying Agent in an EU member state that will not be obliged to withhold or deduct tax pursuant to the Directive.

#### **Change of law**

The Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds are governed by Portuguese law in effect as at the date of issue of the relevant Covered Bonds. No assurance can be given as to the impact of any possible judicial decision or change to Portuguese laws, including the Covered Bonds Law, or administrative practice after the date of issue of the relevant Covered Bonds.

#### **The secondary market generally**

Covered Bonds may have no established trading market when issued, and one may never develop. If a market does develop, it may not be liquid. Therefore, investors may not be able to sell their Covered Bonds easily or at prices that will provide them with a yield comparable to similar investments that have a developed secondary market. This is particularly the case for Covered Bonds that are especially sensitive to interest rate, currency or market risks, are designed for specific investment objectives or strategies or that have been structured to meet the investment requirements of limited categories of investors. These types of Covered Bonds generally would have a more limited secondary market and more price volatility than conventional debt securities. Illiquidity may have a severely adverse effect on the market value of Covered Bonds.

#### **Bearer Covered Bonds where denominations involve integral multiples: Definitive Bearer Covered Bonds**

In relation to any issue of Bearer Covered Bonds which have denominations consisting of a minimum Specified Denomination and one or more higher integral multiples of another smaller amount, it is possible that such Covered Bonds may be traded in amounts that are not integral multiples of such minimum Specified Denomination. In such a case, a holder who, as a result of such trading, holds an amount which is less than the minimum Specified Denomination in his account with the relevant clearing system at the relevant time may not receive a Definitive Bearer Covered Bond in respect of such holding (should Definitive Bearer Covered Bonds be printed) and would need to purchase a principal amount of Covered Bonds such that its holding amounts to the minimum Specified Denomination.

If definitive Covered Bonds are issued, holders should be aware that definitive Covered Bonds which have a denomination which is not an integral multiple of the minimum Specified Denomination may be illiquid and difficult to trade.

#### **Interest rate risks**

Investment in Fixed Rate Covered Bonds involves the risk that subsequent changes in market interest rates may adversely affect the value of the Fixed Rate Covered Bonds.

#### **Credit ratings may not reflect all risks**

One or more independent credit rating agencies may assign credit ratings to the Covered Bonds. The ratings may not reflect the potential impact of all risks related to structure, market, additional factors discussed above, and other factors that may affect the value of the Covered Bonds. A credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be revised or withdrawn by the rating agency at any time. A rating agency may lower or withdraw its rating of the Covered Bonds and that action may reduce the market value of the Covered Bonds.

#### **Legal investment considerations may restrict certain investments**

The investment activities of certain investors are subject to legal investment laws and regulations, or review or regulation by certain authorities. Each potential investor should consult its legal advisers to determine whether and to what extent (1) Covered Bonds are legal investments for it, (2) Covered Bonds can be used as collateral for various types of borrowing and (3) other restrictions apply to its purchase or pledge of any Covered Bonds. Financial institutions should consult their legal advisers or the appropriate regulators to determine the appropriate treatment of Covered Bonds under any applicable risk-based capital or similar rules.

**Other Risks**

The past performance of Covered Bonds or other mortgage covered securities issued by the Issuer may not be a reliable guide to future performance of the Covered Bonds.

The Covered Bonds may fall as well as rise in value.

Income or gains from Covered Bonds may fluctuate in accordance with market conditions and taxation arrangements.

Where Covered Bonds are denominated in a currency other than the reference currency used by the investor, changes in currency exchange rates may have an adverse effect on the value, price or income of the Covered Bonds.

Other than as set out in this Base Prospectus, it may be difficult for investors in Covered Bonds to sell or realise the Covered Bonds and/or obtain reliable information about their value or the extent of the risks to which they are exposed.

## FORM OF THE COVERED BONDS AND CLEARING SYSTEMS

The Covered Bonds will be held through a central securities depository (“CSD”) which can be either (i) a Portuguese domestic CSD, which will be Interbolsa – Sociedade Gestora de Sistemas de Liquidação e de Sistemas Centralizados de Valores Mobiliários, S.A. as operator of the Central de Valores Mobiliários (“Interbolsa”) or (ii) an international CSD, which will be Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. as operator of the Euroclear System (“Euroclear”) and Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme* (“Clearstream, Luxembourg”).

The information set out below is subject to any change in or reinterpretation of the rules, regulations and procedures of Interbolsa, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg (together, the “Clearing Systems”) currently in effect. The information in this section concerning the Clearing Systems has been obtained from sources that the Issuer believes to be reliable, but none of the Arrangers or any Dealer takes any responsibility for the accuracy thereof. Investors wishing to use the facilities of any of the Clearing Systems are advised to confirm the continued applicability of the rules, regulations and procedures of the relevant Clearing System. None of the Issuer, the Arrangers or any of the Dealers will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to, or payments made on account of, interests in the Covered Bonds held through the facilities of any Clearing System or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such interests.

Interbolsa, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg each hold securities for its participants and facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions by electronic book-entry transfer between their respective participants. Interbolsa, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg provide various services including safekeeping, administration, clearance and settlement of domestically and internationally traded securities and securities lending and borrowing. Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg also deal with domestic securities markets in several countries through established depository and custodial relationships.

Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg have established an electronic bridge between their two systems across which their respective participants may settle trades with each other. Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg participants are world-wide financial institutions, including underwriters, securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations.

Indirect access to Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg is available to other institutions and persons that directly or indirectly through other institutions clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a participant of either system.

The address of Interbolsa is Avenida da Boavista, 3433, 4100-138 Porto, Portugal, the address of Euroclear is 1 Boulevard Du Roi Albert II, 1210 Brussels, Belgium and the address of Clearstream, Luxembourg is 42 Avenue J.F. Kennedy, 1855 Luxembourg, Luxembourg.

Any reference herein to Interbolsa, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg shall, wherever the context so permits, be deemed to include a reference to any additional or alternative clearing system specified in the applicable Final Terms.

The Covered Bonds have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act and may not be offered or sold in the United States or to, or for the benefit of, US persons unless an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act is available or in a transaction not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act (see *Subscription and Sale* and *Secondary Market Arrangements*). Accordingly, the Covered Bonds will only be issued outside the United States in reliance upon Regulation S under the Securities Act.

### Covered Bonds held through Interbolsa

#### *General*

Interbolsa holds securities through a centralised system (“*sistema centralizado*”) composed by interconnected securities accounts, through which such securities (and inherent rights) are held and transferred, and which allows Interbolsa to control at all times the amount of securities so held and transferred. Issuers of securities, financial intermediaries, the Bank of Portugal and Interbolsa, as the controlling entity, all participate in such centralised system.

The centralised securities system of Interbolsa provides for all the procedures required for the exercise of ownership rights inherent to the covered bonds held through Interbolsa.

In relation to each issue of securities, Interbolsa's centralised system comprises, *inter alia*, (i) the *issue account*, opened by the relevant issuer in the centralised system and which reflects the full amount of issued securities; and (ii) the *control accounts* opened by each of the financial intermediaries which participate in Interbolsa's centralised system, and which reflect the securities held by such participant on behalf of its costumers in accordance with its individual securities accounts.

Covered Bonds held through Interbolsa will be attributed an International Securities Identification Number ("ISIN") code through the codification system of Interbolsa and will be accepted for clearing through the clearing system operated at Interbolsa and settled by Interbolsa's settlement system.

#### *Form of the Covered Bonds held through Interbolsa*

The Covered Bonds of each Series will be in book-entry form and title to the Covered Bonds will be evidenced by book entries in accordance with the provisions of the Portuguese Securities Code and the applicable CMVM regulations. No physical document of title will be issued in respect of Covered Bonds held through Interbolsa. The Covered Bonds may be registered Covered Bonds ("*nominativas*") or bearer Covered Bonds ("*ao portador*"), as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

The Covered Bonds of each Series will be registered in the relevant issue account opened by the Issuer with Interbolsa and will be held in control accounts by each Interbolsa Participant on behalf of the holders of the Covered Bonds. Such control accounts reflect at all times the aggregate of Covered Bonds held in the individual securities accounts opened by the holders of the Covered Bonds with each of the Interbolsa Participants. The expression "**Interbolsa Participant**" means any authorised financial intermediary entitled to hold control accounts with Interbolsa on behalf of their customers and includes any depository banks appointed by Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg for the purpose of holding accounts on behalf of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg.

Each person shown in the records of an Interbolsa Participant as having an interest in Covered Bonds shall be treated as the holder of the principal amount of the Covered Bonds recorded therein.

#### *Payment of principal and interest in respect of Covered Bonds held through Interbolsa*

Whilst the Covered Bonds denominated in Euro are held through Interbolsa, payment of principal and interest in respect of the Covered Bonds will be (i) credited, according to the procedures and regulations of Interbolsa, by the relevant Paying Agent (acting on behalf of the Issuer) to the payment current-accounts held in the payment system of the Bank of Portugal by the Interbolsa Participants whose control accounts with Interbolsa are credited with such Covered Bonds and thereafter (ii) credited by such Interbolsa Participants from the aforementioned payment current-accounts to the accounts of the owners of those Covered Bonds or through Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg to the accounts with Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg of the beneficial owners of those Covered Bonds, in accordance with the rules and procedures of Interbolsa, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be.

The Issuer must provide Interbolsa with a prior notice of all payments in relation to Covered Bonds and all necessary information for that purpose. In particular, such notice must contain:

- (a) the identity of the Paying Agent responsible for the relevant payment; and
- (b) a statement of acceptance of such responsibility by the Paying Agent.

The Interbolsa Participant must, at the request of Interbolsa, inform the Paying Agent of the bank accounts to which the relevant payments shall be made. Interbolsa must notify the Paying Agent of the amounts to be settled, which Interbolsa calculates on the basis of the balances and on the tax rules governing the accounts of the Interbolsa Participants.

In the case of a partial payment, the amount held in the current account of the Paying Agent with the Bank of Portugal must be apportioned pro-rata between the accounts of the Affiliate Members of Interbolsa. After a payment has been processed, whether in full or in part, the Paying Agent must confirm that fact to Interbolsa.

Procedures relating to Covered Bonds denominated in a currency other than Euro will be in accordance with the relevant Interbolsa procedures.

#### *Transfer of Covered Bonds held through Interbolsa*

Covered Bonds held through Interbolsa may, subject to compliance with all applicable rules, restrictions and requirements of Interbolsa and Portuguese law, be transferred to a person who wishes to hold such Covered Bonds. No owner of a Covered Bond will be able to transfer such Covered Bond, except in accordance with Portuguese Law and the applicable procedures of Interbolsa.

#### **Covered Bonds held through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg**

The Covered Bonds of each Series held through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg will be in bearer form, with or without interest coupons attached, or in registered form, without interest coupons attached. The Covered Bonds have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act and may not be offered or sold in the United States or to, or for the benefit of, US persons unless an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act is available or in a transaction not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act (see *Subscription and Sale* and *Secondary Market Arrangements*). Accordingly, the Covered Bonds will only be issued outside the United States in reliance upon Regulation S under the Securities Act.

#### *Bearer Covered Bonds held through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg*

Each Tranche of Bearer Covered Bonds will be issued in the form of either a temporary bearer global covered bond (a “**Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond**”) or a permanent bearer global covered bond (a “**Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond**”) as indicated in the applicable Final Terms, which, in either case, will be delivered, on or prior to the original issue date of such Tranche, to a common depository (the “**Common Depository**”) for Euroclear and/or Clearstream.

Whilst any Bearer Covered Bond is represented by a Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond and held through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, payment of principal, interest (if any) and any other amount payable in respect of such Covered Bond due prior to the Exchange Date (as defined below) will be made against presentation of the Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond only to the extent that certification (in a form to be provided) to the effect that the beneficial owners of interests in such Covered Bond are not U.S. persons or persons who have purchased for resale to any U.S. person, as required by U.S. Treasury regulations, have been received by Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as applicable, has given a like certification (based on the certifications it has received) to the Agent.

On or after the date (the “**Exchange Date**”) which is 40 days after a Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond is issued, interests in such Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond will be exchangeable (free of charge) as described therein either for (i) interests in a Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond of the same Series or (ii) for Definitive Bearer Covered Bonds of the same Series with, where applicable, receipts, interest coupons and talons attached (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms and subject, in the case of Definitive Bearer Covered Bonds, to such notice period as is specified in the applicable Final Terms), in each case, against certification of beneficial ownership as described above unless such certification has already been given, provided that purchasers in the United States and certain U.S. persons will not be able to receive Definitive Bearer Covered Bonds. The holder of a Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond will not be entitled to collect any payment of interest, principal or other amount due on or after the Exchange Date unless, upon due certification, exchange of the Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond for an interest in a Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond or for Definitive Bearer Covered Bonds is improperly withheld or refused.

Payments of principal, interest (if any) or any other amounts on a Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond will be made, according to the applicable legal and regulatory requirement through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg against presentation or surrender, as the case may be, of the Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond without any requirement for certification.

The applicable Final Terms will specify that a Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond will be exchangeable (free of charge), in whole but not in part, for definitive securities in bearer form with, where applicable, receipts, interest coupons and talons attached only upon the occurrence of an Exchange Event.

For these purposes, Exchange Event means in the case of the Covered Bonds that the Issuer has been notified that both Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg have been closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of holiday, statutory or otherwise) or have

announced an intention permanently to cease business or have in fact done so and no successor clearing system is available. The Issuer will promptly give notice to holders of Covered Bonds in accordance with Condition 11 (*Notices*) of the Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds, as the case may be, if an Exchange Event occurs. In the event of an Exchange Event, Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg (as the case may be) (acting on the instructions of any holder of an interest in such Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond) may give notice to the Agent requesting exchange. Any such exchange shall occur not later than 45 days after the date of receipt of the first relevant notice by the Agent.

The following legend will appear on all Covered Bonds which have an original maturity of more than 365 days and on all receipts and interest coupons relating to such Covered Bonds.

**“ANY UNITED STATES PERSON WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES INCOME TAX LAWS, INCLUDING THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE.”**

The sections referred to provide that United States holders of Covered Bonds, with certain exceptions, will not be entitled to deduct any loss on Covered Bonds, receipts or interest coupons and will not be entitled to capital gains treatment of any gain on any sale, disposition, redemption or payment of principal in respect of Covered Bonds, receipts or interest coupons.

Covered Bonds in global form will be transferable only in accordance with the rules and procedures for the time being of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be. References to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg shall, whenever the context so permits, be deemed to include a reference to any additional or alternative clearing system specified in the applicable Final Terms.

*Registered Covered Bonds held through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg*

The Registered Covered Bonds may be represented by a global security in registered form (a “**Registered Global Covered Bond**”). Prior to the expiry of the Distribution Compliance Period applicable to each Tranche of Covered Bonds, beneficial interests in a Registered Global Covered Bond may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a U.S. person and may not be held otherwise than through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg (as applicable) and such Registered Global Covered Bond will bear a legend regarding such restrictions on transfer.

In addition, Covered Bonds in definitive registered form may be privately placed to non-US persons outside the United States on a non-syndicated basis with professional investors only in reliance on Regulation S. Any such issue of Covered Bonds will be evidenced by a single security registered in the name of the holder thereof.

Registered Global Covered Bonds will be deposited with a common depository for, and registered in the name of a common nominee of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. Persons holding beneficial interests in Registered Global Covered Bonds will be required, under the circumstances described below, to receive delivery of Definitive Registered Covered Bonds.

Payments of principal, interest and any other amount in respect of the Registered Global Covered Bonds will, in the absence of provision to the contrary, be made to the person shown on the relevant registration as the registered holder of the Registered Global Covered Bonds. None of the Issuer, any Paying Agent or the Registrar (as defined in *Terms and Conditions*) will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments or deliveries made on account of beneficial ownership interests in the Registered Global Covered Bonds or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

Interests in a Registered Global Covered Bond will be exchangeable (free of charge), in whole but not in part, for Definitive Registered Covered Bonds without interest coupons or talons attached only upon the occurrence of an Exchange Event. For these purposes, Exchange Event means that the Issuer has been notified that both Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg have been closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of holiday, statutory or otherwise) or have announced an intention permanently to cease business or have in fact done so and, in any such case, no successor clearing system is available. The Issuer will promptly give notice to the holders of the Covered Bond in accordance with Condition 11 (*Notices*) of the Terms and Conditions if an Exchange Event occurs. In the event of the occurrence of an Exchange Event, Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg (as the case may be) (acting on the instructions of any



holder of an interest in such Registered Global Covered Bond) may give notice to the relevant registration requesting exchange. Any such exchange shall occur not later than 10 days after the date of receipt of the first relevant notice.

*Transfers of Covered Bonds Represented by Global Covered Bonds held through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg*

Interests in a Global Covered Bond may, subject to compliance with all applicable restrictions and requirements, be transferred to a person who wishes to hold such interest in a Global Covered Bond. No beneficial owner of an interest in a Global Covered Bond will be able to transfer such interest, except in accordance with the applicable procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, in each case to the extent applicable.

Transfers of any interests in Covered Bonds represented by a Global Covered Bond within Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg (as applicable) will be effected in accordance with the customary rules and operating procedures of the relevant clearing system.

Although Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg have agreed to the foregoing procedures in order to facilitate transfers of beneficial interests in the Covered Bonds among participants and accountholders of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, they are under no obligation to perform or continue to perform such procedures, and such procedures may be discontinued at any time. None of the Issuer, the Arrangers, the Common Representative or the Agent will have any responsibility for the performance of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg or their respective direct or indirect participants or accountholders of their respective obligations under the rules and procedures governing their operations.

*Covered Bonds issued in the NGN form*

On 13 June, 2006 the European Central Bank (the “ECB”) announced that Covered Bonds in NGN form are in compliance with the “Standards for the use of EU securities settlement systems in ESCB credit operations” of the central banking system for the Euro (the “Eurosystem”), provided that certain other criteria are fulfilled. At the same time, the ECB also announced that arrangements for Covered Bonds in NGN form will be offered by Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg as of 30 June, 2006.

If the Covered Bonds are stated in the applicable Final Terms to be issued in NGN form, they are intended to be eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and will be delivered on or prior to the original issue date of the Tranche to a common safekeeper for Euroclear and/or Clearstream (the “Common Safekeeper”). Depositing the Covered Bonds with the Common Safekeeper does not necessarily mean that the Covered Bonds will be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue, or at any or all times during their life. Such recognition will depend upon satisfaction of the Eurosystem eligibility criteria.

If the Covered Bond is a NGN, the Issuer shall procure that details of each payment in respect thereof are entered *pro rata* in the records of Euroclear and/or Clearstream and, in the case of principal payments, the nominal amount of the Covered Bonds recorded in the records of Euroclear and/or Clearstream will be reduced accordingly. Each payment so made will discharge the Issuer’s obligations in respect thereof. Any failure to make the entries in the records of the relevant clearing system shall not affect such discharge.

Where the Covered Bond is a NGN, the Issuer shall procure that any exchange, payment, cancellation, exercise of any option or any right under the Covered Bonds, as the case may be, in addition to the circumstances set out above are entered in the records of Euroclear and/or Clearstream and upon any such entry being made, the nominal amount of the Covered Bonds represented by such Global Covered Bond shall be adjusted accordingly.

## FINAL TERMS FOR COVERED BONDS

The form of Final Terms that will be issued in respect of each Tranche of Covered Bonds issued under the Programme, subject only to the deletion of non-applicable provisions, is set out below:

Final Terms dated [●]

**Banco Comercial Português, S.A.**

**Issue of [Aggregate Nominal Amount of Tranche]**

**[[●] per cent./Floating Rate/Zero Coupon] Covered Bonds due [●]  
under the Euro 10,000,000,000 Covered Bonds Programme**

THE COVERED BONDS (AS DESCRIBED HEREIN) ARE MORTGAGE COVERED BONDS ISSUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH DECREE-LAW 59/2006, OF 20 MARCH, 2006 (AS AMENDED, THE “COVERED BONDS LAW”). THE ISSUER HAS THE CAPACITY TO ISSUE COVERED BONDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE COVERED BONDS LAW. THE FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER UNDER THE COVERED BONDS ARE SECURED ON THE COVER POOL MAINTAINED BY THE ISSUER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE COVERED BONDS LAW.

This document constitutes the Final Terms relating to the issue of Covered Bonds described herein.

### ***PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS***

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the terms and conditions of the Covered Bonds (the “**Terms and Conditions**”) set forth in the Base Prospectus dated ●, 2008 [and the supplemental Base Prospectus dated ●] which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of Directive 2003/71/EC (the “Prospectus Directive”). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Covered Bonds described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and must be read in conjunction with such Base Prospectus [as so supplemented]. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Covered Bonds is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus. [The Base Prospectus [and the supplemental Base Prospectus] [is] [are] available for viewing at Banco Comercial Português, S.A., Praça Dom João 1, 28, 4000-434 Porto, Portugal, and copies may be obtained from the same address.]

*The following alternative language applies if the first tranche of an issue which is being increased was issued under a Base Prospectus with an earlier date.*

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the terms and conditions of the Covered Bonds (the “**Terms and Conditions**”) set forth in the Base Prospectus dated ●, 2008 [and the supplemental Base Prospectus dated [●]]. This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Covered Bonds described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus dated ●, 2008 [and the supplemental Base Prospectus dated [●]], which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive, save in respect of the Terms and Conditions which are extracted from the Base Prospectus dated ●, 2008 [and the supplemental Base Prospectus dated [●]] and are attached hereto. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Covered Bonds is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus dated ●, 2008 [and the supplemental Prospectus dated [●]]. [The Base Prospectus [and the supplemental Base Prospectus] [is] [are] available for viewing at Banco Comercial Português, S.A., Praça Dom João 1, 28, 4000-434 Porto, Portugal and copies may be obtained from the same address.]

*[Include whichever of the following apply or specify as “Not Applicable” (N/A). Note that the numbering should remain as set out below, even if “Not Applicable” is indicated for individual paragraphs or sub-paragraphs. Italics denote guidance for completing the Final Terms.]*

*[When completing any final terms, or adding any other final terms or information, consideration should be given as to whether such terms or information constitute “significant new factors” and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Base Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.]*

1. Issuer: Banco Comercial Português, S.A.
2. (i) Series Number: [●]  
(ii) [Tranche Number: [●]  
*(If fungible with an existing Series, details of that Series, including the date on which the Covered Bonds become fungible.)]*
3. Specified Currency or Currencies: [●]
4. (i) Aggregate Nominal Amount of Covered Bonds:  
A. Series: [●]  
B. [Tranche: [●]]  
(ii) Specify whether Covered Bonds to be admitted to trading: [Yes (if so, specify each Series/Tranche)/No]
5. (i) Issue Price: [●] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [plus accrued interest from [insert date] (if applicable)]  
(ii) [Net Proceeds (Required only for listed issues):] [●]
6. Specified Denominations: [●]  
*(NB Where Bearer Covered Bonds with multiple denominations above Euro [50,000] or equivalent are being used the following language should be used:  
"Euro [50,000] and integral multiples of Euro [1,000] in excess thereof up to and including Euro [99,000]. No Covered Bonds in definitive form will be issued with a denomination above Euro [99,000]"*  
*(NB If an issue of Covered Bonds is (i) NOT admitted to trading on an European Economic Area exchange; and (ii) only offered in the European Economic Area in circumstances where a prospectus is not required to be published under the Prospectus Directive the [Euro 50,000] minimum denomination is not required.)*
7. (i) Issue Date: [●]  
(ii) [Interest Commencement Date (if different from the Issue Date): [specify/Issue Date/Not Applicable]]  
*(NB An Interest Commencement Date will not be relevant for certain Covered Bonds, for example Zero Coupon Covered Bonds.)*
8. Maturity Date: [specify date or (for Floating Rate Covered Bonds) Interest Payment Date falling in or nearest to the relevant month and year]
9. Extended Maturity Date: [Applicable/Not Applicable]  
[insert date] *[If applicable, the date should be that falling one year after the Maturity Date. If not applicable, insert "Not Applicable"].*  
*[Extended Maturity Date must be Applicable to all issues of Covered Bonds, unless, the rating agencies which at the relevant time provide credit ratings for the Programme agree that Extended Maturity Date may be Not Applicable]*

10. Interest Basis:
- (i) Period to (and including) Maturity Date:
- [[●] per cent. Fixed Rate]  
 [[specify reference rate] +/- [●] per cent. Floating Rate]  
 [Zero Coupon]  
 [Index Linked Interest]  
 [Other (specify)]  
 (further particulars specified below)
- (ii) Period from (but excluding) Maturity Date up to (and including) Extended Maturity Date:
- [Not Applicable] /  
 [[●] per cent. Fixed Rate]  
 [[specify reference rate] +/- [●] per cent. Floating Rate]  
 [Other (specify)]  
 (further particulars specified below)  
*[Insert "Not Applicable" only if Extended Maturity Date does not apply]*
11. Redemption/Payment Basis:
- [Redemption at par]  
 [Index Linked Redemption]  
 [Instalment]  
 [Other (specify)]
- (NB If the Final Redemption Amount is other than 100 per cent. of the nominal value the Covered Bonds will be derivative securities for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive and the requirements of Annex XII to the Prospectus Directive Regulation will apply.)*
12. Change of Interest or Redemption/Payment Basis:
- [Specify details of any provision for convertibility of Covered Bonds into another Interest Basis or Redemption/Payment Basis]*
13. Put/Call Options:
- [Investor Put]  
 [Issuer Call]  
 [(further particulars specified below)]
14. (i) Status of the Covered Bonds:
- The Covered Bonds will be direct, unconditional and senior obligations of the Issuer and rank equally with all other mortgage covered bonds issued or to be issued by the Issuer. The Covered Bonds will qualify as mortgage covered bonds for the purposes of the Covered Bonds Law.
- (ii) [Date [Board] approval for issuance of Covered Bonds obtained]:
- [●]
15. Method of distribution:
- [Syndicated/Non-syndicated]
16. Listing/Admission to Regulated Market:
- [London Stock Exchange/specify other /None]

#### PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST (IF ANY) PAYABLE

17. Fixed Rate Covered Bonds Provisions
- To Maturity Date:
- [Applicable/Not Applicable] *(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)*

- From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date:
 

[Applicable/Not Applicable] *(If subparagraphs (i) and (ii) not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)*

[State “Not Applicable” unless Extended Maturity Date applies and the Covered Bonds are Fixed Rate Covered Bonds after the Maturity Date.]
- (i) Rate [(s)] of Interest:
  - To Maturity Date:
 

[●] per cent. per annum [payable [annually/semi-annually/quarterly/other (specify)] in arrear]
  - From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date:
 

[Not Applicable]/ [●] per cent per annum. [payable [annually/semi annually/quarterly/other (specify)] in arrear]

[State “Not Applicable” unless Extended Maturity Date applies and the Covered Bonds are Fixed Rate Covered Bonds after the Maturity Date.]
- (ii) Interest Payment Date(s):
  - To Maturity Date:
 

[[●] in each year up to and including the Maturity Date / [specify other]]
  - From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date:
 

[Not Applicable] [[●] in each month up to and including the Extended Maturity Date]/[specify other]

[State “Not Applicable” unless Extended Maturity Date applies and the Covered Bonds are Fixed Rate Covered Bonds after the Maturity Date.]
- (iii) Fixed Coupon Amount [(s)]:
  - To Maturity Date:
 

[[●] per [●] in nominal amount]
  - From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date:
 

[Not Applicable] [[●] per [●] in nominal amount]

[State “Not Applicable” unless Extended Maturity Date applies and the Covered Bonds are Fixed Rate Covered Bonds after the Maturity Date.]
- (iv) Broken Amount:
  - To Maturity Date:
 

[Insert particulars of any initial or final broken interest amounts which do not correspond with the Fixed Coupon Amount [(s)] and the Interest Payment Date(s) to which they relate]
  - From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date:
 

[Not Applicable] [Insert particulars of any initial or final broken interest amounts which do not correspond with the Fixed Coupon Amount [(s)] and the Interest Payment Date(s) to which they relate]

[State “Not Applicable” unless Extended Maturity Date applies and the Covered Bonds are Fixed Rate Covered Bonds after the Maturity Date.]
- (v) Day Count Fraction:
  - To Maturity Date:
 

[30/360 or Actual/Actual (ICMA) or [specify other]

- From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date: [Not Applicable] [30/360 or Actual/Actual (ICMA) or *[specify other]*  
[State “Not Applicable” unless Extended Maturity Date applies and the Covered Bonds are Fixed Rate Covered Bonds after the Maturity Date.]
- (vi) Determination Date(s):
- To Maturity Date: *[Insert day(s) and month(s) on which interest is normally paid (if more than one, then insert such dates in the alternative)]* in each year
  - From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date: [Not Applicable] *[Insert day(s) and month(s) on which interest is normally paid (if more than one, then insert such dates in the alternative)]* in each year  
[State “Not Applicable” unless Extended Maturity Date applies and the Covered Bonds are Fixed Rate Covered Bonds after the Maturity Date.]
- (vii) Other terms relating to the method of calculating interest for Fixed Rate Covered Bonds: [None/give details]
18. Floating Rate Covered Bonds Provisions
- To Maturity Date: [Applicable/Not Applicable] *(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph.)*
  - From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date: [Applicable/Not Applicable] *(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph.)*  
[State “Not Applicable” unless Extended Maturity Date applies and the Covered Bonds are Floating Rate Covered Bonds after the Maturity Date.]
- (i) Specified Period(s)/Specified Interest Payment Dates:
- To Maturity Date: [●]
  - From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date: [Not Applicable]/[●]  
[State “Not Applicable” unless Extended Maturity Date applies and the Covered Bonds are Floating Rate Covered Bonds after the Maturity Date.]
- (ii) Business Day Convention:
- To Maturity Date: [Floating Rate Convention/ Following Business Day Convention/ Modified Following Business Day Convention/Preceding Business Day Convention/ other *(give details)*]
  - From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date: [Not Applicable]/[Floating Rate Convention/ Following Business Day Convention/ Modified Following Business Day Convention/Preceding Business Day Convention/other *(give details)*]  
[State “Not Applicable” unless Extended Maturity Date applies and the Covered Bonds are Floating Rate Covered Bonds after the Maturity Date.]

- (iii) Additional Business Centre(s):
- To Maturity Date: [●]
  - From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date: [Not Applicable]/ [●]  
[State "Not Applicable" unless Extended Maturity Date applies and the Covered Bonds are Floating Rate Covered Bonds after the Maturity Date.]
- (iv) Manner in which the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount is to be determined:
- To Maturity Date: [Screen Rate Determination/ISDA Determination/ other (give details)]
  - From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date: [Not Applicable]/ [Screen Rate Determination/ ISDA Determination/other (give details)]  
[State "Not Applicable" unless Extended Maturity Date applies and the Covered Bonds are Floating Rate Covered Bonds after the Maturity Date.]
- (v) Party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount (if not the Calculation Agent):
- To Maturity Date: [●]
  - From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date: [Not Applicable]/ [●]  
[State "Not Applicable" unless Extended Maturity Date applies and the Covered Bonds are Floating Rate Covered Bonds after the Maturity Date.]
- (vi) Screen Rate Determination:
- A. To Maturity Date:
- Reference Rate: [●] (Either LIBOR, EURIBOR or other, although additional information is required if other – including fallback provisions in the Agency Agreement)
  - Interest Determination Date: [●] (Second London business day prior to start of each Interest Period if LIBOR (other than Sterling or euro LIBOR), first day of each Interest Period if Sterling LIBOR and the second day on which the TARGET2 System is open prior to the start of each Interest Period if Euribor or euro LIBOR)
  - Relevant Screen Page: [●] (in the case of Euribor, if not Reuters page EURIBOR01 ensure it is a page which shows a composite rate or amend the fallback provisions accordingly)
- B. From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date:
- [Not Applicable]  
[State "Not Applicable" unless Extended Maturity Date applies and the Covered Bonds are Floating Rate Covered Bonds after the Maturity Date.]
- Reference Rate: [●] (Either LIBOR, EURIBOR or other, although additional information is required if other – including fallback provisions in the Agency Agreement)

- Interest Determination Date: [●] (*Second London business day prior to start of each Interest Period if LIBOR (other than Sterling or euro LIBOR), first day of each Interest Period if Sterling LIBOR and the second day on which the TARGET2 System is open prior to the start of each Interest Period if Euribor or euro LIBOR*)
  - Relevant Screen Page: [●] (*in the case of Euribor, if not Reuters page EURIBOR01 ensure it is a page which shows a composite rate or amend the fallback provisions accordingly*)
- (vii) ISDA Determination:
- A. To Maturity Date:
    - Floating Rate Option: [●]
    - Designated Maturity: [●]
    - Reset Date: [●]
  - B. From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date: [Not Applicable]  
*[State "Not Applicable" unless Extended Maturity Date applies and the Covered Bonds are Floating Rate Covered Bonds after the Maturity Date.]*
    - Floating Rate Option: [●]
    - Designated Maturity: [●]
    - Reset Date: [●]
- (viii) Margin(s):
- To Maturity Date: [+/-] [●] per cent. per annum
  - From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date: [Not Applicable]/ [+/-] [●] per cent. per annum  
*[State "Not Applicable" unless Extended Maturity Date applies and the Covered Bonds are Floating Rate Covered Bonds after the Maturity Date.]*
- (ix) Minimum Rate of Interest:
- To Maturity Date: [●] per cent. per annum
  - From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date: [Not Applicable]/ [●] per cent. per annum  
*[State "Not Applicable" unless Extended Maturity Date applies and the Covered Bonds are Floating Rate Covered Bonds after the Maturity Date.]*
- (x) Maximum Rate of Interest:
- To Maturity Date: [●] per cent. per annum
  - From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date: [Not Applicable]/ [●] per cent. per annum  
*[State "Not Applicable" unless Extended Maturity Date applies and the Covered Bonds are Floating Rate Covered Bonds after the Maturity Date.]*
- (xi) Day Count Fraction:
- To Maturity Date: [Actual/Actual (ISDA)  
Actual/365 (Fixed)  
Actual/365 (Sterling)  
Actual/360  
30/360  
30E/360  
30E/360 (ISDA)  
Other]



- (see Condition 4 (*Interest*) for alternatives)
- From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date:
    - [Not Applicable]/
    - [Actual/Actual (ISDA)
    - Actual/365 (Fixed)
    - Actual/365 (Sterling)
    - Actual/360
    - 30/360
    - 30E/360
    - 30E/360 (ISDA)
    - Other]
    - (see Condition 4 (*Interest*) for alternatives)
    - [State “Not Applicable” unless Extended Maturity Date applies and the Covered Bonds are Floating Rate Covered Bonds after the Maturity Date.]
- (xii) Fall back provisions, rounding provisions, denominator and any other terms relating to the method of calculating interest on Floating Rate Covered Bonds, if different from those set out in the Terms and Conditions:
- To Maturity Date: [●]
  - From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date:
    - [Not Applicable]/ [●]
    - [State “Not Applicable” unless Extended Maturity Date applies and the Covered Bonds are Floating Rate Covered Bonds after the Maturity Date.]
19. Index Linked Covered Bonds Provisions
- To Maturity Date:
    - [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph*)
    - (NB *If the Final Redemption Amount is other than 100 per cent. of the nominal value the Covered Bonds will be derivative securities for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive and the requirements of Annex XII to the Prospectus Directive Regulation will apply.*)
  - From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date:
    - [Applicable/Not Applicable]/ [●]
    - [State “Not Applicable” unless Extended Maturity Date applies and the Covered Bonds are Index Linked Covered Bonds after the Maturity Date.]
- (i) Index/Formula:
- To Maturity Date: [Give or annex details]
  - From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date:
    - [Not Applicable/Give or annex details]
    - [State “Not Applicable” unless Extended Maturity Date applies and the Covered Bonds are Index Linked Covered Bonds after the Maturity Date.]
- (ii) Calculation Agent:
  - [give name (and, if the Covered Bonds are derivative securities to which Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies, address)]
- (iii) Party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest (if not the Calculation Agent) and Interest Amount (if not the Agent):

- To Maturity Date: [●]
  - From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date: [Not Applicable/[●]]  
[State “Not Applicable” unless Extended Maturity Date applies and the Covered Bonds are Index Linked Covered Bonds after the Maturity Date.]
- (iv) Provisions for determining Coupon where calculation by reference to Index and/or Formula is impossible or impracticable: [need to include a description of market disruption or settlement disruption events and adjustment provisions]
- To Maturity Date: [●]
  - From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date: [Not Applicable/[●]]  
[State “Not Applicable” unless Extended Maturity Date applies and the Covered Bonds are Index Linked Covered Bonds after the Maturity Date.]
- (v) Specified Period(s):
- To Maturity Date: [●]
  - From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date: [Not Applicable/[●]]  
[State “Not Applicable” unless Extended Maturity Date applies and the Covered Bonds are Index Linked Covered Bonds after the Maturity Date.]
- (vi) Specified Interest Payment Dates:
- To Maturity Date: [●]
  - From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date: [Not Applicable/[●]]  
[State “Not Applicable” unless Extended Maturity Date applies and the Covered Bonds are Index Linked Covered Bonds after the Maturity Date.]
- (vii) Business Day Convention:
- To Maturity Date: [Floating Rate Convention/ Following Business Day Convention/ Modified Following Business Day Convention/Preceding Business Day Convention/ other (give details)]
  - From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date: [Not Applicable/Floating Rate Convention/ Following Business Day Convention/ Modified Following Business Day Convention/Preceding Business Day Convention/ other (give details)]  
[State “Not Applicable” unless Extended Maturity Date applies and the Covered Bonds are Index Linked Covered Bonds after the Maturity Date.]
- (viii) Additional Business Centre(s)
- To Maturity Date: [●]
  - From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date: [Not Applicable/[●]]  
[State “Not Applicable” unless Extended Maturity Date applies and the Covered Bonds are Index Linked Covered Bonds after the Maturity Date.]
- (ix) Minimum Rate of Interest:
- To Maturity Date: [●] per cent. per annum

- From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date: [Not Applicable/[●] per cent. per annum]  
[State “Not Applicable” unless Extended Maturity Date applies and the Covered Bonds are Index Linked Covered Bonds after the Maturity Date.]
- (x) Maximum Rate of Interest
  - To Maturity Date: [●] per cent. per annum
  - From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date: [Not Applicable/[●] per cent. per annum]  
[State “Not Applicable” unless Extended Maturity Date applies and the Covered Bonds are Index Linked Covered Bonds after the Maturity Date.]
- (xi) Day Count Fraction:
  - To Maturity Date: [●]
  - From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date: [Not Applicable/[●]]  
[State “Not Applicable” unless Extended Maturity Date applies and the Covered Bonds are Index Linked Covered Bonds after the Maturity Date.]
- 20. Zero Coupon Covered Bonds Provisions [Applicable/Not Applicable] (If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)
  - (i) Accrual Yield: [●] per cent. per annum
  - (ii) Reference Price: [●]
  - (iii) Any other formula/basis of determining amount payable: [●]
  - (iv) Day Count Fraction in relation to late payment: [Condition 5.5 applies/specify other]  
(consider applicable day count fraction if not U.S. dollar denominated)

## PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION

- 21. Call Option [Applicable/Not Applicable] (If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)
  - (i) Optional Redemption Date(s): [●]
  - (ii) Optional Redemption Amount(s) of each Covered Bond and method, if any, of calculation of such amount(s): [[●] per Covered Bond of [●] Specified Denomination/specify other/see Appendix]
  - (iii) If redeemable in part:
    - (a) Minimum Redemption Amount: [●]
    - (b) Maximum Redemption Amount: [●]
  - (iv) Notice period (if other than as set out in the Terms and Conditions): [●] (NB – If setting notice periods which are different to those provided in the Terms and Conditions, the Issuer is advised to consider the practicalities of distribution of information through intermediaries, for example, clearing systems and custodians, as well as any other notice requirements which may apply, for example, as between the Issuer and the Agent)
- 22. Put Option [Applicable/Not Applicable]  
(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)

- (i) Optional Redemption Date(s): [●]
- (ii) Optional Redemption Amount(s) of each Covered Bond and method, if any, of calculation of such amount(s): [[●] per Covered Bond of [●] Specified Denomination/specify other/see Appendix]
- (iii) Notice period (if other than as set out in the Conditions): [●] *(NB – If setting notice periods which are different to those provided in the Terms and Conditions, the Issuer is advised to consider the practicalities of distribution of information through intermediaries, for example, clearing systems and custodians, as well as any other notice requirements which may apply, for example, as between the Issuer and the Agent)*
23. Final Redemption Amount of each Covered Bond: [[●] per Covered Bond of [●] Specified Denomination/Other/See Appendix]
24. [Early Redemption Amount of each Covered Bond payable on an event of default and/or the method of calculating the same (if required or if different from that set out in Condition 6 (*Redemption and Purchase*))]: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

#### GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE COVERED BONDS

25. Form of Covered Bonds:
- (a) [Form:] [Bearer Covered Bonds/Exchangeable Bearer Covered Bonds/Registered Covered Bonds/Bearer Covered Bonds held through Interbolsa/Registered Covered Bonds held through Interbolsa] *[Delete as appropriate]*
- [Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond/ Certificate exchangeable for a permanent Global Covered Bond/ Certificate which is exchangeable for Definitive Bearer Covered Bonds/Certificates on [●] days' notice/at any time/in the limited circumstances specified in the permanent Global Covered Bond/Certificate]
- [Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond/ Certificate exchangeable for Definitive Bearer Covered Bonds/ Certificates on [●] days' notice]
- [Permanent Global Covered Bond/Certificate exchangeable for Definitive Bearer Covered Bonds/ Certificates on [●] days' notice/at any time/in the limited circumstances specified in the Permanent Global Covered Bond/ Certificate]
- (Ensure that this is consistent with the wording in the "Form of the Covered Bonds" section in the Base Prospectus and the Covered Bonds themselves. N.B. The exchange upon notice/at any time should not be expressed to be applicable if the Specified Denomination of the Covered Bonds in paragraph 6 includes language substantially to the following effect:*
- "[Euro 50,000] and integral multiples of [Euro 1,000] in excess thereof up to and including [Euro 99,000]. No Covered Bonds in definitive form*

*will be issued with a denomination above [Euro 99,000]”.)*

*(Furthermore, such Specified Denomination construction is not permitted in relation to any issue by a Temporary Bearer Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Bearer Notes)*

(b) [New Global Note:

[Yes] [No]]

26. Additional Financial Centre(s) or other special provisions relating to Payment Dates:

[Not Applicable/give details]

*(Note that this item relates to the place of payment and not Interest Period end dates to which item 17 (iii) relates)*

27. Talons for future Coupons or Receipts to be attached to Definitive Bearer Covered Bonds (and dates on which such Talons mature):

[Yes/No. If yes, give details]

28. Details relating to Partly Paid Covered Bonds: amount of each payment comprising the Issue Price and date on which each payment is to be made and consequences (if any) of failure to pay, including any right of the Issuer to forfeit the Covered Bonds and interest due on late payment:

[Not Applicable/give details. NB a new form of Temporary Bearer Global Note and/or Permanent Global Bearer Note may be required for Partly Paid issues]

29. Details relating to Instalment Covered Bonds:

(i) Instalment Amount(s):

[Not Applicable/give details]

(ii) Instalment Date(s):

[Not Applicable/give details]

30. Redenomination applicable:

[Applicable/Not Applicable] [(If Redenomination is applicable, specify the applicable Day Count Fraction and any provisions necessary to deal with floating rate interest calculation (including alternative reference rates))] (if Redenomination is applicable, specify the terms of the redenomination in an Annex to the Final Terms)]

31. Other final terms:

[Not Applicable/give details]

*(When adding on any other final terms consideration should be given as to whether such terms constitute “significant new factors” and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Base Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.)*

*(Consider including a term providing for tax certification if required to enable interest to be paid gross)*

## DISTRIBUTION

32. (i) If syndicated, names of Managers:

[Not Applicable/give names and date of relevant agreement]

*(If the Covered Bonds are derivative securities to which Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies, include names of entities*

*agreeing to underwrite the issue on a firm commitment basis and names of the entities agreeing to place the issue without a firm commitment or on a “best efforts” basis if such entities are not the same as the Managers.)*

- (ii) Date of [Subscription] Agreement: [●]  
*(The above is only relevant if the Covered Bonds are derivative securities to which Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies).*
- (iii) Stabilising Manager(s) (if any): [Not Applicable/give names]
- (iv) Commission Payable/Selling Concession: [●]
33. If non-syndicated, name of relevant Dealer: [Not Applicable/give name and date of relevant agreement]
34. U.S. Selling Restrictions: [Reg. S Compliance Category; TEFRA D/TEFRA C/TEFRA not applicable]
35. Additional selling restrictions: [Not Applicable/give details ]

#### **PURPOSE OF FINAL TERMS**

These Final Terms comprise the final terms required for issue [and] [admission to trading on *[specify relevant regulated market (for example the Bourse de Luxembourg, the London Stock Exchange’s regulated market or the Regulated Market of the Irish Stock Exchange) and, if relevant, listing on an official list (for example, the Official List of the UK Listing Authority)]* of the Covered Bonds described herein pursuant to the Euro 10,000,000,000 Covered Bonds Programme of Banco Comercial Português, S.A.

#### **RESPONSIBILITY**

The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in these Final Terms. *[Relevant third party information, for example in compliance with Annex XII to the Prospectus Directive Regulation in relation to an index or its components]* has been extracted from *[specify source]*. The Issuer confirms that such information has been accurately reproduced and that, so far as it is aware and is able to ascertain from information published by *[specify source]*, no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.

Signed on behalf [name of the Issuer]:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Duly authorised

## PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

### 1. Listing and Admission to trading

- (i) Listing and Admission to trading: [Application has been made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Covered Bonds to be admitted to trading on *[specify relevant regulated market (for example the Bourse de Luxembourg, the London Stock Exchange's regulated market or the Regulated Market of the Irish Stock Exchange) and, if relevant, listing on an official list (for example, the Official List of the UK Listing Authority)]* with effect from [●].] [Application is expected to be made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Covered Bonds to be admitted to trading on *[specify relevant regulated market (for example the Bourse de Luxembourg, the London Stock Exchange's regulated market or the Regulated Market of the Irish Stock Exchange) and, if relevant, listing on an official list (for example, the Official List of the UK Listing Authority)]* with effect from [●].] [Not Applicable.]
- (ii) Estimate of total expenses related to admission to trading: [●]

### 2. Ratings

- Ratings: The Covered Bonds to be issued have been rated:  
 [S & P: [●]]  
 [Moody's: [●]]  
 [Fitch: [●]]  
 [[Other]: [●]]  
*(The above disclosure should reflect the rating allocated to Covered Bonds of the type being issued under the Programme generally or, where the issue has been specifically rated, that rating.)*

### 3. [Interests of Natural and Legal Persons Involved in the [Issue/Offer]

[Save for any fees payable to the [Managers/Dealers], so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the issue of the Covered Bonds has an interest material to the offer. – *Amend as appropriate if there are other interests*]

*[(When adding any other description, consideration should be given as to whether such matters described constitute "significant new factors" and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Base Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.)]*

### 4. Reasons for the Offer, Estimated Net Proceeds and Total Expenses

- [(i) Reasons for the offer: [●]]  
 [(ii)] Estimated net proceeds: [●]  
 [(iii)] Estimated total expenses: [●]

*(NB Delete unless the Covered Bonds are derivative securities to which Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies, in which case (i) above is required where the reasons for the offer are different from making profit and/or hedging certain risks and, where such reasons are inserted in (i), disclosure of net proceeds and total expenses at (ii) and (iii) above are also required.)*

5. **[YIELD – Fixed Rate Covered Bonds only]**

Indication of yield:

☐

The yield is calculated at the Issue Date on the basis of the Issue Price. It is not an indication of future yield.

6. **[Performance of index/formula, explanation of effect on value of investment and associated risks and other information concerning the underlying – Index Linked Covered Bonds only]**

*[Need to include details of where past and future performance and volatility of the index/formula can be obtained.]*

*[Where the underlying is an index, need to include the name of the index and a description if composed by the Issuer and, if the index is not composed by the Issuer, need to include details of where the information about the index can be obtained. Where the underlying is not an index, need to include equivalent information.]*

*[Include other information concerning the underlying required by paragraph 4.2 of Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation.]*

*[(When completing the above paragraphs, consideration should be given as to whether such matters described constitute “significant new factors” and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Base Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.)]*

The Issuer [intends to provide post-issuance information [specify what information will be reported and where it can be obtained]] [does not intend to provide post-issuance information].

*(NB This paragraph 6 only applies if the Covered Bonds are derivative securities to which Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies.)*

7. **Operational Information**

(i) ISIN Code:

☐

(ii) Common Code:

☐

(iii) Any clearing system(s) other than Interbolsa – Sociedade Gestora de Sistemas de Liquidação e de Sistemas Centralizados de Valores Mobiliários, S.A. as operator of the *Central de Valores Mobiliários*, Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. as operator of the Euroclear System and Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme* and the relevant identification number(s):

[Not Applicable/give name(s) and number(s)]

(iv) Delivery:

Delivery [against/free of] payment

(v) Names and addresses of additional Paying Agent(s) (if any):

☐

(vi) [Intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility:]

[[Yes] [No]

[Note that the designation “yes” simply means that the Covered Bonds are intended upon issue to be deposited with one of Euroclear and/or Clearstream Luxembourg as common safekeeper, and/or are intended upon issue to be registered with Interbolsa – Sociedade Gestora de Sistemas de Liquidação e de Sistemas Centralizados de Valores Mobiliários, S.A. in its capacity as a securities settlement system, and does not necessarily mean that the Covered Bonds will be



recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue or at any or all times during their life. Such recognition will depend upon satisfaction of the Eurosystem eligibility criteria.][*Include this text if “yes” selected in which case, and if intended upon issue to be deposited with one of Euroclear and/or Clearstream Luxembourg as common safekeeper, the Covered Bonds must be issued in NGN form*]

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE COVERED BONDS

*The following are the Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds which will be incorporated by reference into, or endorsed upon, each Global Covered Bond (as defined below) and each Definitive Bearer Covered Bond (if applicable), in the latter case only if permitted by the relevant stock exchange (if any) and agreed by the Issuer and the relevant Dealer at the time of issue but, if not so permitted and agreed, such Definitive Bearer Covered Bond will have endorsed thereon or attached thereto such Terms and Conditions. The applicable Final Terms in relation to any Tranche of Covered Bonds may specify other terms and conditions which shall, to the extent so specified or to the extent inconsistent with the following Terms and Conditions, replace or modify the following Terms and Conditions for the purpose of such Covered Bonds. The applicable Final Terms (or the relevant provisions thereof) will be incorporated by reference or endorsed upon, or attached to, each Covered Bond. Reference should be made to “Final Terms for Covered Bonds” for a description of the content of Final Terms which will specify which of such terms are to apply in relation to the relevant Covered Bonds.*

THE COVERED BONDS (AS DEFINED IN THESE TERMS AND CONDITIONS) ARE MORTGAGE COVERED BONDS (“**OBRIGAÇÕES HIPOTECÁRIAS**”) ISSUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE COVERED BONDS LAW (AS DEFINED). THE ISSUER (AS DEFINED IN THESE TERMS AND CONDITIONS) IS A CREDIT INSTITUTION WITH THE CAPACITY TO ISSUE COVERED BONDS PURSUANT TO THE COVERED BONDS LAW. THE FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER UNDER THE COVERED BONDS LAW ARE SECURED ON THE ASSETS THAT COMPRISE THE COVER POOL (AS DEFINED BELOW) MAINTAINED BY THE ISSUER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE COVERED BONDS LAW.

This Covered Bond is one of a Series (as defined below) of mortgage covered bonds issued by Banco Comercial Português, S.A. (the “**Issuer**”) in accordance with the procedures set out in the Set of Agency Procedures (as defined below).

Depending on the Clearing System through which the Covered Bonds are held (as specified in the applicable Final Terms), references herein to the Covered Bonds shall be references to the Covered Bonds of this Series and shall mean:

- (i) whilst the Covered Bonds are held through Interbolsa, the book-entries corresponding to the units of the lowest Specified Denomination in the Specified Currency;
- (ii) in relation to any Covered Bonds represented by a global Covered Bond (a “**Global Covered Bond**”), units of the lowest Specified Denomination in the Specified Currency;
- (iii) any Global Covered Bond;
- (iv) any definitive Covered Bonds in bearer form (“**Definitive Bearer Covered Bond**”) issued in exchange for a Global Covered Bond in bearer form; and
- (v) any definitive Covered Bond in registered form (“**Definitive Registered Covered Bond**”), whether or not in exchange for a Global Covered Bond in registered form.

The Covered Bonds have the benefit of a set of agency procedures (such set of agency procedures as amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the “**Set of Agency Procedures**”) dated 4 August, 2008 and made and agreed by Banco Comercial Português, S.A. (acting in its capacity as Agent and Paying Agent, which expressions shall include any successors, and as Issuer) and by any subsequent agent, paying agent, transfer agent, agent bank and/or registrar appointed by the Issuer.

Interest bearing Definitive Bearer Covered Bonds have interest coupons (“**Coupons**”) and, if indicated in the applicable Final Terms, talons for further Coupons (“**Talon**”) attached on issue. Any reference herein to Coupons or coupons shall, unless the context otherwise requires, be deemed to include a reference to Talons or talons. Definitive Bearer Covered Bonds repayable in instalments have receipts (“**Receipts**”) for the payment of the instalments of principal (other than the final instalment) attached on issue. Registered Covered Bonds and Global Covered Bonds do not have Coupons, Receipts or Talons attached on issue.

Any reference to “**holders of Covered Bonds**” shall mean (in the case of Bearer Covered Bonds) the holders of such Covered Bonds and (in the case of Registered Covered Bonds) the persons in whose name the Covered Bonds are registered and shall, in relation to any Covered Bonds represented by a Global Covered Bond, be construed as provided below. Any reference herein to “**Receiptholders**” shall mean the holders of Receipts. Any reference herein to “**Couponholders**” shall mean the

holders of the Coupons and shall, unless the context otherwise requires, include the holders of the Talons.

As used herein, Tranche means Covered Bonds which are identical in all respects (including as to listing) and Series means a Tranche of Covered Bonds together with any further Tranche or Tranches of Covered Bonds which are (i) expressed to be consolidated and form a single series and (ii) identical in all respects (including as to listing) except for their respective Issue Dates, Interest Commencement Dates, interest rates and/or Issue Prices.

Copies of the Set of Agency Procedures are available for inspection during normal business hours at the specified office of each of the Paying Agents and the Registrar (such Paying Agents and the Registrar being together referred to as the “Agents”). Copies of the applicable Final Terms are obtainable during normal business hours at the specified office of each of the Agents save that, if these Covered Bonds are unlisted, the applicable Final Terms will only be obtainable by a holder holding one or more unlisted Covered Bonds and such holder must produce evidence satisfactory to the Issuer and the relevant Agent as to its holding of such Covered Bonds and identity. The Covered Bonds holders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders are deemed to have notice of, and are entitled to the benefit of, all the provisions of the Set of Agency Procedures and the applicable Final Terms which are applicable to them. The statements in these Terms and Conditions include summaries of, and are subject to, the detailed provisions of the Set of Agency Procedures.

Words and expressions defined in the Set of Agency Procedures or used in the applicable Final Terms shall have the same meanings where used in these Terms and Conditions unless the context otherwise requires or unless otherwise stated and provided that, in the event of inconsistency between the Set of Agency Procedures and the applicable Final Terms, the applicable Final Terms will prevail.

As used herein, **outstanding** means in relation to the Covered Bonds all the Covered Bonds issued other than:

- (a) those Covered Bonds which have been redeemed and cancelled pursuant to these Terms and Conditions;
- (b) those Covered Bonds in respect of which the date for redemption under these Terms and Conditions has occurred and the redemption moneys (including all interest (if any) accrued to the date for redemption and any interest (if any) payable under these Terms and Conditions after that date) have been duly paid to or to the order of the Agent in the manner provided in the Set of Agency Procedures (and, where appropriate, notice to that effect has been given to the Covered Bonds holders in accordance with these Terms and Conditions) and remain available for payment against presentation of the relevant Covered Bonds and/or Receipts and/or Coupons as applicable;
- (c) those Covered Bonds which have been purchased and cancelled under these Terms and Conditions;
- (d) those Covered Bonds which have become prescribed under these Terms and Conditions;
- (e) those mutilated or defaced Covered Bonds which have been surrendered and cancelled and in respect of which replacements have been issued pursuant to these Terms and Conditions;
- (f) (for the purpose only of ascertaining the principal amount of the Covered Bonds outstanding and without prejudice to the status for any other purpose of the relevant Covered Bonds) those Covered Bonds which are alleged to have been lost, stolen or destroyed and in respect of which replacements have been issued under these Terms and Conditions;
- (g) (if applicable) a Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond to the extent that it has been duly exchanged for the relevant Permanent Global Covered Bond and a Permanent Global Covered Bond to the extent that it has been exchanged for the Definitive Bearer Covered Bond in each case under its provisions; and
- (h) (if applicable) any Registered Global Covered Bond to the extent that it has been exchanged for Definitive Registered Covered Bonds and any Definitive Registered Covered Bond to the extent that it has been exchanged for an interest in a Registered Global Covered Bond.

## 1. FORM, DENOMINATION AND TITLE

The Covered Bonds are in bearer or in registered form as specified in the applicable Final Terms and, in the case of Definitive Bearer Covered Bonds, serially numbered, in the Specified Currency

and the Specified Denomination(s). Covered Bonds of one Specified Denomination may not be exchanged for Covered Bonds of another Specified Denomination and Bearer Covered Bonds may not be exchanged for Registered Covered Bonds and *vice versa*.

The Covered Bonds held through Interbolsa will be in book-entry form and title to the Covered Bonds will be evidenced by book entries in accordance with the provisions of Portuguese Securities Code and the applicable CMVM regulations. No physical document of title will be issued in respect of the Covered Bonds. Each person shown in the records of an Interbolsa Participant as having an interest in Covered Bonds shall be treated as the holder of the principal amount of the Covered Bonds recorded therein.

For so long as any of the Covered Bonds is represented by a Global Covered Bond held on behalf of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, each person (other than Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg) who is for the time being shown in the records of Euroclear or of Clearstream, Luxembourg as the holder of a particular nominal amount of such Covered Bonds (in which regard any certificate or other document issued by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as to the nominal amount of such Covered Bonds standing to the account of any person shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes save in the case of manifest or proven error) shall be treated by the Issuer and the Agents as the holder of such nominal amount of Covered Bonds for all purposes (subject to Condition 2 (*Transfers of Covered Bonds*)) other than with respect to the payment of principal or interest on such nominal amount of Covered Bonds, for which purpose the bearer of the relevant Bearer Global Covered Bond or the registered holder of the relevant Registered Global Covered Bond shall be treated by the Issuer and any Agent as the holder of such nominal amount of such Covered Bonds in accordance with and subject to the terms of the relevant Global Covered Bond. References to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg shall, whenever the context so permits, be deemed to include a reference to any additional or alternative clearing system specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Interest-bearing Definitive Bearer Covered Bonds have (unless otherwise indicated in the applicable Final Terms) Coupons.

This Covered Bond may be a Fixed Rate Covered Bond, a Floating Rate Covered Bond, a Zero Coupon Covered Bond, an Index Linked Interest Covered Bond, an Index Linked Redemption Covered Bond or a combination of any of the foregoing, depending upon the Interest Basis shown in the applicable Final Terms.

Terms applicable to other types and structures of Covered Bonds that the Issuer and any Dealer(s) may agree to issue under the Programme will be set out in the applicable Final Terms.

Where the applicable Final Terms specifies that an Extended Maturity Date applies to a Series of Covered Bonds, those Covered Bonds may be Fixed Rate Covered Bonds, Floating Rate Covered Bonds or Index Linked Covered Bonds in respect of the period from the Issue Date to and including the Maturity Date and Fixed Rate Covered Bonds, Floating Rate Covered Bonds or Index Linked Covered Bonds in respect of the period from the Maturity Date up to and including the Extended Maturity Date, subject as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

This Covered Bond may be an Instalment Covered Bond depending upon the Redemption/Payment Basis shown in the applicable Final Terms.

The Covered Bonds to be issued on or after the date hereof will be issued in denomination per unit equal to or higher than Euro 1,000 (or if the Covered Bonds are denominated in a currency other than euro, the equivalent amount in such currency) as specified in the relevant Final Terms, provided that the minimum denomination of each Covered Bond admitted to trading on a regulated market within the EEA or offered to the public in a member state of the EEA in circumstances which require the publication of a prospectus under the Prospectus Directive will be Euro 50,000 (or if the Covered Bonds are denominated in a currency other than euro, the equivalent amount in such currency).

Subject as set out below, title to the Bearer Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons will pass by delivery and title to Registered Covered Bonds will pass upon registration of transfers in accordance with the provisions of the Set of Agency Procedures. The Issuer, the Paying Agents and the Common Representative will (except as otherwise required by law) deem and treat the bearer of any Bearer Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon and the registered holder of any Registered Covered Bond as the absolute owner thereof (whether or not overdue and notwithstanding any notice of ownership or writing thereon or notice of any previous loss or theft thereof) for all purposes but,

in the case of any Global Covered Bond, without prejudice to the provisions set out in the next succeeding paragraph.

## 2. TRANSFERS OF COVERED BONDS

The transferability of the Covered Bonds is not restricted.

Covered Bonds held through Interbolsa may, subject to compliance with all applicable rules, restrictions and requirements of Interbolsa and Portuguese law, be transferred to a person who wishes to hold such Covered Bond. No owner of a Covered Bond will be able to transfer such Covered Bond, except in accordance with Portuguese Law and with the applicable procedures of Interbolsa.

Whilst the Covered Bonds are held through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, interests in a Global Covered Bond may, subject to compliance with all applicable restrictions and requirements, be transferred to a person who wishes to hold such interest in a Global Covered Bond. No beneficial owner of an interest in a Global Covered Bond will be able to transfer such interest, except in accordance with the applicable procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, in each case to the extent applicable. Transfers of any interests in Covered Bonds represented by a Global Covered Bond within Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg will be effected in accordance with the customary rules and operating procedures of the relevant clearing system.

Any reference herein to Interbolsa, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg shall, wherever the context so permits, be deemed to include a reference to any additional or alternative clearing system specified in the applicable Final Terms. The holders of Covered Bonds will not be required to bear the costs and expenses of effecting any registration of transfer as provided above, except for any costs or expenses of delivery other than by regular uninsured mail and except that the Issuer may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any stamp duty, tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation to the registration.

## 3. STATUS OF THE COVERED BONDS

The Covered Bonds, any interest thereon and any relative Coupons, if applicable, constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and secured obligations of the Issuer and rank *pari passu* without any preference among themselves. The Covered Bonds are mortgage covered securities issued in accordance with the Covered Bonds Law, which are secured by the Cover Pool maintained by the Issuer in accordance with the terms of the Covered Bonds Law, and rank *pari passu* with all other obligations of the Issuer under mortgage covered securities issued or to be issued by the Issuer pursuant to the Covered Bonds Law.

## 4. INTEREST

### 4.1 Interest on Fixed Rate Covered Bonds

Each Fixed Rate Covered Bond bears interest on its Principal Amount Outstanding from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date at the rate(s) per annum equal to the Rate(s) of Interest. Subject as provided in Condition 4.4, interest will be payable in arrear on the Interest Payment Date(s) in each year up to (and including) the Maturity Date (as specified in the relevant Final Terms).

Except as provided in the applicable Final Terms, the amount of interest payable on each Interest Payment Date in respect of the Fixed Interest Period ending on (but excluding) such date will amount to the Fixed Coupon Amount. Payments of interest on any Interest Payment Date will, if so specified in the applicable Final Terms, amount to the Broken Amount so specified.

As used in these Terms and Conditions, “**Fixed Interest Period**” means the period from (and including) an Interest Payment Date (or the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the next (or first) Interest Payment Date.

If interest is required to be calculated for a period other than a Fixed Interest Period, such interest shall be calculated by applying the Rate of Interest to each Specified Denomination, multiplying such sum by the applicable Day Count Fraction, and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest sub-unit of the relevant Specified Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention.

**“Day Count Fraction”** means, in respect of the calculation of an amount of interest in accordance with this Condition 4.1:

- (i) if **“Actual/Actual (ICMA)”** is specified in the applicable Final Terms:
  - (a) in the case of Covered Bonds where the number of days in the relevant period from (and including) the most recent Interest Payment Date (or, if none, the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the relevant payment date (the **“Accrual Period”**) is equal to or shorter than the Determination Period during which the Accrual Period ends, the number of days in such Accrual Period divided by the product of (1) the number of days in such Determination Period and (2) the number of Determination Dates (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) that would occur in one calendar year; or
  - (b) in the case of Covered Bonds where the Accrual Period is longer than the Determination Period during which the Accrual Period ends, the sum of:
    - 1. the number of days in such Accrual Period falling in the Determination Period in which the Accrual Period begins divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Dates that would occur in one calendar year; and
    - 2. the number of days in such Accrual Period falling in the next Determination Period divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Dates that would occur in one calendar year; and
- (ii) if **“30/360”** is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the period from (and including) the most recent Interest Payment Date (or, if none, the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the relevant payment date (such number of days being calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days with 12 30-day months) divided by 360.

In these Terms and Conditions:

- (i) **“Determination Period”** means each period from (and including) a Determination Date to (but excluding) the next Determination Date (including, where either the Interest Commencement Date or the final Interest Payment Date is not a Determination Date, the period commencing on the first Determination Date prior to, and ending on the first Determination Date falling after, such date); and
- (ii) **“Principal Amount Outstanding”** means in respect of a Covered Bond the principal amount of that Covered Bond on the relevant Issue Date thereof less principal amounts received by the relevant holder of the Covered Bond in respect thereof.
- (iii) **“sub-unit”** means, with respect to any currency other than euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, with respect to euro, one cent.

#### 4.2 *Interest on Floating Rate Covered Bonds and Index Linked Interest Covered Bonds*

##### (A) *Interest Payment Dates*

Each Floating Rate Covered Bond and Index Linked Interest Covered Bond bears interest on its Principal Amount Outstanding from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and such interest will be payable in arrear on either:

- (i) the Specified Interest Payment Date(s) in each year specified in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (ii) if no Specified Interest Payment Date(s) is/are specified in the applicable Final Terms, each date (each such date, together with each Specified Interest Payment Date, an **“Interest Payment Date”**) which falls the number of months or other period specified as the Specified Period in the applicable Final Terms after the preceding Interest Payment Date or, in the case of the first Interest Payment Date, after the Interest Commencement Date.

Such interest will be payable in respect of each Interest Period (which expression shall, in these Terms and Conditions, mean the period from (and including) an Interest Payment Date (or the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the next (or first) Interest Payment Date).

If a Business Day Convention is specified in the applicable Final Terms and (x) if there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month in which an Interest Payment Date should occur or (y) if any Interest Payment Date would otherwise fall on a day which is not a Business Day, then, if the Business Day Convention specified is:

- (i) in any case where Specified Periods are specified in accordance with Condition 4.2.(ii) above, the Floating Rate Convention, such Interest Payment Date (i) in the case of (x) above, shall be the last day that is a Business Day in the relevant month and the provisions of (B) below shall apply *mutatis mutandis* or (ii) in the case of (y) above, shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event (A) such Interest Payment Date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day and (B) each subsequent Interest Payment Date shall be the last Business Day in the month which falls the Specified Period after the preceding applicable Interest Payment Date occurred; or
- (ii) the Following Business Day Convention, such Interest Payment Date shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day; or
- (iii) the Modified Following Business Day Convention, such Interest Payment Date shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event such Interest Payment Date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day; or
- (iv) the Preceding Business Day Convention, such Interest Payment Date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day.

In these Terms and Conditions, “**Business Day**” means a day which is both:

- (i) a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London and Lisbon and any Additional Business Centre(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms; and
- (ii) either (1) in relation to any sum payable in a Specified Currency other than euro, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the principal financial centre of the country of the relevant Specified Currency (if other than London and Lisbon and any Additional Business Centre(s)) and which if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars shall be Sydney and Auckland, respectively or (2) in relation to any sum payable in euro, a day on which the TARGET2 System is open.

**(B) Rate of Interest**

*Floating Rate Covered Bonds*

The Rate of Interest payable from time to time in respect of Floating Rate Covered Bonds will be determined in the manner specified in the applicable Final Terms.

- (i) *ISDA Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds*: Where ISDA Determination is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will be the relevant ISDA Rate plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any). For the purposes of this subparagraph, “**ISDA Rate**” for an Interest Period means a rate equal to the Floating Rate that would be determined by the Agent or other person specified in the applicable Final Terms under an interest rate swap transaction if the Agent or that other person were acting as Calculation Agent for that swap transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the 2000 ISDA Definitions, as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. and as amended and updated as at the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Covered Bonds (the “**ISDA Definitions**”) and under which:

1. the Floating Rate Option is as specified in the applicable Final Terms;
2. the Designated Maturity is the period specified in the applicable Final Terms; and
3. the relevant Reset Date is either (A) if the applicable Floating Rate Option is based on the London inter-bank offered rate (LIBOR) or the Euro-zone inter-bank offered rate (EURIBOR) for a currency, the first day of that Interest Period, or (B) in any other case, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

For the purposes of this sub-paragraph 4.2.(B), “Floating Rate”, “Calculation Agent”, “Floating Rate Option”, “Designated Maturity” and “Reset Date” have the meanings given to those terms in the ISDA Definitions.

- (ii) *Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds*: Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject as provided below, be either:

1. the offered quotation (if there is only one quotation on the Relevant Screen Page); or
2. the arithmetic mean (rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards) of the offered quotations,

(expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for the Reference Rate which appears or appear, as the case may be, on the Relevant Screen Page as at 11.00 a.m. (London time, in the case of LIBOR, or Brussels time, in the case of EURIBOR) on the Interest Determination Date in question plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any), all as determined by the Agent or, where the applicable Final Terms specifies a Calculation Agent, the Calculation Agent so specified. If five or more of such offered quotations are available on the Relevant Screen Page, the highest (or, if there is more than one such highest quotation, one only of such quotations) and the lowest (or, if there is more than one such lowest quotation, one only of such quotations) shall be disregarded by the Agent for the purpose of determining the arithmetic mean (rounded as provided above) or, as applicable, the relevant Calculation Agent, of such offered quotations.

The Set of Agency Procedures contains provisions for determining the Rate of Interest in the event that the Relevant Screen Page is not available or if, in the case of (i) above, no such offered quotation appears or, in the case of (ii) above, fewer than three such offered quotations appear, in each case as at the time specified in the preceding paragraph.

If the Reference Rate from time to time in respect of Floating Rate Covered Bonds is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being other than LIBOR or EURIBOR, the Rate of Interest in respect of such Covered Bonds will be determined as provided in the applicable Final Terms.

#### *Index Linked Interest Covered Bonds*

The Rate of Interest in respect of Index Linked Interest Covered Bonds for each Interest Accrual Period shall be determined in the manner specified hereon and interest will accrue by reference to an Index or Formula as specified hereon.

#### *(C) Minimum Rate of Interest and/or Maximum Rate of Interest*

If the applicable Final Terms specifies a Minimum Rate of Interest for any Interest Period, then, in the event that the Rate of Interest in respect of such Interest Period determined in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 4.2 above is less than such Minimum Rate of Interest, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be such Minimum Rate of Interest.



If the applicable Final Terms specifies a Maximum Rate of Interest for any Interest Period, then, in the event that the Rate of Interest in respect of such Interest Period determined in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 4.2 above is greater than such Maximum Rate of Interest, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be such Maximum Rate of Interest.

(D) *Determination of Rate of Interest and calculation of Interest Amounts*

The Agent or, where the applicable Final Terms specifies a Calculation Agent, the Calculation Agent so specified, will at or as soon as practicable after each time at which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, determine the Rate of Interest for the relevant Interest Period.

The Agent or, where the applicable Final Terms specifies a Calculation Agent, the Calculation Agent so specified, will calculate the amount of interest payable on the Floating Rate Covered Bonds or Index Linked Interest Covered Bonds in respect of each Specified Denomination (each an “**Interest Amount**”) for the relevant Interest Period. Each Interest Amount shall be calculated by applying the Rate of Interest to each Specified Denomination, multiplying such sum by the applicable Day Count Fraction, and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest sub-unit of the relevant Specified Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention.

“**Day Count Fraction**” means, in respect of the calculation of an amount of interest for any Interest Period:

- (i) if “**Actual/Actual (ISDA)**” or “**Actual/Actual**” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of that Interest Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (A) the actual number of days in that portion of the Interest Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (B) the actual number of days in that portion of the Interest Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365);
- (ii) if “**Actual/365 (Fixed)**” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365;
- (iii) if “**Actual/365 (Sterling)**” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365 or, in the case of an Interest Payment Date falling in a leap year, 366;
- (iv) if “**Actual/360**” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360;
- (v) if “**30/360**”, “**360/360**” or “**Bond Basis**” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

“**Y<sub>1</sub>**” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

“**Y<sub>2</sub>**” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

“**M<sub>1</sub>**” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

“**M<sub>2</sub>**” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

“**D<sub>1</sub>**” is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless such number is 31, in which case **D<sub>1</sub>** will be 30; and

“**D<sub>2</sub>**” is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31 and **D<sub>1</sub>** is greater than 29, in which case **D<sub>2</sub>** will be 30;

- (vi) if “30E/360” or “Eurobond Basis” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

“Y<sub>1</sub>” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

“Y<sub>2</sub>” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

“M<sub>1</sub>” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

“M<sub>2</sub>” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

“D<sub>1</sub>” is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>1</sub> will be 30; and

“D<sub>2</sub>” is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>2</sub> will be 30;

- (i) if “30E/360 (ISDA)” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

“Y<sub>1</sub>” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

“Y<sub>2</sub>” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

“M<sub>1</sub>” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

“M<sub>2</sub>” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

“D<sub>1</sub>” is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>1</sub> will be 30; and

“D<sub>2</sub>” is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Maturity Date or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>2</sub> will be 30.

*(E) Notification of Rate of Interest and Interest Amounts*

The Agent, or where the applicable Final Terms specifies a Calculation Agent for this purpose, the Calculation Agent so specified, will cause the Rate of Interest and each Interest Amount for each Interest Period and the relevant Interest Payment Date to be notified to the Issuer and to any Stock Exchange or other relevant competent listing authority or quotation system on which the relevant Floating Rate Covered Bonds are for the time being listed, quoted and/or traded and notice thereof to be published in accordance with Condition 11 (*Notices*) as soon as possible after their determination but in no event later than the fourth London Business Day thereafter. Each Interest Amount and Interest Payment Date so notified may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made by way of adjustment) without notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the Interest Period. Any such amendment or alternative arrangements will be promptly notified to the Common Representative and each Stock

Exchange or other relevant authority on which the relevant Floating Rate Covered Bonds or Index Linked Interest Covered Bonds are for the time being listed or by which they have been admitted to listing and to the holders of Covered Bonds in accordance with Condition 11 (*Notices*). For the purposes of this paragraph, the expression “**London Business Day**” means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which banks and foreign exchange markets are open for general business in London.

(F) *Certificates to be final*

All certificates, communications, opinions, determinations, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of the provisions of this Condition 4.2, whether by the Agent or the Calculation Agent (if applicable) shall (in the absence of wilful default, bad faith or manifest error) be binding on the Issuer, the Agent, the other Paying Agents, any Calculation Agent, the Common Representative and all holders of Covered Bonds and (in the absence of wilful default or bad faith) no liability to the Issuer, any Calculation Agent, the holders of Covered Bonds shall attach to the Agent in connection with the exercise or non-exercise by it of its powers, duties and discretions pursuant to such provisions.

4.3 *Accrual of interest*

Subject as provided in Condition 4.4, interest (if any) will cease to accrue on each Covered Bond (or in the case of the redemption of part only of a Covered Bond, that part only of such Covered Bond) on the due date for redemption thereof unless, upon due presentation, payment of principal is improperly withheld or refused. In such event, interest will continue to accrue until (i) the date on which all amounts due in respect of such Covered Bond have been paid; and (ii) five days after the date on which the full amount of the moneys payable in respect of such Covered Bond has been received by the Agent or the Registrar, as the case may be, and notice to that effect has been given to the holders of Covered Bonds in accordance with Condition 11 (*Notices*).

4.4 *Interest Rate and Payments from the Maturity Date in the event of extension of maturity of the Covered Bonds up to the Extended Maturity Date*

- (A) If an Extended Maturity Date is specified in the applicable Final Terms as applying to a Series of Covered Bonds and the maturity of those Covered Bonds is extended beyond the Maturity Date in accordance with Condition 6.8, the Covered Bonds shall bear interest from (and including) the Maturity Date to (but excluding) the earlier of the relevant Interest Payment Date after the Maturity Date on which the Covered Bonds are redeemed in full or the Extended Maturity Date, subject to Condition 4.3. In that event, interest shall be payable on those Covered Bonds at the rate determined in accordance with Condition 4.4(B) on the principal amount outstanding of the Covered Bonds in arrear on the Interest Payment Date in each month after the Maturity Date in respect of the Interest Period ending immediately prior to the relevant Interest Payment Date, subject as otherwise provided in the applicable Final Terms. The final Interest Payment Date shall fall no later than the Extended Maturity Date.
- (B) If an Extended Maturity Date is specified in the applicable Final Terms as applying to a Series of Covered Bonds and the maturity of those Covered Bonds is extended beyond the Maturity Date in accordance with Condition 6.8, the rate of interest payable from time to time in respect of the principal amount outstanding of the Covered Bonds on each Interest Payment Date after the Maturity Date in respect of the Interest Period ending immediately prior to the relevant Interest Payment Date will be as specified in the applicable Final Terms and, where applicable, determined by the Agent or, where the applicable Final Terms specifies a Calculation Agent, the Calculation Agent so specified, two Business Days after the Maturity Date in respect of the first such Interest Period and thereafter as specified in the applicable Final Terms.
- (C) In the case of Covered Bonds which are Zero Coupon Covered Bonds up to (and including) the Maturity Date and for which an Extended Maturity Date is specified under the applicable Final Terms, for the purposes of this Condition 4.4 the principal amount outstanding shall be the total amount otherwise payable by the Issuer on the Maturity Date less any payments made by the Issuer in respect of such amount in accordance with these Conditions.

- (D) This Condition 4.4 shall only apply to Covered Bonds to which an Extended Maturity Date is specified in the applicable Final Terms and if the Issuer fails to redeem those Covered Bonds (in full) on the Maturity Date (or within two Business Days thereafter) and the maturity of those Covered Bonds is automatically extended up to the Extended Maturity Date in accordance with Condition 6.8.

## 5. PAYMENTS

### 5.1 *Method of payment*

Subject as provided below:

- (i) payments in a Specified Currency other than euro will be made by credit or transfer to an account in the relevant Specified Currency maintained by the payee with, or, at the option of the payee, by a cheque in such Specified Currency drawn on, a bank in the principal financial centre of the country of such Specified Currency (which, if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars, shall be Sydney or Auckland, respectively);
- (ii) payments in euro will be made by credit or transfer to a euro account (or any other account to which euro may be credited or transferred) specified by the payee or, at the option of the payee, by a euro cheque; and
- (iii) payments in US dollars will be made by a transfer to a US dollar account maintained by the payee with a bank outside the United States (which expression as used in this Condition 5 (*Payments*), means the United States of America including the State, and District of Columbia, its territories, its possessions and other areas subject to its jurisdiction or by cheque drawn on a US bank. In no event will payment be made by a cheque mailed to an address in the United States. All payments of interest will be made to accounts outside the United States except as may be permitted by United States tax law in effect at the time of such payment without detriment to the Issuer.

Payments will be subject in all cases to any Clearing System regulations, fiscal or other laws and regulations applicable thereto in the place of payment, but without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 7 (*Taxation*).

### 5.2 *Payments in relation to Covered Bonds held through Interbolsa*

Whilst the Covered Bonds denominated in Euro are held through Interbolsa, payment of principal and interest in respect of the Covered Bonds will be (i) credited, according to the procedures and regulations of Interbolsa, by the relevant Paying Agent (acting on behalf of the Issuer) to the payment current-accounts held in the payment system of the Bank of Portugal by the Interbolsa Participants whose control accounts with Interbolsa are credited with such Covered Bonds and thereafter (ii) credited by such Interbolsa Participants from the aforementioned payment current-accounts to the accounts of the owners of those Covered Bonds or through Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg to the accounts with Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg of the beneficial owners of those Covered Bonds, in accordance with the rules and procedures of Interbolsa, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be.

Payments relating to Covered Bonds denominated in currencies other than Euro will be made in accordance with the relevant Interbolsa regulations.

### 5.3 *Presentation of Definitive Bearer Covered Bonds and Coupons*

- (A) Payments of principal in respect of Definitive Bearer Covered Bonds will (subject as provided below) be made in the manner provided in Condition 5.1 above only against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of Definitive Bearer Covered Bonds, and payments of interest in respect of Definitive Bearer Covered Bonds will (subject as provided below) be made as aforesaid only against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of Coupons, in each case at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States (which expression, as used herein, means the United States of America (including the States and the District of Columbia, its territories, its possessions and other areas subject to its jurisdiction)).

- (B) Payments of instalments of principal (if any) in respect of Definitive Bearer Covered Bonds, other than the final instalment, will (subject as provided below) be made in the manner provided in Condition 5.1 above against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of the relevant Receipt in accordance with the preceding paragraph. Payment of the final instalment will be made in the manner provided in Condition 5.1 above only against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of the relevant Bearer Covered Bond in accordance with the preceding paragraph. Each Receipt must be presented for payment of the relevant instalment together with the Definitive Bearer Covered Bond to which it appertains. Receipts presented without the Definitive Bearer Covered Bond to which they appertain do not constitute valid obligations of the Issuer. Upon the date on which any Definitive Bearer Covered Bond becomes due and repayable, unmatured Receipts (if any) relating thereto (whether or not attached) shall become void and no payment shall be made in respect thereof.
- (C) Fixed Rate Covered Bonds in definitive bearer form should be presented for payment together with all unmatured Coupons appertaining thereto (which expression shall for this purpose include Coupons falling to be issued on exchange of matured Talons), failing which the amount of any missing unmatured Coupon (or, in the case of payment not being made in full, the same proportion of the amount of such missing unmatured Coupon as the sum so paid bears to the sum due) will be deducted from the sum due for payment. Each amount of principal so deducted will be paid in the manner mentioned above against surrender of the relative missing Coupon at any time before the expiry of 12 years after the Relevant Date (as defined in Condition 8 (*Prescription*)) in respect of such principal (whether or not such Coupon would otherwise have become void under Condition 8 (*Prescription*)). Upon the date on which any Fixed Rate Covered Bond in definitive bearer form becomes due and repayable, all unmatured Talons (if any) appertaining thereto will become void and no further Coupons will be issued in respect thereof.
- (D) Upon the date on which any Floating Rate Covered Bond or Index Linked Interest Covered Bonds in definitive bearer form becomes due and repayable, unmatured Coupons and Talons (if any) relating thereto (whether or not attached) shall become void and no payment or, as the case may be, exchange for further Coupons shall be made in respect thereof.
- (E) If the due date for redemption of any Definitive Bearer Covered Bond is not an Interest Payment Date, interest (if any) accrued in respect of such Covered Bond from (and including) the preceding Interest Payment Date or, as the case may be, the Interest Commencement Date shall be payable only against surrender of the relevant Definitive Bearer Covered Bond.

#### 5.4 *Payments in respect of Bearer Global Covered Bonds held through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg*

Except if otherwise specified in the applicable Final terms, payments of principal and interest (if any) in respect of Covered Bonds represented by any Global Covered Bond in bearer form held through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg (as the case may be) will (subject as provided below) be made in the manner specified above in relation to Definitive Bearer Covered Bonds and otherwise in the manner specified in the relevant Global Covered Bond against presentation or surrender, as the case may be, of such Global Covered Bond at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States. A record of each payment made against presentation or surrender of any Global Covered Bond in bearer form, distinguishing between any payment of principal and any payment of interest, will be made on such Global Covered Bond by the Paying Agent to which it was presented and such record shall be prima facie evidence that the payment in question has been made.

#### 5.5 *Payments in respect of Registered Covered Bonds held through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg*

- (A) Payments of principal in respect of each Registered Covered Bond (whether or not in global form) will be made against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of the Registered Covered Bond at the specified office of the Registrar or any of the Paying Agents. Such payments will be made by

transfer to the Designated Account (as defined below) of the holder (or the first named of joint holders) of the Registered Covered Bond appearing in the register of holders of the Registered Covered Bonds maintained by the Registrar (the Register) at the close of business on the third business day (being for this purpose a day on which banks are open for business in the city where the specified office of the Registrar is located) before the relevant due date. Notwithstanding the previous sentence, if (i) a holder does not have a Designated Account or (ii) the principal amount of the Covered Bonds held by a holder is less than Euro 250,000 (or its approximate equivalent in any other Specified Currency), payment will instead be made by a cheque in the Specified Currency drawn on a Designated Bank (as defined below). For these purposes, Designated Account means the account maintained by a holder with a Designated Bank and identified as such in the Register and Designated Bank means (in the case of payment in a Specified Currency other than euro) a bank in the principal financial centre of the country of such Specified Currency (which, if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars, shall be Sydney or Auckland, respectively) and (in the case of a payment in euro) any bank which processes payments in euro.

- (B) Payments of interest in respect of each Registered Covered Bond (whether or not in global form) will be made by a cheque in the Specified Currency drawn on a Designated Bank and mailed by uninsured mail on the business day in the city where the specified office of the Registrar is located immediately preceding the relevant due date to the holder (or the first named of joint holders) of the Registered Covered Bond appearing in the Register at the close of business on the fifteenth day (whether or not such fifteenth day is a business day) before the relevant due date (the Record Date) at his address shown in the Register on the Record Date and at his risk. Upon application of the holder to the specified office of the Registrar not less than three business days in the city where the specified office of the Registrar is located before the due date for any payment of interest in respect of a Registered Covered Bond, the payment may be made by transfer on the due date in the manner provided in the preceding paragraph. Any such application for transfer shall be deemed to relate to all future payments of interest (other than interest due on redemption) in respect of the Registered Covered Bonds which become payable to the holder who has made the initial application until such time as the Registrar is notified in writing to the contrary by such holder. Payment of the interest due in respect of each Registered Covered Bond on redemption will be made in the same manner as payment of the principal amount of such Registered Covered Bond.
- (C) Holders of Registered Covered Bonds will not be entitled to any interest or other payment for any delay in receiving any amount due in respect of any Registered Covered Bond as a result of a cheque posted in accordance with this Condition arriving after the due date for payment or being lost in the post. No commissions or expenses shall be charged to such holders by the Registrar in respect of any payments of principal or interest in respect of the Registered Covered Bonds.
- (D) None of the Issuer or the Agents will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to, or payments made on account of, beneficial ownership interests in the Registered Global Covered Bonds or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

#### 5.6 *Payment Day*

If the date for payment of any amount in respect of any Covered Bond or Coupon is not a Payment Day, the holder thereof shall not be entitled to payment until the next following Payment Day in the relevant place and shall not be entitled to further interest or other payment in respect of such delay. For these purposes, Payment Day means any day which (subject to Condition 8 (*Prescription*)) is:

- (i) a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in:
  - (A) the relevant place of presentation; or
  - (B) any Additional Financial Centre specified in the applicable Final Terms; and

- (ii) either (1) in relation to any sum payable in a Specified Currency other than euro, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the principal financial centre of the country of the relevant Specified Currency (if other than the place of presentation and any Additional Financial Centre and which if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars shall be Sydney or Auckland, respectively) or (2) in relation to any sum payable in euro, a day on which the TARGET2 System is open.

#### 5.7 *Interpretation of principal*

Any reference in these Terms and Conditions to principal in respect of the Covered Bonds shall be deemed to include, as applicable:

- (i) the Final Redemption Amount of the Covered Bonds;
- (ii) the Optional Redemption Amount(s) (if any) of the Covered Bonds;
- (iii) in relation to Covered Bonds redeemable in instalments, the Instalment Amounts (as specified in the applicable Final Terms); and
- (iv) any premium and any other amounts (other than interest) which may be payable by the Issuer under or in respect of the Covered Bonds.

### 6. REDEMPTION AND PURCHASE

#### 6.1 *Final redemption*

Subject to Condition 6.8, unless previously redeemed or purchased and cancelled or extended as specified below, each Covered Bond will be redeemed by the Issuer at its Final Redemption Amount specified in, or determined in the manner specified in, the applicable Final Terms, in the relevant Specified Currency on the Maturity Date.

#### 6.2 *Redemption at the option of the Issuer (Call Option)*

If Issuer Call Option is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Issuer may, having given (unless otherwise specified, in the applicable Final Terms) not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice to the Common Representative, the Agent and, in accordance with Condition 11 (*Notices*), the holders of Covered Bonds (which notice shall be irrevocable) redeem all or some only (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) of the Covered Bonds then outstanding on any Optional Redemption Date(s) and at the Optional Redemption Amount(s) specified in, or determined in the manner specified in, the applicable Final Terms together, if applicable, with interest accrued to (but excluding) the relevant Optional Redemption Date(s). Upon expiry of such notice, the Issuer shall be bound to redeem the Covered Bonds accordingly. Any such redemption must be of a nominal amount not less than the Minimum Redemption Amount and not more than the Maximum Redemption Amount in each case as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms. In the case of a partial redemption of Covered Bonds, either (whilst the Covered Bonds are held through Interbolsa) the nominal amount of all outstanding Covered Bonds will be redeemed proportionally or (whilst the Covered Bonds are held through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg) the Covered Bonds to be redeemed (the "**Redeemed Covered Bonds**") will be selected individually in accordance with the rules of the relevant Clearing Systems not more than 15 days prior to the date fixed for redemption (such date of selection being hereinafter called the Selection Date).

#### 6.3 *Redemption at the option of the holders of Covered Bonds (Put Option)*

If Investor Put Option is specified in the applicable Final Terms, upon the holder of any Covered Bond giving to the Issuer in accordance with Condition 11 (*Notices*) not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice the Issuer will, upon the expiry of such notice, redeem, subject to, and in accordance with, the terms specified in the applicable Final Terms, such Covered Bond on the Optional Redemption Date and at the Optional Redemption Amount as specified in, or determined in the manner specified in, the applicable Final Terms together, if appropriate, with interest accrued to (but excluding) the Optional Redemption Date. To exercise the right to require redemption of this Covered Bond the holder of this Covered Bond must deliver, at the specified office of any Paying Agent (in the case of Covered Bonds held through Interbolsa and in the case of Bearer Covered Bonds) or the Registrar (in the case of Registered Covered Bonds) at any time during normal business hours of such Paying

Agent or, as the case may be, the Registrar falling within the notice period, a duly completed and signed notice of exercise in the form (for the time being current) obtainable from any specified office of any Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the Registrar (a Put Notice) and in which the holder must specify a bank account (or, if payment is required to be made by cheque, an address) to which payment is to be made under this Condition and, in the case of Registered Covered Bonds, the nominal amount thereof to be redeemed and, if less than the full nominal amount of the Registered Covered Bonds so surrendered is to be redeemed, an address to which a new Registered Covered Bond in respect of the balance of such Registered Covered Bonds is to be sent subject to and in accordance with the provisions of Condition 2 (*Transfers of Covered Bonds*). If this Covered Bond is in definitive form, the Put Notice must be accompanied by this Covered Bond or evidence satisfactory to the Paying Agent concerned that this Covered Bond will, following delivery of the Put Notice, be held to its order or under its control. If this Covered Bond is represented by a Global Covered Bond or is in definitive form and held through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, to exercise the right to require redemption of this Covered Bond the holder of this Covered Bond must, within the notice period, give notice to the Agent of such exercise in accordance with the standard procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, as applicable (which may include notice being given on his instruction by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or any common depositary or common safekeeper, as the case may be, for them to the Agent by electronic means) in a form acceptable to Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg from time to time and, if this Covered Bond represented by a Covered Bond, at the same time present or procure the presentation of the relevant Global Covered Bond to the Agent for notation accordingly. Any Put Notice given by a holder of any Covered Bond pursuant to this paragraph shall be irrevocable. If the Covered Bonds are held through Interbolsa, the right to require redemption will be exercised directly against the Issuer, through the relevant Paying Agent.

#### 6.4 *Instalments*

Instalment Covered Bonds will be redeemed in the Instalment Amounts and on the Instalment Dates.

#### 6.5 *Purchases*

The Issuer or any of its subsidiaries may at any time purchase or otherwise acquire Covered Bonds (provided that, in the case of Definitive Bearer Covered Bonds, all unmatured Receipts, Coupons or Talons appertaining thereto are purchased therewith) at any price in the open market or otherwise. Such Covered Bonds may be held, reissued, resold or, at the option of the Issuer, surrendered to any Paying Agent and/or Registrar for cancellation.

#### 6.6 *Cancellation*

All Covered Bonds which are redeemed will forthwith be cancelled (together – if applicable – with all unmatured Coupons, Receipts and Talons attached thereto or surrendered therewith at the time of redemption). All Covered Bonds so cancelled and any Covered Bonds purchased and surrendered for cancellation pursuant to Condition 6.5 above (together with all unmatured Coupons, Receipts and Talons cancelled therewith) shall be cancelled by Interbolsa or the Agent (as applicable) and cannot be held, reissued or resold.

#### 6.7 *Late payment on Zero Coupon Covered Bonds*

If the amount payable in respect of any Zero Coupon Covered Bond to which Condition 6.8 does not apply, upon redemption of such Zero Coupon Covered Bond pursuant to paragraph 6.1, 6.2 or 6.3 above or upon its becoming due and repayable as provided in Condition 9 (*Insolvency Event and Enforcement*) is improperly withheld or refused, the amount due and repayable in respect of such Zero Coupon Covered Bond shall be the amount calculated according to the following formula:

$$“RP” \times (1 + AY)^Y$$

where:

“RP” means the Reference Price; and

“AY” means the Accrual Yield expressed as a decimal; and



“y” is a fraction, the denominator of which is 360 and the numerator of which is equal to the number of days (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of 12 months of 30 days each) from (and including) the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Covered Bonds to (but excluding) the date which is the earlier of:

- (i) the date on which all amounts due in respect of such Zero Coupon Covered Bond have been paid; and
- (ii) the date on which the full amount of the moneys payable in respect of such Zero Coupon Covered Bonds has been received by the Agent and notice to that effect has been given to the holders of Covered Bonds either in accordance with Condition 11 (*Notices*) or individually.

#### 6.8 *Extension of Maturity up to Extended Maturity Date*

- (A) An Extended Maturity Date shall be specified in the applicable Final Terms as applying to each Series of Covered Bonds unless the rating provided by the rating agencies appointed by the Issuer at the relevant time in respect of the Programme is adversely affected by such Extended Maturity provisions.
- (B) If an Extended Maturity Date is specified in the applicable Final Terms as applying to a Series of Covered Bonds and the Issuer fails to redeem all of those Covered Bonds in full on the Maturity Date or within two Business Days thereafter, the maturity of the Covered Bonds and the date on which such Covered Bonds will be due and repayable for the purposes of these Terms and Conditions will be automatically extended up to but no later than the Extended Maturity Date, subject as otherwise provided for in the applicable Final Terms. In that event, the Issuer may redeem all or any part of the principal amount outstanding of the Covered Bonds on an Interest Payment Date falling in any month after the Maturity Date up to and including the Extended Maturity Date or as otherwise provided for in the applicable Final Terms. The Issuer shall give to the holders of Covered Bonds (in accordance with Condition 11(*Notices*)), the Agent and the other Paying Agents, notice of its intention to redeem all or any of the principal amount outstanding of the Covered Bonds in full at least five Business Days prior to the relevant Interest Payment Date or, as applicable, the Extended Maturity Date. Any failure by the Issuer to notify such persons shall not affect the validity or effectiveness of any redemption by the Issuer on the relevant Interest Payment Date or as applicable, the Extended Maturity Date or give rise to rights in any such person.
- (C) In the case of Covered Bonds which are Zero Coupon Covered Bonds up to (and including) the Maturity Date to which an Extended Maturity Date is specified under the applicable Final Terms, for the purposes of this Condition 6.8 the principal amount outstanding shall be the total amount otherwise payable by the Issuer on the Maturity Date less any payments made by the Issuer in respect of such amount in accordance with these Terms and Conditions.
- (D) Any extension of the maturity of Covered Bonds under this Condition 6.8 shall be irrevocable. Where this Condition 6.8 applies, any failure to redeem the Covered Bonds on the Maturity Date or any extension of the maturity of Covered Bonds under this Condition 6.8 shall not constitute an event of default for any purpose or give any holder of Covered Bonds any right to receive any payment of interest, principal or otherwise on the relevant Covered Bonds other than as expressly set out in these Terms and Conditions.
- (E) In the event of the extension of the maturity of Covered Bonds under this Condition 6.8, interest rates, interest periods and interest payment dates on the Covered Bonds from (and including) the Maturity Date to (but excluding) the Extended Maturity Date shall be determined and made in accordance with the applicable Final Terms and Condition 4.4.
- (F) If the Issuer redeems part and not all of the principal amount outstanding of Covered Bonds on an Interest Payment Date falling in any month after the Maturity Date, the redemption proceeds shall be applied rateably across the Covered Bonds and the principal amount outstanding on the Covered Bonds shall be reduced by the level of that redemption.

- (G) If the maturity of any Covered Bonds is extended up to the Extended Maturity Date in accordance with this Condition 6.8, subject to otherwise provided for in the applicable Final Terms, for so long as any of those Covered Bonds remains in issue, the Issuer shall not issue any further mortgage covered bonds, unless the proceeds of issue of such further mortgage covered securities are applied by the Issuer on issue in redeeming in whole or in part the relevant Covered Bonds in accordance with the terms hereof.
- (H) This Condition 6.8 shall only apply to Covered Bonds to which an Extended Maturity Date is specified in the applicable Final Terms and if the Issuer fails to redeem those Covered Bonds in full on the Maturity Date (or within two Business Days thereafter).

## 7. TAXATION

### 7.1. *Payments free of taxes*

All payments of principal and interest in respect of the Covered Bonds (and Coupons, if applicable) shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for, any Taxes unless the Issuer or any Paying Agent (as the case may be) is required by law to make any such payment subject to any such withholding or deduction. In that event, the Issuer or any Paying Agent (as the case may be) shall be entitled to withhold or deduct the required amount for or on account of Tax from such payment and shall account to the relevant Tax Authorities for the amount so withheld or deducted.

### 7.2 *No payment of additional amounts*

Neither the Issuer nor the Paying Agent will be obliged to pay any additional amounts to the holders of Covered Bonds in respect of any Tax Deduction made in accordance with Condition 7.1 above.

### 7.3 *Taxing Jurisdiction*

If the Issuer becomes subject at any time to any taxing jurisdiction other than the Republic of Portugal, references in these Terms and Conditions to the Republic of Portugal shall be construed as references to the Republic of Portugal and/or such other jurisdiction.

### 7.4 *Tax Deduction not event of default*

Notwithstanding that the Issuer or any Paying Agent is required to make a Tax Deduction in accordance with Condition 7.1 above, this shall not constitute an event of default by the Issuer.

## 8. PRESCRIPTION

The Covered Bonds will become void unless presented for payment within 20 years (in the case of principal) and 5 years (in the case of interest) in each case from the Relevant Date therefor, subject in each case to the provisions of Condition 5 (*Payments*). As used in these Terms and Conditions, “**Relevant Date**” means the date on which such payment first becomes due, except that, if the full amount of the moneys payable has not been duly received by the Agent or the Registrar, as the case may be, on or prior to such due date, it means the date on which, the full amount of such moneys having been so received, notice to that effect is duly given to the holders of Covered Bonds in accordance with Condition 11 (*Notices*).

## 9. EVENTS OF DEFAULT – INSOLVENCY EVENT AND ENFORCEMENT

### 9.1 *Insolvency Event*

Pursuant to the Covered Bonds Law, if an Insolvency Event in respect of the Issuer occurs, the holders of Covered Bonds may approve a Resolution, by a majority of 2/3 of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of all Series then outstanding, to determine the serving of an Acceleration Notice, in which case all outstanding Covered Bonds shall immediately become due and payable each at their Early Redemption Amount together with accrued interest.

For the purposes of these Terms and Conditions: “**Insolvency Event**” means the winding-up and dissolution of the Issuer under any applicable laws and regulations (including under Decree-Law no. 199/2006, of 25 October, Decree-law no. 298/92 of 31 December 1992 and/or (if applicable) under the Code for the Insolvency and Recovery of Companies introduced by Decree-law no. 53/2004 of 18 March, 2004).

## 9.2 Enforcement

- (A) Following the approval of a Resolution as described in Condition 9.1, the holders of the Covered Bonds (or the Common Representative on their behalf, provided it has been indemnified and/or secured to its satisfaction) may at any time after service of an Acceleration Notice, at its discretion and without further notice, take such proceedings against the Issuer, and/or any other person as it may deem fit to enforce the provisions of the Covered Bonds.
- (B) In exercising any of its powers and discretions the Common Representative shall only have regard to the interests of the holders of Covered Bonds of all Series.
- (C) No holder of Covered Bonds shall be entitled to proceed directly against the Issuer or to take any action with respect to the Common Representative Appointment Agreement, the Covered Bonds or any other Programme Document unless the Common Representative, having become bound so to proceed, fails so to do within a reasonable time and such failure shall be continuing.

## 10. AGENT, PAYING AGENTS AND REGISTRAR

- (A) The names of the Agent, the Paying Agent and the initial Registrar (only applicable whilst the Covered Bonds are held through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg) and their initial specified offices are set out below. In the event of the appointed office of any such bank being unable or unwilling to continue to act as the Agent, or failing duly to determine the Rate of Interest, if applicable, or to calculate the Interest Amounts for any Interest Period, the Issuer shall appoint such other bank to act as such in its place.
- (B) The Agent may not resign its duties or be removed from office without a successor having been appointed as aforesaid. The Issuer is entitled to vary or terminate the appointment of any Paying Agent or the Registrar and/or appoint additional or other Paying Agents or the Registrar and/or approve any change in the specified office through which any Paying Agent or the Registrar acts, provided that:
  - (i) there will at all times be an Agent and, in the case of Registered Covered Bonds held through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, a Registrar;
  - (ii) the Issuer will, so long as any of the Covered Bonds is outstanding, maintain a Paying Agent (which may be the Agent) having a specified office in a city approved by the Common Representative in continental Europe;
  - (iii) so long as any of the Covered Bonds are listed on any Stock Exchange or admitted to trading by any other relevant authority, there will at all times be a Paying Agent with a specified office in such place as may be required by the rules and regulations of the relevant Stock Exchange or as the case may be, other relevant authority;
  - (iv) the Issuer will ensure that it maintains a Paying Agent in a member state of the EU that will not be obliged to withhold or deduct tax pursuant to European Council Directive 2003/48/EC or any law implementing or complying with, or introduced in order to conform to such Directive.

## 11. NOTICES

All notices regarding the Covered Bonds shall be valid if published in a leading English language daily newspaper of general circulation in the United Kingdom. It is expected that such publication will be made in the *Financial Times* or another daily newspaper in the United Kingdom approved by the Trustee. The Issuer shall also ensure that notices are duly published in a manner which complies with the rules and regulations of any other stock exchange (or any other relevant authority) on which the Covered Bonds are for the time being listed. Any such notice will be deemed to have been given on the date of the first publication in all the relevant newspapers.

All notices regarding the Covered Bonds shall comply with the applicable Portuguese law requirements.

While the Covered Bonds are deposited with a common depositary for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, notices to the holders of the Covered Bonds may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and, in addition, for so long as any Covered Bonds are listed on a stock exchange and the rules of that stock exchange (or any other relevant authority) so require, such notice will be published in a daily newspaper of general circulation in

the place or places required by that stock exchange (or any other relevant authority). Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given to the holders of the Covered Bonds on the seventh day after the day on which the said notice was given to Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, unless otherwise specified in the Final Terms.

## 12. MEETINGS OF HOLDERS OF COVERED BONDS

- (A) The Portuguese Companies Code contains provisions for convening meetings of the holders of Covered Bonds to consider any matter attributed to them by law and in their common interest (which provisions are described and supplemented in the Common Representative Appointment Agreement), including the modification by Resolution of these Terms and Conditions or the provisions of the Common Representative Appointment Agreement.
- (B) The quorum at any meeting convened to vote on: (i) a Resolution not regarding a Reserved Matter will be any person or persons holding or representing whatever the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds then outstanding; or (ii) a Resolution regarding a Reserved Matter of the Covered Bonds, will be any person or persons holding or representing at least 50 per cent. of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds then outstanding so held or represented or, at any adjourned meeting, any person being or representing whatever the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds then outstanding. Each Covered Bond grants its holder one vote.
- (C) The majorities required to approve a Resolution at any meeting convened in accordance with the applicable rules shall be: (i) if in respect to a Resolution not regarding a Reserved Matter, the majority of the votes cast at the relevant meeting; or (ii) if in respect to a Resolution regarding a Reserved Matter, at least 50 per cent. of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds then outstanding or, at any adjourned meeting 2/3 of the votes cast at the relevant meeting.

For the purposes of these Terms and Conditions, a “Reserved Matter” means any proposal: (i) to change any date fixed for payment of principal or interest in respect of the Covered Bonds of all or of a given Series, (ii) to reduce the amount of principal or interest due on any date in respect of the Covered Bonds of all or of a given Series or to alter the method of calculating the amount of any payment in respect of the Covered Bonds of all or of a given Series on redemption or maturity; (iii) to effect the exchange, conversion or substitution of the Covered Bonds of all or of a given Series into, shares, bonds or other obligations or securities of the Issuer or any other person or body corporate formed or to be formed; (iv) to change the currency in which amounts due in respect of the Covered Bonds of all or of a given Series are payable; (v) to alter the priority of payment of interest or principal in respect of the Covered Bonds of all or of a given Series; (vi) to amend this definition; and (vii) any other matter required by law to be approved by the majorities set out in Condition 12(C)(ii);

- (D) A Resolution approved at any meeting of the holders of Covered Bonds of a Series shall, subject as provided below, be binding on all the holders of Covered Bonds of such Series, whether or not they are present at the meeting. Pursuant to the Common Representative Appointment Agreement, the Common Representative may convene a single meeting of the holders of Covered Bonds of more than one Series if in the opinion of the Common Representative there is no conflict between the holders of such Covered Bonds, in which event the provisions of this paragraph shall apply thereto *mutatis mutandis*.
- (E) Notwithstanding the provisions of the immediately preceding paragraph, any Resolution to direct the Common Representative to accelerate the Covered Bonds pursuant to Condition 9 (*Insolvency Event and Enforcement*) or to direct the Common Representative to take any enforcement action (each a “**Programme Resolution**”) shall only be capable of being passed at a single meeting of the holders of Covered Bonds of all Series then outstanding.
- (F) Any such meeting to consider a Programme Resolution may be convened by the Common Representative or, if it refuses to convene such a meeting, by the Chairman of the General Meeting of Shareholders of the Issuer; if both the Common Representative and the Chairman of the General Meeting of Shareholders of the Issuer refuses to convene the meeting, then 5 per cent. of the holders of Covered Bonds of any Series may petition the court to order a meeting to be convened.

- (G) A Programme Resolution passed at any meeting of the holders of Covered Bonds of all Series shall be binding on all holders of Covered Bonds of all Series, whether or not they are present at the meeting.
- (H) In connection with any meeting of the holders of Covered Bonds of more than one Series where such Covered Bonds are not denominated in euro, the nominal amount of the Covered Bonds of any Series not denominated in euro shall be converted into euro at the relevant exchange rate at the date of the meeting.

### 13. INDEMNIFICATION OF THE COMMON REPRESENTATIVE CONTRACTING WITH THE ISSUER

- (A) If, in connection with the exercise of its powers and discretions, the Common Representative is of the opinion that the interests of the holders of Covered Bonds of any one or more Series would be materially prejudiced thereby, the Common Representative shall not exercise such powers and discretions without the approval of such holders of Covered Bonds by a Resolution or by a written resolution of such holders of Covered Bonds of at least the majority of the Principal Amount Outstanding of Covered Bonds of the relevant Series then outstanding.
- (B) The Common Representative shall not be required to expend its own funds or otherwise incur or risk incurring any liability in the performance of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights, powers, authorities or discretions if it has grounds for believing the repayment of such funds is not reasonably assured to it under the Covered Bonds Law or if it has not been provided with adequate indemnity against or security for such risk or liability. Notwithstanding any Programme Resolution or any other Resolution approved at any meeting or any written resolution of any holders of Covered Bonds, the Common Representative may (i) refrain from taking any action until it has been provided with sufficient funds or adequate indemnity against or security for any liability it may incur as a result of any such actions and (ii) refrain from doing anything which might in its opinion be contrary to any law of any jurisdiction or which might otherwise render it liable to any person and (iii) do anything which is in its opinion necessary to comply with any such law, and in no circumstances shall be liable to the holders of Covered Bonds for any consequences of such actions or inaction. The Common Representative Appointment Agreement contains further provisions for the indemnification of the Common Representative and for its relief from responsibility.

### 14. REPLACEMENT OF COVERED BONDS, COUPONS AND TALONS

Should any Covered Bond, Receipt, Coupon or Talon (if applicable) be lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced, in accordance with article 51 of the Portuguese Securities Code, at the specified office of the financial intermediary where such Covered Bond, Receipt, Coupon or Talon (if applicable) is registered or deposited (as the case may be) upon payment by the claimant of such costs and expenses as may be incurred in connection therewith and on such terms as to evidence and indemnity as the Issuer may reasonably require. Mutilated or defaced Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons or Talons must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.

### 15. OVERCOLLATERALISATION, VALUATION OF COVER POOL AND ISSUER COVENANTS

#### 15.1 *Maintenance of overcollateralisation*

For so long as the Covered Bonds are outstanding, the Value (determined in accordance with the Covered Bonds Law and the Bank of Portugal Regulations) of the Cover Pool maintained by the Issuer shall at all times be a minimum of 105.26 per cent. of the aggregate Value of all outstanding Covered Bonds issued under the Programme less any Covered Bonds held by the Issuer pursuant to article 21.2 of the Covered Bonds Law and not cancelled or such other percentage as may be selected by the Issuer from time to time and notified to the Cover Pool Monitor (the “**Overcollateralisation Percentage**”), provided that:

- (i) the Overcollateralisation Percentage shall not, for so long as there are Covered Bonds outstanding, be reduced by the Issuer below 105.26 per cent.; and
- (ii) without prejudice to (i) above, the Issuer shall not at any time reduce the Overcollateralisation Percentage which applies for the purposes of this Condition 15 if this could result in any credit rating then assigned to the Covered Bonds by any Rating Agency being reduced, removed, suspended or placed on credit watch.

## 15.2 Issuer Covenants

For so long as any of the Covered Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall ensure that:

- (A) *Loan to Value*: the Value of a Mortgage Credit granted by the Issuer may not exceed either 80 per cent. of the Current Property Value, in case of a Property intended primarily for residential purposes, or 60 per cent. of the Current Property Value, in case of a Property intended primarily for commercial purposes;
- (B) *Asset Cover*: the aggregate value of the Other Assets may not exceed 20 per cent. of the aggregate value of the Cover Pool;
- (C) *Average Maturity*: the remaining average Maturity of all outstanding Covered Bonds is at all times shorter than the remaining average Maturity of the Cover Pool entered in the Register;
- (D) *Interest Cover*: the total amount of interest receivable on the Cover Pool will at all times be at least equal to or exceed the total amount of interest payable on the outstanding Covered Bonds;
- (E) *Valuations*: all the required valuations of Covered Bonds, Mortgage Credits, Hedging Contracts, Other Assets and Properties will be made in compliance with the requirements of the Covered Bonds Law and the Bank of Portugal Regulations (in particular Regulation 5/2006 and Regulation 6/2006);
- (F) *Cover Pool Monitor*: the Cover Pool Monitor will be provided with all necessary elements and information to monitor compliance by the Issuer of this Condition 15 in accordance with the Covered Bonds Law;
- (G) *Mortgage Credits*: the Mortgage Credits included in the Cover Pool are not Non-Performing Mortgage Credits; and
- (H) *Liabilities*: The net present value of the liabilities arising from issues of Covered Bonds cannot exceed the net present value of the Cover Pool, including any Hedging Contracts. This ratio must also be met for 200 basis points parallel shifts of the yield curve.

## 16. FURTHER ISSUES

The Issuer shall be at liberty from time to time without the consent of the holders of Covered Bonds to create and issue further securities with the same terms and conditions of the Covered Bonds of any Series or the same in all respects save for the amount and date of the first payment of interest thereon, issue date and/or purchase price and so that the same shall be consolidated and form a single Series with the outstanding Covered Bonds of such Series.

## 17. GOVERNING LAW

The Common Representative Appointment Agreement, the Set of Agency Procedures, the Covered Bonds and the other Programme Documents are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, Portuguese law unless specifically stated to the contrary.

## 18. DEFINITIONS

In these Terms and Conditions, the following defined terms have the meanings set out below:

**“Acceleration Notice”** means a notice served on the Issuer pursuant to Condition 9 (*Insolvency Event and Enforcement*).

**“Agent”** means Banco Comercial Português, S.A., in its capacity as Agent with head office at Praça Dom João I, 28, 4000-434 Porto, Portugal.

**“Bank of Portugal Regulations”** means the secondary legislation passed by the Bank of Portugal regulating certain aspects of the Covered Bonds Law, namely Regulation 5/2006, Regulation 6/2006, Instruction 13/2006, Regulation 7/2006 and Regulation 8/2006 and any relevant regulation that may be issued by the Bank of Portugal in the future.

**“Bearer Covered Bonds”** means any Covered Bonds in bearer form issued (whether or not in global form).

**“Clearstream, Luxembourg”** means Clearstream Banking *société anonyme*, Luxembourg.

**“CMVM”** means the *Comissão do Mercado de Valores Mobiliários*, the Portuguese Securities Commission.

**“Coupons”** means the interest coupons related to the Definitive Bearer Covered Bonds and for the time being outstanding or, as the context may require, a specific number of such coupons.

**“Common Representative”** means Deutsche Trustee Company Limited, in its capacity as representative of the holders of the Covered Bonds pursuant to Article 14 of the Covered Bonds Law in accordance with the Terms and Conditions and the terms of the Common Representative Appointment Agreement, having its registered office at Winchester House, 1 Great Winchester Street, London EC2N 2DB.

**“Couponholders”** means the persons who for the time being are holders of Coupons.

**“Cover Pool”** means the pool of assets maintained by the Issuer and allocated to the issue of Covered Bonds under the Programme, held to the benefit of the holders of Covered Bonds and the Other Preferred Creditors, and including the Mortgage Credits, the Hedging Contracts and the Other Assets, as specified in the Register.

**“Cover Pool Monitor”** means KPMG & Associados – SROC, SA, member of the Portuguese Institute of Statutory Auditors (*“Ordem dos Revisores Oficiais de Contas”*), registered with the CMVM with registration number 9093, with registered office at Edifício Monumental, Av. Praia da Vitória 71 – A, 11º, 1069-006 Lisbon.

**“Covered Bond”** means any mortgage covered bond issued by the Issuer pursuant to the Covered Bonds Law in the form specified in the applicable Final Terms and **“Covered Bonds”** shall be construed accordingly.

**“Covered Bonds Law”** means the Portuguese legal framework applicable to the issuance of covered bonds, enacted by Decree-law no. 59/2006, of 20 March, 2006, as amended.

**“Current Property Value”** means, in relation to a Property securing a Mortgage Credit, the updated Property Valuation of such Property.

**“Definitive Bearer Covered Bond”** means any definitive Covered Bond in bearer form issued only in exchange for a Global Covered Bond in bearer form held through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

**“Definitive Registered Covered Bond”** means any definitive Covered Bond in registered form issued whether or not in exchange for a Global Covered Bond in registered form held through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

**“Euro”, “€” or “euro”** means the lawful currency of member states of the European Union that adopt the single currency introduced in accordance with the Treaty.

**“Euroclear”** means Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V.

**“Final Terms”** means, in relation to each Tranche, the applicable final terms attached to, or endorsed on, such Covered Bonds.

**“Fixed Interest Period”** means the period from (and including) an Interest Payment Date (or the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the next (or first) Interest Payment Date.

**“Global Covered Bond”** means any global covered bond (whether temporary or permanent, if applicable).

**“Hedging Contracts”** means the hedging contracts entered into by the Issuer in accordance with the Covered Bonds Law for the purpose of hedging interest rate, exchange or liquidity risks in relation to the Cover Pool.

**“Instruction 13/2006”** means the regulatory instruction (*“Instrução”*) no. 13/2006 issued by the Bank of Portugal relating to certain information duties applicable in relation to the issue of mortgage covered bonds in accordance with the Covered Bonds Law.

**“Interbolsa”** means Interbolsa - Sociedade Gestora de Sistemas de Liquidação e de Sistemas Centralizados de Valores Mobiliários, S.A., as operator of the Central de Valores Mobiliários.

**“Interest Amount”** means, as applicable, the amount of interest payable on the Floating Rate Covered Bonds or Index Linked Interest Covered Bonds in respect of each Specified Denomination, calculated by the Calculation Agent pursuant to Condition 4 (*Interest*).

**“Loan to Value”** means, in respect of a Mortgage Credit, the ratio of the aggregate Value of such Mortgage Credit to the Current Value of the Property securing such Mortgage Credit.

**“Maturity”** means the final legal maturity of any outstanding Covered Bonds, Mortgage Credits, Hedging Contracts or Other Assets, as applicable.

**“Mortgage”** means, in respect of any Mortgage Credit, the charge by way of legal mortgage over the relevant Property together with all other encumbrances or guarantees the benefit of which is vested in the Issuer as security for the repayment of that Mortgage Credit.

**“Mortgage Credit”** means the pecuniary credit receivables secured by a Mortgage and/or any Additional Security which is comprised in the Cover Pool and which complies with the following eligibility criteria established in the Covered Bonds Law:

- (a) it is a pecuniary receivable not yet matured, which is neither subject to conditions nor encumbered, judicially seized or apprehended and which is secured by first ranking mortgages over residential or commercial real estate located in an EU member state;
- (b) notwithstanding (a) above, it is a pecuniary receivable secured by a junior mortgage but where all Mortgage Credits ranking senior thereto are held by the Issuer and also allocated to the Cover Pool;
- (c) it is a receivable secured by (i) a personal guarantee granted by a credit institution, or (ii) an appropriate insurance policy, in any case together with a mortgage counter guarantee evidencing (a) or (b) above.

**“Non-Performing Mortgage Credits”** means, with respect to a Mortgage Credit, that such Mortgage Credit:

- (a) is in the course of being foreclosed or otherwise enforced; or
- (b) has one or more payments of principal or interest payable on the related credit in arrears and those payments are referable to a period of 90 days or more.

**“Other Assets”** means all assets other than Mortgage Credits and Hedging Contracts which comply with the eligibility criteria established in the Covered Bonds Law and which are included in the Cover Pool as specified in the Register, including:

- (a) deposits with the Bank of Portugal, in cash or in securities eligible for credit transactions in the Eurosystem;
- (b) current or term account deposits with credit institutions (which are not in a control or group relationship with the Issuer) having a rating equal to or higher than the minimum rating required at any time by the Rating Agencies, provided that such minimum rating shall in any event be at least equal to “A-” or equivalent; and
- (c) other assets complying simultaneously with the requisites of low risk and high liquidity as defined by the Bank of Portugal;

For the avoidance of doubt, the Other Assets do not include any cash collateral that may be transferred under the Hedge Contracts.

**“Other Preferred Creditors”** means the Common Representative (or any successor thereof) and the Hedge Counterparties.

**“Overcollateralisation Percentage”** means 105.26 per cent. or such other percentage as may be selected by the Issuer from time to time and notified to the Cover Pool Monitor, provided that: (i) the Overcollateralisation Percentage shall not, for so long as there are Covered Bonds outstanding, be reduced by the Issuer below 105.26 per cent.; and (ii) without prejudice to (i) above, the Issuer shall not at any time reduce the Overcollateralisation Percentage which applies for the purposes of Condition 15 if this could result in any credit rating then assigned to the Covered Bonds by any Rating Agency being reduced, removed, suspended or placed on credit watch.

**“Paying Agents”** means the paying agents named in the Set of Agency Procedures together with any successor or additional paying agents appointed from time to time in connection with the Covered Bonds under the Set of Agency Procedures.

**“Programme Resolution”** means any Resolution directing the Common Representative to accelerate the Covered Bonds pursuant to Condition 9 (*Insolvency Event and Enforcement*) or directing the Common Representative to take any enforcement action and which shall only be capable of being passed at a single meeting of the holders of Covered Bonds of all Series then outstanding.

**“Property”** means, in relation to any Mortgage Credit, the property upon which the repayment of such Mortgage Credit is secured by the corresponding Mortgage and **“Properties”** means all of them.



**“Property Valuation”** means, in relation to any Property:

- (a) the amount determined as the commercial value or the market value (as applicable) of such Property in accordance with the most recent independent valuation of such Property, at the time or after the relevant Mortgage Credit was originated, in accordance with Regulation 5/2006; and
- (b) the amount determined by resorting to the use of adequate and recognized indices or statistical methods, whenever an independent valuation of the Property is not required pursuant to the Covered Bonds Law and Regulation 5/2006.

**“Receipts”** means the principal receipts related to the Definitive Bearer Covered Bonds.

**“Receptholders”** means the persons who for the time being are holders of the Receipts.

**“Register”** means the register of the Cover Pool and associated collateral maintained by the Issuer in accordance with the Covered Bonds Law and the Bank of Portugal Regulations.

**“Registered Covered Bond”** means any covered bond in registered form.

**“Registrar”** means a registrar appointed by the Issuer in respect of one or more Series of Covered Bonds.

**“Regulation 5/2006”** means the regulatory notice (“Aviso”) no. 5/2006 issued by the Bank of Portugal and published on 10 October, 2006, relating to the valuation of real estate assets serving as security for mortgage credits comprised in cover pools allocated to the issue of mortgage covered bonds in accordance with the Covered Bonds Law.

**“Regulation 6/2006”** means the regulatory notice (“Aviso”) no. 6/2006 issued by the Bank of Portugal and published on 10 October, 2006, relating to the prudential limits applicable in relation to the issue of mortgage covered bonds in accordance with the Covered Bonds Law.

**“Regulation 7/2006”** means the regulatory notice (“Aviso”) no. 7/2006 issued by the Bank of Portugal and published on 10 October, 2006, relating to the weighting coefficient applicable to the ownership of covered bonds issued in accordance with the Covered Bonds Law.

**“Regulation 8/2006”** means the regulatory notice (“Aviso”) no. 8/2006 issued by the Bank of Portugal and published on 10 October, 2006, relating to the insolvency, winding-up or dissolution of a credit institution which has issued covered bonds issued in accordance with the Covered Bonds Law.

**“Regulation S”** means Regulation S under the Securities Act.

**“Relevant Date”** means the date on which a payment first becomes due, except that, if the full amount of the moneys payable has not been duly received by the Agent or the Registrar, as the case may be, on or prior to such due date, it means the date on which, the full amount of such moneys having been so received, notice to that effect is duly given to the holders of Covered Bonds in accordance with Condition 11 (*Notices*).

**“Reserved Matter”** means any proposal: (i) to change any date fixed for payment of principal or interest in respect of the Covered Bonds of all or of a given Series, (ii) to reduce the amount of principal or interest due on any date in respect of the Covered Bonds of all or of a given Series or to alter the method of calculating the amount of any payment in respect of the Covered Bonds of all or of a given Series on redemption or maturity; (iii) to effect the exchange, conversion or substitution of the Covered Bonds of all or of a given Series into, shares, bonds or other obligations or securities of the Issuer or any other person or body corporate formed or to be formed; (iv) to change the currency in which amounts due in respect of the Covered Bonds of all or of a given Series are payable; (v) to alter the priority of payment of interest or principal in respect of the Covered Bonds of all or of a given Series; (vi) to amend this definition; and (vii) any other matter required by law to be approved by the majorities set out in Condition 12(C)(ii).

**“Resolution”** means a resolution adopted at a duly convened meeting of holders of Covered Bonds and approved in accordance with the applicable provisions.

**“Securities Act”** means the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

**“Set of Agency Procedures”** means the set of agency procedures (such set of agency procedures as amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time) dated 4 August, 2008 and made and agreed by Banco Comercial Português, S.A., in its capacity as Agent, Paying Agent and the Issuer and agreed to by any subsequent agent, paying agent, transfer agent, agent bank and/or registrar appointed by the Issuer.

**“Stock Exchange”** means London Stock Exchange or any other stock exchange where Covered Bonds may be listed as per the relevant Final Terms.

**“Talon”** and **“Talons”** means the talons for further Receipts and further Coupons attached to the Definitive Bearer Covered Bonds on issue.

**“TARGET2 Day”** means any day on which the TARGET2 System is open.

**“TARGET2 System”** means the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer System.

**“Tax”** shall be construed so as to include any present or future tax, levy, impost, duty, charge, fee, deduction or withholding of any nature whatsoever (including any penalty or interest payable in connection with any failure to pay or any delay in paying any of the same) imposed or levied by or on behalf of any Tax Authority and **“Taxes”**, **“taxation”**, **“taxable”** and comparable expressions shall be construed accordingly.

**“Tax Authority”** means any government, state, municipal, local, federal or other fiscal, revenue, customs or excise authority, body or official anywhere in the world exercising a fiscal, revenue, customs or excise function including the Irish Revenue Commissioners and H.M. Revenue and Customs.

**“Tax Deduction”** means any deduction or withholding on account of Tax.

**“Terms and Conditions”** means in relation to the Covered Bonds, the terms and conditions to be endorsed on or applicable to the Covered Bonds and any reference to a particular numbered Condition shall be construed in relation to the Covered Bonds accordingly.

**“Treaty”** means the treaty establishing the European Communities, as amended by the Treaty on European Union.

**“Value”** means:

- (a) in relation to a Mortgage Credit, (i) for the purpose of the Overcollateralisation Percentage, an amount equal to the book value of such Mortgage Credit entered on the Register, together with any matured and accrued interest; and (ii) for the purpose of Loan to Value calculation, an amount equal to the book value of such Mortgage Credit entered on the Register;
- (b) in relation to any Other Assets:
  - (i) the aggregate amount of any deposits together with any matured and accrued interest, as entered on the Register;
  - (ii) the value resulting from the rules regarding valuation of margins defined by the Eurosystem for securities eligible for Eurosystem credit transactions or, if lower, the nominal value of such securities, including matured and accrued interests.

## CHARACTERISTICS OF THE COVER POOL

### INTRODUCTION – CAPACITY TO ISSUE COVERED BONDS

In general, only duly licensed credit institutions allowed by law to grant mortgage loans, and having own funds not lower than Euro 7,500,000, may issue covered bonds. The Issuer complies with these requirements and is thus allowed to issue covered bonds under the Covered Bonds Law.

### ISSUER REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN COVER POOL

The Issuer may issue Covered Bonds only if it maintains a related Cover Pool in compliance with the Covered Bonds Law. The Cover Pool contains mortgage credit assets, substitution assets and other eligible assets (including hedging contracts) subject to the limitations provided for in the Covered Bonds Law. The Covered Bonds Law allows for the composition of the Cover Pool to be dynamic and does not require it to be static. Accordingly, the mortgage credit assets (and other permitted assets) to be comprised in the Cover Pool may change from time to time after the date hereof in order to ensure compliance with the requirements of the Covered Bonds Law and with the Bank of Portugal Regulations (as defined in *Definitions*).

To enable it to issue Covered Bonds, the Issuer has established and will maintain a segregated register (the “**Register**”) in relation to the Cover Pool for the purposes of the Covered Bonds Law. The Issuer plans to issue from time to time further Covered Bonds and will include in the relevant Cover Pool additional mortgage credit assets or substitution assets as security for those Covered Bonds in accordance with relevant provisions of the Covered Bonds Law, as further detailed below.

The Issuer is required, as soon as practicable after becoming aware that it has contravened the provisions of the Covered Bonds Law, to take all possible steps to prevent the contravention from continuing or being repeated.

### ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA FOR ASSETS COMPRISED IN THE COVER POOL

Only mortgage credits or receivables which comply with the legal eligibility criteria described below may be included in the Cover Pool:

#### *Mortgage Credits Eligibility Criteria*

- (a) it is a pecuniary receivable not yet matured, which is neither subject to conditions nor encumbered, judicially seized or apprehended and which is secured by first ranking mortgages over residential or commercial real estate located in an EU member state;
- (b) notwithstanding (a) above, it is a pecuniary receivable secured by a junior mortgage but where all Mortgage Credits ranking senior thereto are held by the Issuer and also allocated to the Cover Pool;
- (c) it is a receivable secured by (i) a personal guarantee granted by a credit institution, or (ii) an appropriate insurance policy, in any case together with a mortgage counter guarantee evidencing (a) or (b) above.

#### *“Other Assets” Eligibility Criteria:*

The following assets may also be included in the Cover Pool as Other Assets:

- (a) deposits with the Bank of Portugal, in cash or in securities eligible for credit transactions in the Eurosystem (which is the monetary authority of the euro area which comprises the European Central Bank and the national central banks of the EU member states whose currency is the euro);
- (b) current or term account deposits with credit institutions (which are not in a control or group relationship with the Issuer) having a rating equal to or higher than the minimum rating required at any time by the Rating Agencies, provided that such minimum rating shall in any event be at least equal to “A-” or equivalent; and
- (c) other assets meeting both the low risk and high liquidity requirements of the Bank of Portugal Regulations.

The aggregate value of the Other Assets may not exceed 20 per cent. of the aggregate value of the Cover Pool allocated as collateral to all Covered Bonds issued by the Issuer.

At the date of this Base Prospectus, the Issuer intends to include in the Cover Pool mortgage credits which are located in Portugal and secured primarily on residential property for the purposes

of the Covered Bonds Law. The covered pool may also include mortgage credit that has been granted under the subsidised credit regime, pursuant to Decree Law No. 349/98 of 11 November, 1998.

The Issuer does not intend at the date of this Base Prospectus to include either (i) Mortgage Credits which have their primary security over commercial property or (ii) Mortgage Credits in respect of which the associated Property is located for the purposes of the Covered Bonds Law outside Portugal without first obtaining (in each case for so long as the Covered Bonds are rated by such rating agency) from Moody's, Fitch and Standard & Poor's a confirmation that any such action will not result in a downgrade of the rating then ascribed by such rating agency to the Covered Bonds.

## **HEDGING CONTRACTS**

The Covered Bonds Law allows the Cover Pool to include hedging contracts aimed exclusively at hedging risks, namely interest rate, exchange rate or liquidity risks. These hedging contracts will form part of the Cover Pool and may be taken into account in the assessment of the financial ratios and requirements of the Covered Bonds Law and described in this section.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Covered Bonds Law, any such hedging contract can only be entered into (i) in a regulated market of an EU Member State, or (ii) recognised market of an OECD country, or (iii) with a counterparty which is a credit institution with a rating of at least "A-" or equivalent. The Covered Bonds Law empowers the Bank of Portugal to develop, by regulatory notice ("Aviso"), the eligibility criteria for hedging contracts to form part of the Cover Pool.

Also pursuant to the Covered Bonds Law, the Register shall, in relation to each Hedging Contract, identify (i) the Covered Bonds to which the relevant Hedging Contract relates; (ii) the corresponding Cover Pool; (iii) the nominal value of the Hedging Contract; (iv) the Hedge Counterparty; and (v) the commencement date and the maturity date of such Hedging Contract.

If a particular Tranche of Covered Bonds is issued in a denomination other than the euro, the Issuer must enter into Hedging Contracts for the purpose of hedging any currency exchange risk.

Interest rate exposure of the Issuer relating to Mortgage Credits comprised in the Cover Pool will be managed through the Hedging Contracts. Interest rate swaps will be entered into with a Hedge Counterparty relating to both the Cover Pool and the Covered Bonds issued by the Issuer. The Hedging Contracts will qualify as derivative financial instruments for the purposes of the Covered Bonds Law.

Under Hedging Contracts, with respect to interest rate hedging on the Cover Pool, on a monthly basis the Issuer will pay to a Hedge Counterparty an amount related to a weighted average basket interest rate, determined by reference to the interest rates payable on the Mortgage Credits held by the Issuer and which are included in the Cover Pool on the relevant date. The payment will be calculated on a notional amount equal to the principal amount outstanding of those Mortgage Credits on the relevant date. In return, on a monthly basis, the Hedge Counterparty will pay to the Issuer an amount related to one month EURIBOR on that notional amount.

Additionally, with respect to interest rate hedging on Covered Bonds, on an annual basis or such other basis referable to the relevant coupon period, the Hedge Counterparty will pay under the Hedging Contracts an amount related to the interest rate payable on the relevant Covered Bonds on a notional amount equal to the principal amount outstanding of the relevant Covered Bonds and the Issuer will pay to such Hedge Counterparty an amount related to one month EURIBOR on that notional amount.

Under the terms of the proposed Hedging Contracts to be entered into with the Hedge Counterparty, among other termination events, if the rating of any Hedge Counterparty short-term unsecured, unsubordinated debt obligations falls below "F1" by Fitch or "A-1" by S&P, and as a result of such downgrade the then current rating of the Covered Bonds is downgraded or placed under review for possible downgrade, or the rating of any Hedge Counterparty long-term unsecured, unsubordinated debt obligations falls below "A" by Fitch, "A" by S&P, and as a result of such downgrade the then current rating of the Covered Bonds is downgraded or placed under review for possible downgrade, or "A3" by Moody's (or ceases to be rated) at any time, the Hedge Counterparty will be required to take certain remedial measures which may include: (i) providing collateral for its obligations under the Hedging Contract; (ii) arranging for its obligations under the Hedging Contracts to be transferred to an entity with the ratings required by the relevant rating

agency; (iii) procuring another entity with the ratings required by the relevant rating agency to become co-obligor in respect of its obligations under the Hedging Contracts; or (iv) taking such other action as it may agree with the relevant rating agency. A failure to take such steps will allow the Issuer to terminate the Hedging Contracts.

#### **LOAN-TO-VALUE RESTRICTIONS**

Pursuant to the Covered Bonds Law, the amount of any mortgage credit asset included in the Cover Pool may not exceed (i) the value of the corresponding Mortgage, and (ii) 80 per cent. of the value of the Property, if it is residential property, or 60 per cent. of the value of the Property, if it is commercial property. See *Valuation of Cover Pool* below.

#### **WEIGHTED AVERAGE TERM TO MATURITY**

The Covered Bonds Law sets out certain criteria, including matching weighted average term to maturity, which are required to be met by the Issuer in respect of its Cover Pool. In any case, the average maturity of the outstanding Covered Bonds may not exceed, at any time, the average maturity of the Mortgage Credits and Other Assets allocated to the relevant issuance.

#### **OVERCOLLATERALISATION**

Pursuant to the Covered Bonds Law, the nominal principal amount of any Covered Bonds outstanding may not exceed 95 per cent. of the aggregate nominal amount of the Cover Pool less any Covered Bonds acquired by the Issuer pursuant to the Covered Bonds Law and not cancelled. In addition, the aggregate amount of interest payable to the holders of Covered Bonds may not exceed, at any time, the amount of interest to be collected under the Cover Pool (including both the Mortgage Credits and the Other Assets) allocated to the Covered Bonds.

In compliance with the above legal requirements, Condition 15 (*Overcollateralisation, Valuation of Cover Pool and Issuer Covenants*) requires the Issuer to over-collateralise the Cover Pool with respect to outstanding Covered Bonds at a minimum level of 105.26 per cent. or such other percentage as may be selected by the Issuer from time to time and notified to the Cover Pool Monitor, provided that: (i) the Overcollateralisation Percentage shall not, for so long as there are Covered Bonds outstanding, be reduced by the Issuer below 105.26 per cent.; and (ii) without prejudice to (i) above, the Issuer shall not at any time reduce the Overcollateralisation Percentage which applies for the purposes of Condition 15 if this could result in any credit rating then assigned to the Covered Bonds by any Rating Agency being reduced, removed, suspended or placed on credit watch. See *Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds*.

For the purposes of the calculation by the Issuer and the Cover Pool Monitor of the level of overcollateralisation referred to above:

- (a) Mortgage Credits shall be included at their outstanding principal amount, together with any accrued but unpaid interest;
- (b) the Covered Bonds shall be accounted according to the nominal value of outstanding principal, together with accrued but unpaid interest;
- (c) in relation to any Other Assets:
  - (i) deposits shall be accounted for according to their amount together with any accrued but unpaid interest; and
  - (ii) securities eligible for Eurosystem credit transactions shall be accounted for by one value resulting from the rules regarding margin valuation laid down by the Eurosystem or, if lower, according to their nominal value, including accrued but unpaid interests.

Also for the purpose of these calculations the Issuer and the Cover Pool Monitor shall use the exchange rates published by the European Central Bank as a reference.

In addition, the net present value of the liabilities arising from issues of Covered Bonds cannot exceed the net present value of the Cover Pool, including any Hedging Contracts. This ratio must also be met for 200 basis point parallel shifts in the yield curve.

#### **COMPLIANCE WITH FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS**

The Cover Pool Monitor must monitor the Issuer's compliance with the financial requirements established in the Covered Bonds Law and in the Bank of Portugal Regulations described in this section. The Issuer must, as soon as practicable after becoming aware that it has failed to comply

with any provisions of the Covered Bonds Law summarised herein (or when it is reasonable to expect that they will not be complied with), take all steps to comply with that provision, by undertaking one or more of the following procedures:

- (a) allocating new mortgage credit assets, with or without substitution of those already allocated to the Covered Bonds; and/or
- (b) allocating additional Other Assets; and/or
- (c) acquiring Covered Bonds in the secondary market.

## **VALUATION OF COVER POOL**

The Covered Bonds Law sets out certain requirements and criteria which are required to be met by the Issuer in respect of the valuation of Mortgage Credits comprised in the Cover Pool.

The Covered Bonds Law empowers the Bank of Portugal to specify, by regulatory notice (“Aviso”), requirements in relation to the valuation basis and methodology, time of valuation and any other matters that it considers relevant for determining the value of mortgage credit assets or Other Assets for the purposes of the Covered Bonds Law. The Covered Bonds Law also empowers the Bank of Portugal to specify, by regulatory notice, requirements in relation to the valuation basis and methodology, time of valuation and any other matter that it considers relevant for determining the value of substitution assets that are to be comprised in the Cover Pool. These requirements are set out in Regulation 6/2006.

### ***Valuation of Properties***

#### ***General Overview***

The value of each Property associated with a Mortgage Credit comprised in the Cover Pool corresponds to the commercial value of such Property, determined in accordance with prudent criteria and taking into consideration (i) the sustainable long term characteristics of such Property, (ii) the standard conditions of the local market, (iii) the current use of the relevant Property, and (iv) any alternative uses of the Property in question.

Pursuant to the requirements of Regulation 5/2006, the commercial value awarded by the Issuer to each of the Properties related to Mortgage Credits comprised in the Cover Pool may not be higher than the market value of such Property. For these purposes, the “market value” of each Property shall correspond to the price by which the relevant Property can be purchased by a third party able to complete such purchase on the date of the valuation of the Property, assuming that (i) the Property is publicly put on sale, (ii) the market conditions allow for a regular transfer of such Property, and (iii) there is a normal period of time to, considering the nature of the Property in question, negotiate the purchase and sale of such Property.

#### ***Valuation by expert***

Prior to the inclusion in the Cover Pool of the related Mortgage Credit, each Property must be valued by a real estate valuation expert. Such valuation shall be reviewed by a real estate valuation expert whenever (i) the information available to the Issuer indicates that there may have been a substantial decrease in the value of the Property or (ii) the value of the Property may have materially decreased in relation to general market prices.

A valuation made by a real estate valuation expert prior to the enactment of Regulation 5/2006 may, however, be used by the Issuer provided that:

- (a) the valuations are carried out by a valuation expert who is independent from the credit analysis and credit decision process within the Group;
- (b) the valuations are subject to a written report from the valuation expert that includes in a clear and accurate way elements that allow the understanding of the analysis and conclusions of the valuation expert;
- (c) the Properties have been valued in light of the corresponding market value or the value of the mortgaged Property, as established by Regulation (“Aviso”) 5/2006; and
- (d) there has been no evidence that the relevant Property is over-valued at the time of allocation of the relevant Mortgage Credit to the issue of Covered Bonds.

The real estate valuation experts appointed from time to time by the Issuer to conduct the required valuation of Properties shall be independent and be adequately qualified and experienced for the performance of their functions. The Issuer may not appoint a real estate valuation expert with any potential conflicts of interest, notably where there is (i) any specific interest of the real

estate valuation expert in the Property subject to the valuation, (ii) any relationship, commercial or personal, with the borrower of the Mortgage Credit related to the Property subject to valuation, or (iii) where the remuneration of the valuation expert is dependent on the valuation of the relevant Property.

The Issuer may appoint a valuation expert within the Group, provided such valuation expert is independent from the credit analysis and decision making process within the Group.

The selection of real estate valuation experts by the Issuer must ensure adequate diversification and rotation, and the Issuer shall maintain a permanent and updated list of selected valuation experts, setting out the criteria which have led to the respective selection, as well as the Properties valued by each valuation expert. This list shall be sent to the Bank of Portugal by the end of January in each year, indicating, if applicable, any changes made to such list from the list submitted the previous year.

Under Regulation 5/2006, the Bank of Portugal may, in relation to a given Property, require the Issuer to appoint another valuation expert, in particular when the value resulting from the previous valuation raises doubts as to its correctness.

#### *Methods of valuation*

The Issuer must ensure that each real estate valuation expert it appoints uses one of the following methods of valuation, which shall be chosen in light of the specific characteristics of the Property subject to valuation, as well as of the specific conditions of the local market:

- (a) Cost method;
- (b) Income method; or
- (c) Comparison method.

#### *Valuation report*

Each real estate valuation expert appointed by the Issuer shall prepare a report in relation to the valuation of each Property, setting out, in a clear and detailed manner, all the elements relevant for the full understanding of the analysis and conclusions of such valuation, in particular:

- (a) the identification of the relevant Property, with a detailed description of its characteristics;
- (b) a description and basis of the method(s) of valuation, any parameters used and/or assumptions adopted, identifying the manner in which the volatility effects of the short term market or the market temporary conditions were taken into account;
- (c) a description of possible qualifications to the analysis;
- (d) the valuation of the Property, in terms of both the value of the mortgaged Property and of the market value of the Property;
- (e) a statement of the valuation expert that he has effected the valuation according to the applicable requirements set out in the Covered Bonds Law and in the Bank of Portugal Regulations;
- (f) the date of the valuation and the identification and the signature of the valuation expert.

#### *Subsequent valuations of Properties and subsequent update of the value of Properties*

In respect of Mortgage Credits that exceed (i) 5 per cent. of the own funds of the Issuer or (ii) Euro 500,000, in the case of residential Properties, or Euro 1,000,000, in the case of commercial Properties, the valuation of the relevant Property shall be reviewed by a real estate valuation expert at least every three years.

The Issuer shall also perform any internal check of the value of each of the Properties once every three years, for residential Properties, and at least once a year for commercial Properties.

The Issuer may be required to conduct Property valuations whenever there is relevant information that indicates that a substantial decrease of the Property value has taken place or that the Property value may have suffered a material decline in relation to standard market prices.

For the purpose of conducting an update of the valuation of the Properties, the Issuer may resort to recognised indices or statistical methods. In this case, the Issuer shall send the Bank of Portugal a report with the detailed description of such indices and statistical methods, as well as the grounds for their use, together with an opinion on the adequacy of such indices and statistical methods produced by a reputable independent valuation expert.

All subsequent updates of the value of the Properties shall be documented by the Issuer, setting out the description of the relevant criteria and the frequency of the review.

The Issuer shall provide the Cover Pool Monitor with all information necessary for the Cover Pool Monitor to supervise compliance by the Issuer with the requirements set forth in the Covered Bonds Law and in Regulation 5/2006 relating to the valuation of the Properties securing the Mortgage Credits comprised in the Cover Pool.

#### ***Valuation of Other Assets***

Pursuant to Regulation 6/2006, the Other Assets shall be valued as follows:

- (a) the deposits shall be accounted for according to their amount together with any accrued but unpaid interest; and
- (b) the securities eligible for Eurosystem credit transactions shall be for by the value resulting from the rules regarding margin valuation laid down by the Eurosystem or, if lower, according to the nominal value of such securities, including accrued but unpaid interest.

#### ***Insurance***

Pursuant to the Covered Bonds Law, if any property mortgaged as security for payment of interest and principal in relation to a mortgage credit asset comprised in the Cover Pool does not have an adequate insurance policy contracted by the relevant owner, the Issuer must obtain such insurance coverage adequate to the risks inherent to the relevant property. The Issuer must bear the costs of such insurance. In any case, the insurance policy attached to any property included in the Cover Pool must provide for a full coverage, allowing, in case of total loss, for such property to be rebuilt. Any compensation due under any such insurance policies must be paid directly to the Issuer, up to the limit of the relevant Mortgage Credit.

#### **COVER POOL SEGREGATED REGISTER AND SPECIAL CREDITOR PRIVILEGE**

##### ***Autonomous pool of assets and segregated register***

Pursuant to the Covered Bonds Law, the Cover Pool constitutes an autonomous pool of assets ("*património autónomo*"), not liable for any general indebtedness incurred by the Issuer until all amounts due to the holders of Covered Bonds and the Other Preferred Creditors are fully paid and discharged.

The Covered Bonds Law provides that the appropriate particulars of each asset comprised in the Cover Pool (including Mortgage Credits, Other Assets and Hedging Contracts) must be recorded in a segregated register within, and maintained by, the Issuer. Such register must record the following:

- (i) the outstanding principal amount;
- (ii) the applicable interest rate;
- (iii) the applicable maturity;
- (iv) the notary's office where the relevant mortgage was entered into, when applicable; and
- (v) the reference regarding the definitive inscription of the mortgages in the corresponding real estate registry.

Pursuant to article 4.3 of the Covered Bonds Law, the Cover Pool is identified in the transaction documents by a code. The key to such code is deposited with the Bank of Portugal which has promulgated, by regulatory notice ("*Aviso*"), the conditions under which the holders of Covered Bonds may have access to the segregated register of the Cover Pool.

##### ***Special creditor privilege***

Under the Covered Bonds Law, the holders of Covered Bonds enjoy a special creditor privilege over the Cover Pool (including the Mortgage Credits, the Other Assets and the Hedging Contracts) with preference over any other general creditor, in relation to the repayment of principal and payment of interest due under the Covered Bonds. Pursuant to the Covered Bonds Law, this special creditor privilege applies automatically for the benefit of the holders of Covered Bonds, the Common Representative and the Hedge Counterparties and is not subject to registration.

The mortgages created as security for the mortgage credit assets comprised in the Cover Pool shall prevail over all other real estate preferential claims.



## INSOLVENCY OF THE ISSUER

The Covered Bonds Law governs, to a certain extent, the impact on the Covered Bonds of a possible insolvency or winding-up of the Issuer, so as to ensure due protection to the holders of Covered Bonds. In the event of dissolution and winding-up (including on grounds of insolvency) of the Issuer, the Covered Bonds Law establishes that the Cover Pool shall be segregated from the insolvency estate of the Issuer and will not form part thereof until full payment of any amounts due to the holders of Covered Bonds. The amounts corresponding to payment of interest and repayment of principal of the Mortgage Credits and Other Assets will not form part of the insolvency estate of the Issuer.

The Cover Pool will, in such an event, be separated from the Issuer's insolvency estate so as to be autonomously managed until full payment of the amounts due to the holders of Covered Bonds and the Other Preferred Creditors. In this situation, pursuant to the Covered Bonds Law, the holders of Covered Bonds are entitled to adopt a resolution approving the immediate acceleration of the Covered Bonds by a majority of at least two thirds of the votes of the holders of Covered Bonds then outstanding, in which case the entity appointed to manage the Cover Pool shall provide for the liquidation thereof to the benefit of the holders of Covered Bonds.

If an Insolvency Event occurs in relation to the Issuer, the plan for the voluntary dissolution and winding-up of the Issuer, which shall be submitted to the Bank of Portugal pursuant to article 35-A of the Credit Institutions General Regime, shall identify a Substitute Credit Institution appointed to (i) manage the Cover Pool allocated to the outstanding Covered Bonds and (ii) ensure that the payments of any amounts due to the holders of such Covered Bonds are made. Such plan shall also describe the general framework and conditions under which those actions will be rendered by the Substitute Credit Institution.

In addition, if the authorisation of the Issuer to act as a credit institution in Portugal is revoked, the Bank of Portugal is required, simultaneously with the decision to revoke such authorisation, to appoint a Substitute Credit Institution to manage the Cover Pool allocated to the Covered Bonds outstanding and to ensure that payments due to the holders of such Covered Bonds are made.

The fees to be paid to the appointed Substitute Credit Institution shall be determined by the Bank of Portugal at the time of such appointment and shall be paid out of the Cover Pool.

In accordance with Regulation 8/2006, any Substitute Credit Institution appointed by the Bank of Portugal to service the Cover Pool following an Insolvency Event of the Issuer shall:

- (i) immediately upon being appointed, prepare an opening balance sheet in relation to the Cover Pool, supplemented by the corresponding explanatory notes;
- (ii) perform all acts and things necessary or desirable for the prudent management of the Cover Pool and respective guarantees in order to ensure the timely payment of all amounts due to holders of Covered Bonds including, without limitation:
  - a. selling the Mortgage Credits comprised in the Cover Pool;
  - b. ensuring the timely collection in respect of the Mortgage Credits comprised in the Cover Pool;
  - c. performing administrative services in connection with such Mortgage Credits;
- (iii) maintain and keep updated a segregated register of the Cover Pool in accordance with the Covered Bonds Law; and
- (iv) prepare an annual financial report in relation to the Cover Pool and the outstanding Covered Bonds, which report shall be the subject of an audit report produced by an independent auditor. The independent auditor shall be appointed as Cover Pool Monitor by the Substitute Credit Institution in accordance with article 34 of the Covered Bonds Law.

Furthermore, any Substitute Credit Institution appointed by the Bank of Portugal to service the Cover Pool following an Insolvency Event of the Issuer shall perform all acts and things necessary or convenient for maintaining the relationship with the borrowers under such Mortgage Credits.

## COMMON REPRESENTATIVE OF THE HOLDERS OF COVERED BONDS

Deutsche Trustee Company Limited, with registered office at Winchester House, 1 Great Winchester Street, London EC2N 2DB, has been appointed by the Issuer as representative of the holders of the Covered Bonds pursuant to Article 14 of the Covered Bonds Law and in accordance with the Terms and Conditions and the terms of the Common Representative Appointment Agreement.

The Issuer has appointed the Common Representative to represent the holders of Covered Bonds. According to the Covered Bonds Law and to the relevant provisions of the Portuguese Commercial Companies Code, the Common Representative may be entitled to perform all the necessary acts and actions in order to ensure protection of the holders of Covered Bonds, namely: (a) to represent the holders of Covered Bonds in respect of all matters arising from the issuance of the Covered Bonds and to enforce on their behalf their legal or contractual rights; (b) to enforce any decision taken by the general meetings of the holders of Covered Bonds, in particular those where the acceleration of the Covered Bonds may be decided; (c) to represent the holders of Covered Bonds in any judicial proceedings, including judicial proceedings against the Issuer and, in particular, in the context of any winding-up, dissolution or insolvency commenced by or against the Issuer; (d) to collect and examine all the relevant documentation in respect of the Issuer which is provided to its shareholders; and (e) to provide the holders of Covered Bonds with all relevant information regarding the issuance of the Covered Bonds it may become aware of by virtue of its role as Common Representative under the Common Representative Appointment Agreement.

The holders of the Covered Bonds may at any time, by means of resolutions passed in accordance with the Terms and Conditions and the Common Representative Appointment Agreement, remove the Common Representative and appoint a new common representative.

## COVER POOL MONITOR

### APPOINTMENT OF A COVER POOL MONITOR

The Covered Bonds Law requires that the Board of Directors of the Issuer appoints a qualified person or entity to be the monitor of the Cover Pool (the “**Cover Pool Monitor**”) who shall be responsible, for the benefit of the holders of Covered Bonds, for monitoring the compliance by the Issuer of the requirements contained in the Covered Bonds Law and the Bank of Portugal Regulations.

Pursuant to the Covered Bonds Law, the Cover Pool Monitor must be an independent auditor registered with the CMVM. For these purposes, an independent auditor must be an auditor which is not related with or associated to any group of interests within the issuing entity and is not in a position that hinders its independent analysis and decision-making process, notably in light of (i) holding 2 per cent. or more of the issued share capital of the Issuer, either directly or on behalf of a third party; or (ii) having been elected as member of the audit bodies of the Issuer for more than two terms either subsequent or not.

The Issuer is responsible for paying any remuneration or other money payable to the Cover Pool Monitor in connection with the Cover Pool Monitor’s responsibilities in respect of the Issuer and the holders of Covered Bonds.

### ROLE OF THE COVER POOL MONITOR

Pursuant to the Cover Pool Monitor Agreement, dated 4 August, 2008, the Issuer appointed KPMG & Associados – SROC, SA, as Cover Pool Monitor. KPMG & Associados – SROC, SA. is registered with the CMVM under registration number 9093.

The Cover Pool Monitor Agreement reflects the requirements of the Covered Bonds Law in relation to the appointment of a monitor in respect of the requirements (namely, financial requirements and the requirements set forth in Condition 15 (*Overcollateralisation, Valuation of Cover Pool and Issuer Covenants*)) concerning the Cover Pool and the Covered Bonds. The Cover Pool Monitor Agreement provides for certain matters such as overcollateralisation (see *Characteristics of the Cover Pool*), valuation of assets comprised in the Cover Pool, the payment of fees and expenses by the Issuer to the Cover Pool, the resignation of the Cover Pool Monitor and the replacement by the Issuer of the Cover Pool Monitor.

### DUTIES AND POWERS OF THE COVER POOL MONITOR

In accordance with the Covered Bonds Law, the Cover Pool Monitor is required to monitor, for the benefit of the holders of the Covered Bonds, compliance by the Issuer of the financial and prudential requirements established in the Covered Bonds Law and in the Bank of Portugal Regulations in respect of the Cover Pool. In particular, the Cover Pool Monitor shall be engaged to assess compliance by the Issuer with the requirements set forth in Condition 15.

Pursuant to the Covered Bonds Law and the Bank of Portugal Regulations, the Cover Pool Monitor is entitled to be provided with all information required to monitor compliance by the Issuer with the requirements relating to outstanding Covered Bonds and the Cover Pool.

In the performance of its duties, the Cover Pool Monitor must produce an annual report with an assessment of the Issuer’s compliance with the requirements established in the Covered Bonds Law and in the Bank of Portugal Regulations, in particular those requirements relating to the level of collateralisation, the loan-to-value ratios limitations and the valuation of assets comprised in the Cover Pool. The Cover Pool Monitor must also prepare opinions certifying the statements of the management body of the Issuer, relating to information and documentation filed with the Bank of Portugal.

The Cover Pool Monitor must notify the Issuer, as soon as reasonably practicable, after becoming aware that the Issuer has contravened any of the provisions of the Covered Bonds Law and/or that any of the Requirements of the Cover Pool are not being complied with. If the situation remains unremedied within 10 business days after such notification, the Cover Pool Monitor will notify the Arrangers and the relevant Dealers of the contravention or non-compliance. For the purposes of this notification, the Cover Pool Monitor will develop quarterly procedures to be defined with the Issuer.

The Covered Bonds Law empowers the Bank of Portugal to promulgate, by regulatory notice (“*Aviso*”), requirements applicable to the content, format and disclosure of any reports of the Cover Pool Monitor.

#### **REMUNERATION AND TERMINATION OF THE APPOINTMENT OF THE COVER POOL MONITOR**

In accordance with the Cover Pool Monitor Agreement, the Cover Pool Monitor shall be remunerated by the Issuer for its services as Cover Pool Monitor at a rate as may from time to time be agreed between the Issuer and the Cover Pool Monitor.

The Issuer may at any time terminate the appointment of the Cover Pool Monitor and appoint a new entity to act in such capacity. Any such termination shall not become effective until a new cover pool monitor is appointed in accordance with the terms of the Cover Pool Monitor Agreement. Additionally, the Cover Pool Monitor may retire at any time upon giving not less than three calendar months’ notice in writing to the Issuer. Such retirement shall not become effective until the appointment of a new cover pool monitor.

## DESCRIPTION OF THE ISSUER

### A. History and Development of the Issuer

#### *Overview*

Banco Comercial Português, S.A. (“BCP” or Millennium bcp or “**Millennium**” or “**Banco Comercial Português**”) is the parent company of the Millennium bcp Group of companies, the largest banking group in Portugal in terms of the number of branches and the second largest in terms of total assets, of loans to customers (gross, excluding off-balance sheet securitisation) and customer deposits, as of 31 December, 2007 (based on data from the Portuguese Banking Association). The Group is engaged in a wide range of banking products and related financial services, in Portugal and internationally, namely demand accounts, means of payment, savings and investment, mortgage loans, consumer credit, commercial banking, leasing, factoring, insurance, private banking and asset management, among others, and its customers are served on a segmented basis. Internationally, the Group is present in Europe through its operations in Poland, Greece, Romania, Switzerland and Turkey, and in Africa through its operations in Mozambique and Angola, as well as having operations in the United States of America (“USA”). All of these entities operate under the Millennium brand.

On 30 June, 2008, the Group had total assets of Euro 93,710 million and total customers’ funds (consisting of amounts due to customers including securities, assets under management and capitalisation insurance) of Euro 66,014 million. Net loans amounted to Euro 69,534 million. The Group’s capital ratio stood at 10.9 per cent. on 30 June, 2008, in accordance with Bank of Portugal rules (tier one: 7.5 per cent.).

Based on the latest available data from the Portuguese Banking Association, the Issuer accounted for 21.2 per cent. of total (net) assets, 25.4 per cent. of loans to customers and 22.9 per cent. of customers’ deposits in the Portuguese banking sector on 31 December, 2007. In addition, on 30 June, 2008, the Issuer was one of the largest companies listed on Euronext Lisbon in terms of market capitalisation non adjusted for capital increase (Euro 6.5 billion).

The Issuer’s registered offices are located at Praça Dom João I, 28, 4000-295 Porto, with telephone number +351 213 211 000.

#### *Issuer History*

Banco Comercial Português was incorporated in 1985 as a limited liability company (“*sociedade anónima*”) with a single register and fiscal number of 501 525 882 and was organised under the laws of the Portuguese Republic in the wake of the deregulation of the Portuguese banking system, which allowed private-capital commercial banks to be established. The Issuer was founded with the support of a group of over 200 founding shareholders and a team of experienced banking professionals who sought to capitalise upon the opportunity to form an independent financial institution, operating primarily in Portugal, that would serve the underdeveloped domestic financial market in areas and in a manner previously unexplored by the State-owned banks.

The first stage of the BCP Group development was characterised primarily by organic growth and, until 1994, the Issuer was able to increase significantly its share of the Portuguese financial services market by exploiting the market opportunities presented by deregulation. In 1994, Banco Comercial Português reached market shares of 8.3 per cent. in total assets, 8.7 per cent. in loans to customers and 8.6 per cent. in deposits, according to information released by the Portuguese Banking Association (Associação Portuguesa de Bancos).

After 1994, competition in the domestic banking market intensified following the modernisation of existing financial institutions and the entry of new foreign and domestic deposit taking banks and non-deposit taking financial institutions. The Issuer decided to acquire a domestic bank with a complementary business focus to secure additional market shares in domestic banking, insurance and other related financial services sectors. In March 1995, the Issuer acquired control of Banco Português do Atlântico, S.A. (“BPA” or “**Atlântico**”), which was then the largest private sector bank in Portugal. This followed a joint take-over bid for the whole share capital of Atlântico, launched together with Companhia de Seguros Império (“**Império**”), a Portuguese insurance company. In June 2000, Atlântico was merged into the Issuer.

The Issuer developed a clear internationalisation strategy after the consolidation of its position in the Portuguese market. From the beginning, the aims underlying the involvement in a process of internationalisation were related to businesses with strong growth prospects in foreign markets

with a close historical connection with Portugal or that have large communities of Portuguese origin – including Mozambique, Macao, Luxembourg, France, USA and Canada – and in markets where there is a strong commercial rationale for establishing banking operations following a similar business model to the one the Issuer has adopted in its Portuguese market – such as Poland and Greece. The access to specialised know-how and the new organisational capabilities led to the development of strategic partnerships with selected foreign financial institutions. These included alliances with Fortis for bancassurance in Portugal, Eureka for bancassurance in other markets, Banco Sabadell in Spain, according to which Millennium bcp provides support to Banco Sabadell customers in Portugal and Banco Sabadell provides support to Millennium bcp customers in Spain, F&C Investments, for the asset management of the Group, and, in 2007, the entry into an agreement in principle to establish a partnership with Sonangol, foreseeing the subscription of up to 49.99 per cent. of Banco Millennium Angola through a capital increase.

In 1998, the Issuer entered into a partnership agreement with the Polish financial group, BBG, pursuant to which the Issuer launched a retail operation with BBG in the Polish market under the name “Millennium”. This joint venture was controlled jointly by the Issuer and BBG. As part of a restructuring of BBG in 2002, the Issuer and BBG decided to merge their Millennium joint venture into BBG and establish one banking operation. During the fourth quarter of 2002, the Issuer increased its shareholding in BBG to 50 per cent. of its share capital. At the start of 2003, BBG changed its name to Bank Millennium. All existing BBG branches and brands were rebranded under the name Bank Millennium. On 16 December, 2006, BCP acquired 131,701,722 shares in Bank Millennium corresponding to 15.51 per cent. of its share capital and voting rights, at the price of PLN 7.30 per share, thus increasing its participation to 65.51 per cent. of the share capital and voting rights.

In July 1999, the Issuer and Interamerican Hellenic Life Insurance Company S.A. (“Interamerican”), one of the largest Greek life insurers and a wholly owned subsidiary of Eureka, launched a joint greenfield retail banking operation in the Greek market, NovaBank. Following the April 2005 acquisition of the remaining 50 per cent. of NovaBank’s share capital and controlling rights, Millennium bcp wholly owns NovaBank. Following the brand change in all the Group operations in 2006, Novabank started to operate with the designation of Millennium bank.

The joint take-over bid for the whole share capital of Atlântico led to further cooperation between the Issuer and the José de Mello Group, which was Império’s largest shareholder. This culminated in the merger of the Issuer’s financial services business with that of the José de Mello Group in January 2000. The merger included the purchase from the José de Mello Group of its subsidiaries Uniparticipa and Finimper that, in turn, controlled 51 per cent. of the share capital of each of Banco Mello and Império respectively. Subsequently, the Issuer launched public offers for the minority interests in Banco Mello and Império. In June 2000, Banco Mello was merged into the Issuer.

In March 2000, the Issuer reached an agreement with Caixa Geral de Depósitos (“CGD”), a large Portuguese banking group, for the purchase of a controlling stake in Banco Pinto & SottoMayor (“SottoMayor”), held by CGD. In April 2000, the Issuer purchased, in a public tender offer, a majority interest in SottoMayor from CGD and the remaining shares in SottoMayor from its minority shareholders. In December 2000, SottoMayor was merged into the Issuer.

With a view to strengthening the focus on the core business of distribution of financial products, including bancassurance, and to optimise capital consumption, important agreements were established in 2004 with the CGD group relating to non-bancassurance insurance, and with the Belgian-Dutch group Fortis involving the bancassurance business. In the former case, the agreement involved the sale of the whole of the share capital of insurers Império Bonança and Seguro Directo, and of Impergesto and Servicomerical. The agreement with Fortis involved the sale of 51 per cent. of the share capital and the transfer of management control of the insurers Ocidental – Companhia Portuguesa de Seguros, S.A. (“Ocidental”), Ocidental – Companhia Portuguesa de Seguros de Vida, S.A. (“Ocidental Vida”) and Médis – Companhia Portuguesa de Seguros de Saúde, S.A. (“Médis”), and of the pension-fund manager Pensõesger – Sociedade Gestora de Fundos de Pensões, S.A. (“Pensõesger”). Following approval by the relevant authorities, these operations took place in the first half of 2005. In the scope of this partnership, Fortis increased its shareholding in the Issuer to 4.99 per cent. in September 2005. As a consequence of the two BCP share capital increases that took place in 2006, Fortis’ shareholding in the Issuer decreased to 4.94 per cent. In September 2007 Fortis disposed of its qualified holding in the share capital of BCP.

During 2005, important operations were carried out in the matter of the sale of or reduction of exposure to non-core assets, with emphasis on: finalisation of the sale of Crédilar; the sale to Santander Consumer Finance of the BCP holding in Interbanco (50.001 per cent. of the Interbanco share capital); the agreement with Hong Kong-based Dah Sing Bank Limited for the sale of the banking and insurance businesses carried on in Macao, while ensuring the continuation of the local Millennium bcp branch; the sale of shareholdings in Friends Provident, Banca Intesa, PZU and the reduction of the holding in Energias de Portugal, S.A. These were measures of strategic scope that generated considerable capital gains and made a determinant contribution to the increase of Millennium bcp's own funds.

During 2005, Banco Comercial Português participated in the process of privatisation of Banca Comercială Română ("BCR") with the aim of acquiring a control participation in the share capital of BCR held by the Romanian State. The rationale of the participation in the process of privatisation of BCR was based on its potential contribution for the transformation of BCP into a multi-domestic bank operating not only in Portugal but also in emerging European countries and/or converging to European Union patterns. Banco Comercial Português was selected by the BCR Privatisation Commission and by the Romanian Authority for Assets Recovery (AVAS) as one of the two institutions that went through to the next stage of the privatisation process (short list). However, BCP was not selected as the acquirer of control participation of the share capital of Banca Comercială Română owned by the Romanian State, as its financial offer was not the highest price offered.

Major transactions were carried out during 2006, involving sales of or reduction of exposure to non-core assets, with emphasis on the following: conclusion of the sale of the 50.001 per cent. stake in Interbanco, S.A., in a transaction that had been announced on 5 August, 2005; completion of the sale of 80.1 per cent. of the share capital of Banque BCP France and Banque BCP Luxembourg to the French financial institution, Groupe Caisses d'Épargne – BCP Group retained 19.9 per cent. participations in both of the French and Luxembourg operations and established cooperation agreements with the buyer for developing cross-border remittances in both markets; closing of an agreement with Canadian financial institution BMO Financial Group (formerly the Bank of Montreal) in respect of the sale of the whole of the share capital of bcpbank Canada; and closing of an agreement by BCP and the BCP Group Pension Fund with EDP – Energias de Portugal S.A. with a view to the sale of the whole of Millennium bcp's holding in ONI SGPS S.A., corresponding to 23.062 per cent. of its share capital.

Millennium bcp made a preliminary public announcement on 13 March, 2006 for the launch of a General Tender Offer for the acquisition of the shares representing the total share capital of Banco BPI, S.A. ("BPI"). On 16 March, 2007, the final decision from the Portuguese Competition Authority of non-opposition to the acquisition by BCP of BPI through the public takeover preliminarily announced on 13 March, 2006, was formally notified, with the imposition of certain conditions and obligations designed to guarantee compliance with the undertakings ("remedies") assumed by the notified party, aimed at ensuring that effective competition was to be maintained in the different markets analysed. On 5 April, 2007, CMVM granted the final registration of the General Tender Offer for the acquisition of BPI. On 7 May, 2007, the results of the general tender offer for the acquisition of the shares representing the share capital of Banco BPI, S.A. by BCP determined that the offer was not successful.

During 2007 BCP sold 1.954 per cent. of Sabadell and 1.641 per cent. of EDP shareholdings to BCP Pension Fund. Also, following the agreement with Group Banco Santander (Portugal) and BCP Pension Fund, represented by its management company PensõesGere, for the acquisition by BCP of BPI shares, the Issuer acquired a 10.50 per cent. shareholding in BPI. On 31 May, 2007 Banco Comercial Português announced the reduction, through the sale in the Euronext stock exchange, of its shareholding in BPI from total 12.30 per cent. to 9.9988 per cent.

Banco Comercial Português, S.A. received, on 25 October, 2007, a proposal from BPI to negotiate a possible merger of the two banks. On 30 October, 2007, the Executive Board of Directors of Banco Comercial Português S.A., following the Senior Board meeting held and based on the opinion issued by this corporate body on the subject, and after consulting the Supervisory Board, considered the terms of the proposal inadequate and unacceptable. It also resolved, in accordance with the position that it has for a long time upheld, to express to the Board of Directors of BPI its willingness to initiate talks with the purpose of reaching a merger agreement, as long as this process was not subject to previous conditions of any nature whatsoever and that the ultimate objective would be to reach an equitable solution and create, from a strategic standpoint, a fully

autonomous institution. On 25 November, 2007, the talks that had started on the 6 November, 2007 with BPI, with the aim of reaching a possible merger agreement between the two Banks, were concluded without success.

## **B. Business Overview**

### *Nature of Operations and Principal Activities*

The BCP Group is engaged in a wide variety of banking and related financial services activities, in Portugal and internationally. The Issuer operates in foreign markets, being present in the following markets: Poland, Greece, Mozambique, Angola, Turkey, USA, Switzerland and Romania. In Portugal, the Issuer's operations are primarily retail banking, but the Issuer also offers a range of additional financial services. The Issuer also engages in a number of international activities and partnerships.

The Issuer's banking products and services include demand accounts, means of payment, savings and investment, mortgage loans, consumer credit, commercial banking, leasing, factoring, insurance, private banking and asset management, among others. The Issuer's domestic retail banking activities, conducted mainly through its marketing and distribution network in Portugal, follow a segmented approach to the Portuguese retail banking market and serve the diverse banking needs of specific groups of customers. Back office operations for the distribution network are integrated in order to exploit economies of scale.

The Issuer has subsidiaries that offer additional financial services, including investment banking, asset management and insurance. These subsidiaries generally distribute their products through BCP's distribution networks. The Issuer's retail banking and related financial services activities, together with its international operations and partnerships, are described in greater detail below.

### *Strategy*

In recent years, Millennium bcp's strategic priorities have been reflected in the pursuit of the goals set up in the Millennium Programme begun at the end of 2003, which defined concrete, ambitious objectives and resulted in the implementation of a large number of measures that allowed the achievement of a higher profitability threshold. Millennium bcp aspired to be a leading bank, with a focus on retail business in Portugal, Poland and Greece. Millennium bcp's strategy was based on three pillars: strict capital management; maximisation of the value of the domestic retail network; and a focus on Poland and Greece as growth markets.

In March 2005, the Issuer drew up a rigorous definition of its "Vision, Mission and Values", "Action Priorities" and "Foundational Principles". The strategic priorities consisted of fulfilling the Millennium Programme, and responding to new challenges and competitive demands, while pursuing the strategic goals set up for the short, medium and long term. A new organisational model was implemented, based on the set-up of the Coordination Committees and Specialised Commissions.

During February 2008, a new Strategic Vision was established for 2008-10. Millennium bcp aspires to be a reference bank in Customer Service, on the basis of innovative distribution platforms. Its growth will be focused on Retail, and hence over two-thirds of the capital should be allocated to retail customers and to companies, in markets of high potential, with an annual growth of business volumes of more than 10 per cent. and superior efficiency levels, reflected in a commitment to achieve a benchmark cost-to-income ratio and efficiency in capital management.

The Millennium 2010 Programme, initially launched in June 2007, has seen its business plan revised in February 2008. The Millennium 2010 Programme relies on 5 strategic pillars:

- Strengthening the institutional reputation – reinforce Millennium bcp's institutional image and credibility to a level more coherent with its position as a modern bank oriented towards its Customers;
- Strengthening pricing, risk and capital discipline – improving efficiency in the allocation of capital, the key to value creation and to minimisation of the impact of rising costs of financing, within the context of a more challenging market environment;
- Expanding retail operations in high-potential markets – focus on the historically most profitable segment, in which Millennium bcp's execution skills are strongest in the various countries. This should be translated into the expansion of the distribution network by 100 new branches in Portugal, 150 in Poland and more than 200 branches in other geographies in the next three years;



- Simplifying Millenium bcp with a view to achieving greater efficiency – aggressive simplification of Millenium bcp's structure, procedures and commercial model to allow it to operate with an operating efficiency at best practices levels;
- Refocusing on the Customers, stimulating commercial activity and improving service levels – reinforcement of the efforts to attract Customers and introducing new Customer retention and relationship mechanisms to underpin gains of market share, in increasingly competitive markets.

The key priorities associated with the execution of the Millennium 2010 Programme are:

- Acceleration of income generation, namely through the reinforcement of the service levels but also through Customers' and funds' acquisition;
- To ensure credit re-pricing in line with the continuing increased cost of risk and of liquidity;
- Capturing the identified cost saving opportunities (Other Administrative Costs and Personnel);
- Continuation of the workforce structure rebalancing program.

The Millennium 2010 Programme followed its course in line with expectations during the first half and Millenium bcp has implemented several measures to materialise the established strategic priorities:

- I. Regarding the strengthening of the institutional reputation priority, it is worth mentioning:
  - successful conclusion of the Euro 1.3 billion rights issue, in April 2008, needed to reinforce the capital ratios of Millenium bcp, and which was more than 2 times oversubscribed;
  - successful covered bonds issue (Euro 1.0 billion) in May 2008, reflecting the improvement in European debt markets as well as the market confidence in Millenium bcp. A non-collateralised senior debt issue took place also in May 2008, in the amount of Euro 1.25 billion.
  - confirmation of Millenium bcp's ratings in January 2008 by Fitch and the upgrade of Standard & Poor's "outlook" to "stable" in April 2008;
  - devaluation of BPI stake fully recognized against earnings, in a transparent way and in compliance with the International Accounting Standards ("IAS"), in the fourth quarter of 2007 by Euro 69 million net of taxes, and in the first half of 2008 by Euro 177 million;
  - stabilisation and alignment of the shareholders base with Millenium bcp's project.
- II. In the scope of the strengthening pricing, risk and capital discipline priority, it should be highlighted:
  - the revision of spreads in the scope of the cost of risk management policy, which was reflected in the net interest margin turnaround in Portugal: after showing a deterioration in the course of 2007, it presented an improvement in the first half of 2008 versus the last quarter of 2007;
  - the adequacy and strengthening of the capital position, with the Core Tier 1 exceeding 6 per cent. after the rights issue, providing a solid base for sustained and profitable organic growth.
- III. Regarding the expansion of retail operations and as forecasted, Millenium bcp continues to expand its Retail network in Portugal and internationally, and volumes continue to grow robustly: +13 per cent. in customers' funds and +10 per cent. in the loans portfolio.  
 In what regards the projects of expansion of the commercial networks during the first half of 2008, 29 new branches were opened in Portugal and 55 new branches in foreign businesses, of which 35 were in Poland and 12 in Greece. Notwithstanding the investment in the expansion of international operations, these operations have also reported an improvement in profitability, reflecting the high growth and potential of markets where Millenium bcp has a presence.
- IV. In the scope of the measures to simplify Millenium bcp with a view to achieving greater efficiency it has to be highlighted:
  - integration and simplification of several Central Services departments;
  - reinforcement of the commercial team with the transference of Employees from the Central Services to the commercial networks in the scope of the Commercial Skills Development Programme ("PDCC");

- measures of rationalization of Other Administrative Costs, namely regarding the reduction of research and advisory services; optimisation of the real estate portfolio and optimization of the investment in corporate image, mailing costs, among others.
- V. In the scope of refocusing on the Customers, stimulating commercial activity and improving service levels priority, it is worth mentioning the initiatives of reinforcement including the acquisition of new Customers in Portugal and sustained growth in other countries. The Group surpassed the reference value of 2 million Customers outside Portugal, with the business base in strong expansion. Poland is a good example, as it surpassed 1 million active retail clients. In parallel, service levels and customer satisfaction recorded a transverse improvement.

### *Business Model*

Since 1996, the Issuer has integrated its back office operations, namely in technological, operational, administrative and purchasing services. These services are provided at cost to all members of the Group, namely in a standardised back-office to take advantage of economies of scale and better allocate its resource management and capabilities. Some of the back office operations are provided by the subsidiary Millennium bcp Prestação de Serviços A.C.E. (formerly Servibanca), which plans, monitors and controls costs and service levels associated with the Group activities, carries out several operating and technological services and represents its associates regarding third parties, namely in the areas of IT, operations, administration and procurement. In 2005, Millennium bcp rolled out a new organisational model to respond to the latest challenges and demands in the operating environment and to secure its short-, medium- and long-term strategic objectives.

Group co-ordination was restructured, and now comprises seven units. There are five business areas – Retail Banking, Corporate and Companies, Private Banking and Asset Management, Investment Banking and European Business; and two Service Units – Banking Services and Corporate Areas. The first six areas integrate Coordination Committees, led by two board members, that integrate the main responsibilities in each area. The responsibility for Investment Banking will not integrate the Coordination Committees, as it has a specific governance model. The global coordination of operations in Africa and in America is undertaken directly by the Members of the Executive Board of Directors of Millennium bcp who are responsible for those operations, because the specificities of the markets in which the operations are developed justify individual treatment and consequently would not benefit from their integration into Coordination Committees. The Issuer's strategic programme for 2008-2010, Millennium 2010, is the direct responsibility of the CEO.

The strategic approach to Retail Banking in Portugal is to target (i) “mass market” customers, who appreciate a value proposition based on innovation and speed, and (ii) “prestige” and “business” customers, who as a result of their specific interests, financial assets or income require a value proposition based on innovation and personalisation as well as a dedicated Account Manager. Retail Banking also comprises ActivoBank7, a universal online bank, which maintains a focus on brokerage and on the selection and counselling of long-term investment products. Within the scope of the Group's cross-selling strategy, Retail Banking acts as a distribution channel for financial products and the services of Millennium bcp as a whole.

The Corporate and Companies segment includes (i) the corporate network in Portugal, dedicated to corporate and institutional customers with an annual turnover in excess of Euro 100 million, providing a complete range of value added products and services, (ii) the companies network in Portugal, which covers the financial needs of companies with an annual turnover of between Euro 7.5 million and Euro 100 million, focused on innovation and on an overall offer of traditional banking products complemented by specialised financing, and also (iii) the International Division.

The Investment Banking business is undertaken essentially by Millennium investment banking, which develops activities in capital markets, by providing strategic and financial advisory, specialised financial services – project finance, corporate finance, securities brokerage and equity research – and by structuring risk-hedging derivatives products.

The Private Banking and Asset Management activity comprises: the private banking network in Portugal, Millennium Banque Privée, a private banking platform incorporated under Swiss law, and the subsidiary companies specialising in the asset management business.

The Foreign Business comprises the European business and other operations outside Europe. The Foreign Business includes several operations outside Portugal, namely in Poland, Greece, Turkey, Romania, Mozambique, Angola and the USA. In Poland, the Group is represented by a universal

bank, and in Greece by an operation based on the innovation of products and services. The activity in Turkey is performed through an operation focused on the provision of financial advice, and in Romania it is represented by a greenfield operation, which started its activity in 2007, focusing on the following segments: mass market and business, companies and affluent individuals. All these operations develop their activities under the same commercial brand of Millennium bank. The Group is also represented in Mozambique by Millennium bim, a universal bank targeting both companies and individual customers, in Angola by Millennium Angola, a bank focused on individual customers and public and private sector companies and institutions, and in the United States of America by Millennium bcpbank, a local bank that serves the local population, namely the Portuguese Community Banking Network in Portugal.

The Issuer's activities are conducted in Portugal through its customer-oriented marketing and distribution network with 914 branches as at the end of the first half of 2008. In addition to providing retail banking products and services, the Issuer's banking distribution network also serves as a distribution channel for certain specialised products and services of the Issuer, including investment banking, mortgage lending, consumer credit, specialised credit, asset management and insurance. The business in Portugal accounts for 80 per cent. of total assets, 78.9 per cent. of total customers' funds, 80.6 per cent. of loans and advances to customers and 77.2 per cent. of net income, excluding specific items, as at 30 June, 2008.

#### *Other Financial Services in Portugal*

##### *Mortgage Lending*

The Issuer entered the mortgage lending business in 1992, when it launched, in association with Cariplo – Cassa di Risparmio delle Provincie Lombarde S.p.A. (“Cariplo”) (now a part of the Italian financial group Banca Intesa), an autonomous mortgage bank, Banco de Investimento Imobiliário, S.A. (“BII”). BII was 69.9 per cent. owned by the BCP Group, with the remaining 30.1 per cent. being owned by Banca Intesa. BII previously distributed its mortgage products through the Issuer's marketing and distribution networks, as well as through its own retail outlets. On 21 September, 2005, the Issuer reached an agreement with Banca Intesa for the unwinding of the joint venture arrangements regarding BII. In October 2005 the Issuer acquired the 30.1 per cent. of the capital of BII owned by Intesa, becoming the sole shareholder of BII. Currently BII is running the book of outstanding mortgage credit originated until mid 2007, which will progressively reduce over time. The mortgage lending business is now mainly conducted directly by the Issuer.

##### *Online banking*

ActivoBank7 was launched within the scope of the joint initiative entered into between the BCP Group and Banco Sabadell to launch a banking operation across the Iberian Peninsula using a multichannel approach, taking advantage of the experience and knowledge of the respective domestic markets accumulated by the two institutions involved. BCP Group had wide experience accumulated during the 7 years of its direct banking operation Banco 7 (launched in 1994), which has achieved leadership in innovation in direct channels on the Portuguese market.

In 2002, ActivoBank7 became 100 per cent. owned by the Group, striving to consolidate its position as the first Portuguese bank in the market specialising in offering online investment solutions to the private sector. By transferring its well established framework and methods to the internet, the Issuer is able to offer the best financial products from the most prestigious national and international investment houses.

ActivoBank7's value proposal is based on careful and rigorous selection of the very best investment products provided by the most renowned international management companies and on the recommendation of investment solutions in keeping with the specific risk profile of each customer.

The introduction of innovative products that bring real value for customers and the constant focus on quality, designed to ensure the provision of a service of excellence, constitute the basic direction of the business carried on by the Issuer.

ActivoBank7 employs a multichannel distribution model centred, in the first instance, on the Internet, and complemented by modern telephone platforms – contact centres – and personalised attendance facilities – Activo Centres – which are located in two main Portuguese cities, Lisbon and Oporto.

### *Insurance*

The Issuer has an interest in insurance activities through Millenniumbcp Fortis, a joint venture for bancassurance business in Portugal with Fortis. The Group holds 49 per cent. of Millenniumbcp Fortis' share capital, while the remaining 51 per cent. is held by Fortis.

### *Foreign Business*

In recent years, BCP has pursued a strategy focused on international expansion. BCP has concentrated on those businesses with strong growth prospects in foreign markets with a close historical connection to Portugal or that have large communities of Portuguese origin (such as Angola, Mozambique and the United States of America), as well as in markets where our successful Portuguese business model can be effectively exported and tailored to suit local markets (such as Poland, Greece, Turkey and Romania).

### *European Business*

#### *Poland*

In Poland, Millennium bcp operates through Bank Millennium, S.A. ("**Bank Millennium**") which is a universal bank directed at individuals of medium and high net worth. It is also developing a specialised approach to small and medium-sized companies. Bank Millennium offers a complete range of financial products and services, including deposit-taking, savings and investment products, short-, medium- and long-term lending (including mortgage lending and consumer credit), debit and credit cards, fund transfers and other payment methods, mutual funds, insurance, leasing, treasury services and money market transactions.

In 1998, the Issuer entered into a partnership agreement with the Polish financial group, BBG, pursuant to which the Issuer launched a retail operation with BBG in the Polish market under the name "Millennium". This joint venture was controlled jointly by the Issuer and BBG. As part of a restructuring of BBG in 2002, the Issuer and BBG decided to merge the Millennium joint venture into BBG and establish a single banking operation. During the fourth quarter of 2002, the Issuer increased its shareholding in BBG to 50 per cent. of BBG's share capital. At the start of 2003, BBG changed its name to Bank Millennium. In December 2006 the Issuer acquired 131,701,722 Bank Millennium shares corresponding to 15.51 per cent. of its share capital and voting rights, at the price of PLN 7.30 per share, thus increasing the Issuer's holding in Bank Millennium S.A. to 65.51 per cent. of its share capital and voting rights.

With a network of 445 retail branches and 30 company centres supported by an efficient sales platform and increasing brand recognition, Bank Millennium has experienced one of the strongest rates of growth in the Polish banking market. At the same time, it has reinforced its position in select product categories, in particular mortgage loans, leasing and credit cards, by combining the selling potential of its own distribution networks with specialised external sales forces.

Bank Millennium had a particularly good year in 2007. The bank was successful in increasing its size, its competitive capacity in several segments and its market recognition. It also significantly improved all of its profitability indicators, meeting its medium-term financial goals established for December 2008 more than a year ahead of schedule. During 2007, the bank opened 128 new retail branches, including 45 that were renovated, increasing the total number of retail branches to 410. The results of these new branches exceeded expectations both in the rate of attracting new customers and in terms of the average revenue per customer. In June 2007, the Issuer announced the launch of the second stage of its branch expansion project, by which the Issuer plans the opening of another 100 branches by 2009. The year was also marked by a sharp increase in the total number of customers to almost one million, with net growth of more than 189,000 customers.

The Bank has continued to strike a balance between encouraging the rapid growth of its business and a sustained increase in its profitability by emphasising three strategic priorities: gaining scale and profitability in its retail business through organic growth; consolidating its specialist consumer finance platform with a comprehensive approach in selected credit products; and expanding its corporate business segment, with special emphasis on small- and medium-sized businesses.

As at 30 June, 2008, Bank Millennium had Eur 10,221 million in total assets, Euro 7,698 million in loans to customers (gross) and Euro 8,788 million in customer's funds, and was operating with 445 branches and 6,761 employees. In the first half of 2008, the bank had a net income of Euro 72.1 million, influenced by net interest income and commissions evolution, together with lower cost of

risk, despite operating costs increasing, mainly due to branch expansion. Millennium Bank S.A. is listed on the Warsaw Stock Exchange and had a market capitalisation of Euro 1,722 million as at 30 June, 2008

#### *Greece*

Millennium bank in Greece is focused on retail banking and on further developing its private banking, corporate and companies businesses. In July 1999, the Issuer and Interamerican Hellenic Life Insurance Company S.A., one of the largest Greek life insurers and a wholly owned subsidiary of Eureko, launched a joint greenfield retail banking operation in the Greek market, NovaBank. Following the April 2005 acquisition of the remaining 50 per cent. of NovaBank's share capital and controlling rights, the Issuer wholly-owns NovaBank.

Since its creation, Millennium bank has implemented an ambitious development plan focused on fast organic growth and, at the same time, growth in income and value creation. Millennium bank's strategy is based on developing innovative products and services and providing excellent quality of service, together with a specialised approach to business customers. The bank has focused on mortgage lending as a key component to developing its customer relationships. Millennium bank's priorities for 2007 centred on the implementation of the Archimedes Programme, which is designed to strengthen the bank's growth capacity on a continuous and profitable basis, with the objective of becoming a medium-sized bank by 2010. The major initiatives under this programme included the establishment of a platform dedicated to affluent customers, the design of specific products for micro-businesses, increased co-ordination between the retail and business networks, and the enlargement of the bank's branch network. Client acquisition, market share growth in customers' funds, the development of a corporate and investment banking business, and growth in the mortgage loan and consumer credit market were also priorities in 2007.

As at 30 June, 2008, Millennium bank in Greece had Euro 5,961 million in total assets, Euro 4,486 million in loans to customers (gross) and Euro 3,210 million in customers' funds, and was operating with 177 branches and 1,501 employees. In the first quarter of 2008, Millennium bank in Greece had a net income of Euro 10.7 million, influenced by net interest income and commissions' positive performance in spite of higher loan impairment charges and operating costs, in particular staff costs related to the higher number of employees, together with lower trading results. Loans and customers' funds increased 35 per cent. and 13 per cent. respectively.

#### *Romania*

Banca Millennium started its business activity in October 2007. As at 30 June, 2008, Banca Millennium had 42 branches and 559 employees. Banca Millennium's structure comprises three main business areas: Commercial Banking, Retail Banking focused on prestige and business banking, and consumer finance, while it also has a small Private Banking operation. The Issuer believes Romania offers significant potential for growth.

The goals for 2008 consist of attracting large numbers of customers and increasing volumes of growth, both in terms of credit and funds taken. The bank plans to enlarge its distribution platform by increasing the number of branches and launching new channels, such as point-of-sales and sales force initiatives, in conjunction with product innovation.

As at 30 June, 2008, Banca Millennium in Romania had total assets of Euro 211 million, Euro 133 million in loans to customers (gross) and Euro 75 million in customers' funds. In the first half of 2008, Banca Millennium in Romania had a net loss of Euro 14.7 million including costs accounted at BCP, lower than expected in initial projections, driven by strict operating costs control.

#### *Turkey*

In 2002, in order to leverage its operational capabilities and its geographic position, NovaBank acquired Sitebank, a small Turkish commercial bank, to cater for the affluent individuals segment of the Turkish market in a selective and cost-efficient manner. This bank was subsequently renamed BankEuropa in 2003 and adopted the Millennium brand in 2006. Millennium bank (previously BankEuropa) was the first Turkish bank to be conceived exclusively for the high net worth customer segment. Millennium Bank in Turkey offers customers dedicated relationship managers and provides a wide range of products and services. As at 30 June, 2008, Millennium bank in Turkey had Euro 653 million in total assets, Euro 437 million in loans to customers (gross) and Euro 604 million in customers' funds, and was operating with 18 branches and 328 employees.

## *Other Operations Outside Europe*

### *Mozambique*

The Issuer has had banking operations in Mozambique since 1995. Banco Internacional de Moçambique (“**Millennium bim**”) is Mozambique’s largest bank. It has 88 branches and offers a complete range of financial products and services, including insurance.

During 2007, Millennium bim began the planned expansion of its branch network. In 2007, Millennium bim had significant growth in the volumes of loans and advances and of customer deposits, generating net income based on the increase of interest generating assets (driven by consumer credit products). Millennium bim also had solid net interest margin growth in 2007. Millennium bim also concluded the process of transition to IFRS in 2007.

As at 30 June, 2008, the Group owned 66.69 per cent. of Millennium bim, which had total assets of Euro 861 million, Euro 396 million of loans to customers (gross) and customers’ funds of Euro 661 million, operating with 1,661 employees. In the first half of 2008, the Millennium bim earned net income of Euro 23.8 million.

### *Angola*

Banco Millennium Angola, S.A. (“**BMA**”) is committed to the modernisation and development of Angola’s financial system through innovative marketing of personalised financial products and services designed to meet the financial needs and expectations of the different market segments. As of 30 June, 2008, BMA had total assets of Euro 323 million, Euro 174 million in loans to customers (gross) and total customers’ funds of Euro 196 million, operating with 10 branches and 235 employees. In the first half of 2008, Millennium Angola had a net income of Euro 2.4 million.

On 21 December, 2007, an agreement in principle to establish a partnership contract with Sonangol – Sociedade Nacional de Combustíveis de Angola, E.P. (“**Sonangol**”) was signed. This agreement in principle for partnership foresees the acquisition by Sonangol and BPA – Banco Privado Atlântico of 49.99 per cent. of BMA’s share capital through a capital increase, to be subscribed to by the acquirers, in cash. See *International Partnerships* below.

### *United States of America*

Millennium bcpbank in the United States of America has its headquarters in New Jersey and had 18 branches at the end of the first half of 2008, through which it served approximately 26,000 clients in New Jersey, Massachusetts and New York. As at 30 June, 2008, Millennium bcpbank had Euro 529 million in total assets, Euro 409 million in loans to customers (gross) and Euro 451 million in customers’ funds, and was operating with 254 employees.

### *International Partnerships*

Since 1991, the Issuer has also developed an internationalisation strategy based on establishing cooperation agreements with foreign partners. The Issuer’s current foreign partners are Eureko, Banco Sabadell, F&C Investments, Fortis and Sonangol. Some of these partnerships involve, among other things, joint ventures, cross-shareholdings and reciprocal board representation.

### *Banco Sabadell*

In March 2000, the Issuer announced the terms of a strategic partnership agreement with Banco Sabadell of Spain, seeking the development of joint initiatives in finance-related fields of mutual interest. In the first quarter of 2005, an agreement was reached to reinforce the offer of products and services common to Millennium bcp and to Banco Sabadell, notably in corporate loans and in innovating services for individuals.

As a result of the agreement, Millennium bcp’s clients can use the retail and corporate networks of Banco Sabadell in Spain and vice versa for Banco Sabadell’s clients in Portugal. The Issuer sold its 2.75 per cent. shareholding of Banco Sabadell’s share capital to BCP Pension Fund. Banco Sabadell holds 4.4 per cent. of the share capital of the Issuer.

### *Eureko/F&C*

In 1991, the Issuer established strategic partnerships with two significant European insurance groups, Friends Provident and AVCB Averro Centraal Beheer. In 1992, Eureko was established as a pan-European insurance group, as a result of the association of the insurance groups Friends Provident, from the United Kingdom; AVCB Averro Centraal Beheer, from the Netherlands; Wasa, from Sweden; and the Danish financialgroup Topdanmark. In 1993, the Issuer, through its insurance

holding Seguros e Pensões Gere, became the fifth partner of this pan-European strategic insurance alliance. The Issuer currently holds 2.79 per cent. of the share capital of Eureko, while Eureko Group holds 7.1 per cent of the share capital of the Issuer. Through its asset management subsidiary F&C, Eureko established an exclusive distribution agreement of its asset management products through the Millennium bcp banking network.

#### *Fortis*

In 2005, the Issuer and Fortis established a joint venture for the *bancassurance* business, through the insurance company Millenniumbcp Fortis. The Group holds 49 per cent. of Millenniumbcp Fortis' share capital, while the remaining 51 per cent. is held by Fortis. In September 2005, Fortis increased its shareholding in the Issuer to 4.99 per cent. As a consequence of the two BCP share capital increases that took place in 2006 Fortis' shareholding in the Issuer decreased to 4.94 per cent. In September 2007 Fortis disposed of its qualified holding in the share capital of BCP.

#### *Sonangol*

Banco Comercial Português S.A. has signed strategic partnership agreements with Sonangol and Banco Privado Atlântico S.A. ("BPA"), on 15 May, 2008. The group of articulated instruments that rule this partnership include a framework agreement that foresees, notably, an indicative qualified stake of Sonangol in the share capital of BCP and, while this stake remains as such, the presentation to the shareholders of BCP of a proposal for the appointment of a member agreed with Sonangol to be part of the Supervisory Board and the Senior Board of BCP, as well as consultation principles that will rule the evolution of the referred qualified stake. The partnership also contemplates the acquisition of 49.9 per cent. of the share capital of BMA by Sonangol and by BPA by means of a share capital increase to be subscribed in cash. Pursuant to the agreement signed, BMA shall maintain its current nature as a subsidiary of Banco Comercial Português but will benefit from the qualified stakes held in it by Sonangol and BPA. This fact will emphasize its vocation and ability to assume a position as a reference institution in the Angolan economic and financial sector. The Board of Directors of BMA shall comprise 9 members, 5 of which compose the Executive Committee. The Chairman and two members of the Executive Committee shall be appointed by BCP, Sonangol being responsible for appointing the Vice-Chairman and another member of the Executive Committee. Regarding non-executive Directors, BCP shall appoint the Chairman of the Board of Directors and one of the Directors. Sonangol and BPA shall each appoint the remaining two Directors. Under the terms of the agreements, BMA shall also acquire a 10 per cent. stake in the share capital of BPA and appoint one of the members of its Board of Directors. Sonangol held as at 19 May 2008, 9.99 per cent. of the Issuer's share capital.

#### *Significant Developments in 2007*

The following are among the most significant business developments of the Group since 31 December, 2006:

On 29 January, 2007, Banco Comercial Português, S.A. signed an agreement with Group Banco Santander (Portugal) and BCP Pension Fund (the "**Agreement**"), represented by its management company PensõesGere, subject to the relevant regulatory approvals, for the general tender offer for the acquisition by BCP of BPI shares, representing 10.5 per cent. of BPI share capital, held by those entities.

On 16 March, 2007, the final decision from the Portuguese Competition Authority of non-opposition to the acquisition by BCP of BPI through the general tender offer preliminarily announced on 13 March, 2006 was formally notified, with the imposition of certain conditions and obligations designed to guarantee compliance with the undertakings ("**remedies**") assumed by the notified party, aimed at ensuring that effective competition is maintained in the different markets analysed.

On 23 March, 2007, Banco Comercial Português and BCP Investment B.V. (the "**Offerors**") submitted to the CMVM the updated registration request of the general tender offer for the acquisition of BPI.

On 28 March, 2007, Standard & Poor's revised the "outlook" from "stable" to "positive" for Banco Comercial Português, S.A. (Millennium bcp) and its subsidiary for the investment banking, Banco Millennium bcp Investimento, S.A.

On 5 April, 2007, CMVM granted the final registration of the general tender offer for the acquisition of BPI.

On 10 April, 2007, Banco Comercial Português, S.A. and BCP Investment B.V. launched a general tender offer for the acquisition of shares representing the share capital of BPI. The offer period started on 10 April, 2007 and ended on 4 May, 2007.

On 19 April, 2007, Banco Comercial Português, S.A. concluded an Extendible Floating Rate Notes issue in the amount of USD1.5 billion, with maturity in May 2012. This issue, launched through the BCP Finance Bank, Ltd. (a Group entity that acts as a funding vehicle assessing the international capital markets), is guaranteed by Banco Comercial Português, S.A. and represents the first deal of this type done by a bank of Portuguese origin in the demanding North American market.

On 24 April, 2007, Banco Comercial Português, S.A. and BCP Investment B.V. (the “Bidders”) revised the general tender offer consideration to Euro 7 in cash per each share representative of the share capital of BPI.

On 24 April, 2007, Banco Comercial Português provided information about amendments to the Agreement signed with Grupo Santander and BCP Pension Fund for the acquisition of BPI shares, consisting of:

- a) the price adjustment due to the sellers as a result of a revision of the price offered by BCP on the tender offer for BPI, and in case the offer does not succeed, will have a maximum amount of Euro 6.45 per BPI share (corresponding to the average price in Euronext Lisbon between the day of the signing of the agreements, 29 January, 2007, and the day of the registration of the offer by CMVM, 5 April, 2007);
- b) this adjustment is applicable to c. 79.5 per cent. of the number of shares covered by the initial agreement (i.e. 35,467,060 shares out of the 44,604,987 shares sold by Group Santander, and 27,974,606 shares out of the 35,182,136 shares sold by BCP Pension Fund); the seller has the right to cancel the sale of the remaining 20.5 per cent. of the shares (9,137,927 and 7,207,530 shares, respectively); in case the sale of these shares is not cancelled by the sellers, then BCP will acquire them with no adjustment, at the agreed price of Euro 5.70 per share.

On 7 May, 2007, BCP issued a press release in connection with the announcement by Euronext Lisbon of the results of the general tender offer for the acquisition of the shares representing the share capital of BPI by the Issuer, which determined that the offer was not successful.

On 28 May, 2007, Banco Comercial Português, S.A. held its Annual General Meeting, with 64 per cent. of the share capital represented, and approved the following deliberations:

- 1) Election of Professor Germano Marques da Silva and Mr. Angelo Ludgero Marques as Chairman and Vice-Chairman, respectively, of the General Meeting to complete the present mandate (2005/2007), after the resignation of previous members;
- 2) Approval of the Annual Report and accounts for the financial year of 2006, both on an individual and consolidated basis;
- 3) Approval of an additional gross cash dividend of Euro 0.048 per share, in relation to the 2006 profit. Considering that an interim gross dividend of Euro 0.037 per share had already been distributed in November 2006, the total dividend amounts to Euro 0.085 per share, representing an increase of 21.4 per cent. per share versus 2005;
- 4) Approval of the votes of confidence to the Management and Supervisory bodies and to each one of its members; and
- 5) All the other points of the agenda were approved by the Annual General Meeting, with the exception of the proposal to change the Articles of Association, agenda point number 8, which was withdrawn by initiative of the Supervisory Board, to be discussed in a future meeting.

On 1 June, 2007, the 2007 Investor Day took place, directed at institutional investors and financial analysts, gathering more than 50 representatives of the more significant investment houses that follow the BCP share. In the course of this work session, Millennium bcp presented the Millennium 2010 Programme establishing the strategic priorities and the key business initiatives that translate into the organic growth plan, improving operating efficiency and increasing profitability and earnings per share.

On 15 June, 2007, the payment of the remaining portion of the 2006 dividend became available, according to the following amounts per share: gross dividend of Euro 0.048 per share, corresponding to a net dividend of Euro 0.0384 per share.



On 27 June, 2007, Banco Comercial Português S.A. reported that the Chairman of the General Meeting of Shareholders received a request to call a General Meeting subscribed by a group of shareholders holding more than 5 per cent. of its share capital. The aim of the meeting was to change the Articles of Association of the Issuer, namely its governance model, and subsequent election of corporate bodies.

On 2 July, 2007, the Supervisory Board of Banco Comercial Português, S.A. met, and the following decisions were taken:

- 1) To call the substitute member Mr. José Eduardo Faria Neiva dos Santos, who will thereafter become an effective member of the Supervisory Board, with effect from that date onwards, following the resignation of Mr. Mário Augusto de Paiva Neto.
- 2) Regarding the proposal for an amendment to the Issuer's Articles of Association, presented by a group of shareholders on 27 June, 2007, the Supervisory Board considered it inopportune and that it did not serve the interests of the Issuer, its Shareholders or its other Stakeholders.

On 3 July, 2007, Banco Comercial Português, S.A. published the Call Notice convening the shareholders of Banco Comercial Português, S.A., to attend the General Meeting of Shareholders held on 6 August, 2007, with the following agenda: Item 1 – To resolve upon the alteration of the Articles of Association; Item 2 – If the amendments to the Articles of Association are approved, to resolve upon the election of the members of the corporate bodies for the period of 2007-2009, namely: the election of the members of the Board of the General Meeting, members of the Board of Directors, members of the Board of Auditors, including their respective Chairmen and Vice-Chairmen; as well as the election of the External Chartered Accountant and of its alternate.

On 4 July, 2007, Banco Comercial Português, S.A. reported that it had received a communication from the CMVM, following analysis made by this supervisory authority of compliance with the Portuguese Commercial Companies Code, particularly regarding the independence and incompatibilities of the Issuer's Supervisory Board members, with the following conclusions:

- “there is no evidence that any of the members of the Supervisory Board is included in any of the situations foreseen by the article 414 A of the Portuguese Commercial Companies Code (Incompatibilities criteria); and
- considering the total number of effective members of the Supervisory Board (11), Banco Comercial Português complies with the provisions of article 414, nr. 6 of the Portuguese Commercial Companies Code, applicable by force of article 434, nr. 4 (Independence criteria).”

On 10 July, 2007, Banco Comercial Português, S.A. reported that the Supervisory Board of Banco Comercial Português, S.A. reiterated its previous position concerning the proposal related to the amendments to BCP's Articles of Association presented by a group of shareholders on 27 June, 2007 and considered that the necessary conditions were at the disposal of the Executive Board in order to assure its normal functioning and performance of duties, as a collective body and in full compliance with the legal requirements, as well as for the sound management of the Issuer, through its organisational structures and hierarchies, namely the fulfilment of the strategic priorities undertaken within the scope of the Millennium 2010 Program.

On 11 July, 2007, Banco Comercial Português announced that the Chairman of the General Meeting of Shareholders received two requests for the inclusion of additional points in the agenda of the General Meeting of Shareholders held on 6 August, subscribed by two different groups of shareholders, each of them holding more than 5 per cent. of BCP's share capital, regarding the governance model and election of corporate bodies, which were accepted.

On 23 July, 2007, Banco Comercial Português, S.A. reported that the Supervisory Board of Banco Comercial Português, S.A. met and reiterated its position regarding the proposal related to an amendment to the Issuer's Articles of Association, presented by a group of shareholders on 27 June, 2007, and also reiterated its conclusion that the necessary conditions were at the disposal of the Executive Board of Directors in order to assure its normal functioning and performance of duties, as a collective body and in full compliance with the legal requirements, as well as for the sound management of the Issuer, through its organisational structures and hierarchies, namely the fulfilment of the strategic priorities undertaken within the scope of the Millennium 2010 Program.

On 6 August, 2007, Banco Comercial Português S.A. announced that the General Shareholders Meeting was suspended for technical reasons, to be resumed on 27 August, 2007.

On 27 August, 2007, Banco Comercial Português S.A. concluded the General Meeting of Shareholders that was held on 6 August, 2007, and had 71.88 per cent. of the share capital represented. All the points of the agenda were withdrawn, no proposals were voted and no decisions taken.

On 31 August, 2007, Mr. Paulo Teixeira Pinto rendered his resignation, with immediate effect, as Chairman of the Executive Board of Directors, as well as from all other positions he held in the Group or as its representative. Mr. Filipe de Jesus Pinhal, first Vice-Chairman of the Executive Board of Directors, took up the position as Chairman of the Executive Board of Directors.

On 3 September, 2007, the Executive Board of Directors approved a set of decisions, comprehending the readjustment of business areas, the redenomination of the Executive Coordination Committees into Coordination Committees, as well as the distribution, by its members, of the responsibilities of the management of business and support areas. The main changes to the Corporate Governance model consisted of:

- Redenomination of the Executive Coordination Committees into Coordination Committees;
- Change in the denomination and composition of the Corporate and Investment Banking and of Companies Coordination Committees;
- Creation of a Committee of Coordination of Foreign Business, integrating the banking operations of the previous European Banking and Overseas Banking Committees;
- Distribution of the responsibilities of the management of business and support areas, as well as the nomination of the following coordinators:

Retail: Mr. Filipe Pinhal;

Private Banking and Asset Management: Mr. Alexandre Bastos Gomes;

Companies: Mr. Alípio Dias;

Corporate and Investment Banking: Mr. Alípio Dias;

Foreign Business: Mr. Christopher de Beck;

Banking Services: Mr. Christopher de Beck; and

Corporate Areas: Mr. Filipe Pinhal.

On 19 September, 2007, Banco Comercial Português, S.A. reported that, as from that date, Mr. Pedro Alexandre Ramos Velho Esperança Martins would be BCP's Head of Investor Relations.

On 24 September, 2007, the Issuer's Supervisory Board decided to change the current configuration of the Corporate Governance and Sustainability Committee, which will henceforth deal exclusively with matters concerning corporate governance and was therefore renamed the Corporate Governance Committee.

The Corporate Governance Committee shall communicate with members of other corporate bodies, other shareholders and experts. The Corporate Governance Committee will have as its central role to coordinate the analysis of the current governance model of the Issuer, and, in general, will address any issues related to corporate governance, in order to propose the measures that may be required, from time to time, to best respond to the Issuer's needs in terms of management, corporate culture and strategy, namely those that may reflect best practices, both in Portugal and internationally, and also to consider any proposals that may be submitted to it by shareholders, or by the Issuer's corporate bodies in this respect.

On 11 October, 2007, the Group launched Millennium bank in Romania, approximately one year after the decision to launch a greenfield operation. Millennium Bank has positioned itself as a universal bank, with very concrete and delimited value propositions for different market segments. Millennium bank in Romania is structured into three main business units – Commercial Banking, Affluent and Business banking and Consumer Finance, and has also a small operation of Private Banking.

Banco Comercial Português, S.A. received on 25 October, 2007 a proposal from BPI to negotiate a possible merger of the two banks.

On 30 October, 2007, the Executive Board of Directors of Banco Comercial Português S.A., following a Senior Board meeting held and based on the opinion issued by this corporate body on the subject, and after consulting the Supervisory Board, considered the terms of the proposal inadequate and unacceptable. The Executive Board of Directors also resolved, in accordance with

the position that it had for a long time upheld, to express to the Board of Directors of BPI its willingness to initiate talks with the purpose of reaching a merger agreement, as long as this process is not subject to previous conditions of any nature whatsoever and that the ultimate objective is to reach an equitable solution and create, from a strategic standpoint, a fully autonomous institution.

On 5 November, 2007, the Executive Board of Directors of the Banco Comercial Português S.A. announced that the Executive Board of Directors of the Banco Comercial Português S.A. and the Board of Directors of BPI had decided to start talks with the aim of reaching a possible merger agreement between the two Banks. The two Boards decided to conduct these talks on a confidential basis.

On 13 November, 2007, Banco Comercial Português S.A. announced the payment of the interim gross dividend, relative to 2007, starting from 29 November, onwards, of Euro 0.037 per share, at which corresponds the net dividend of Euro 0.0296 per share.

On 16 November, 2007, the merger project of Banco Comercial Português S.A.'s wholly-owned subsidiaries BCP Participações Financeiras, SGPS, Sociedade Unipessoal, Lda, and Banco Millennium bcp Investimento, S.A., into Banco Comercial Português, S.A. was registered in the Commercial Registry Office, after the approval by the Board of Directors of all the companies involved.

On 25 November, 2007, Banco Comercial Português S.A. announced that the talks started on the 6 November, 2007 with BPI, with the aim of reaching a possible merger agreement between the two Banks, were concluded without success.

Standard & Poor's revised the "outlook" to "stable" from "positive", on 28 November, 2007, of Banco Comercial Português, S.A. (Millennium bcp) and of its subsidiary for the investment banking, Millennium bcp Investimento, S.A. Simultaneously the current Standard & Poor's rating of "A/A-1" long-term and short-term were affirmed.

On 3 December, 2007, Banco Comercial Português S.A. informed that the Chairman of the General Meeting of Shareholders received two separate requests to call a General Meeting, one subscribed by a group of shareholders holding more than 5 per cent. of its share capital and the other by its Executive Board of Directors, regarding the election of the corporate bodies for the 2008-2010 mandate.

On 4 December, 2007, Mr. Jorge Jardim Gonçalves resigned as Chairman of the Supervisory Board and Chairman of the Senior Board of Banco Comercial Português, S.A., with effect as of 31 December, 2007. The Vice-Chairmen, Mr. Gijsbert J. Swalef and Mr. António Gonçalves, have assumed the roles of Chairman of the Supervisory Board and Chairman of the Senior Board, respectively, until the end of the current term of office.

On 6 December, 2007, Banco Comercial Português S.A. published the Call Notice of the General Meeting of Shareholders to be held on 15 January, 2008 with the following agenda: 1. To resolve upon the election of the Board of the General Meeting for the period of 2008/2010; 2. To resolve upon the election of the Executive Board of Directors for the period of 2008/2010; 3. To resolve upon the election of the Remunerations and Welfare Board for the period of 2008/2010; 4. To resolve upon the election of the Single Auditor and his/her alternate for the period of 2008/2010; 5. To resolve upon the fulfilment of positions as effective and alternate members of the Supervisory Board vacant until the end of the period of 2006-2008; 6. To resolve upon the enlargement of the Supervisory Board to 21 effective members until the end of the period of 2006-2008; 7. In case the enlargement proposed in 6 above is approved, to resolve upon the election of members of the Supervisory Board to fill consequent vacancies until the end of the triennial 2006-2008; 8. To resolve upon the ratification of the co-optation of two members for the Senior Board for the current mandate, i.e. 2005-2008.

On 21 December, 2007, an agreement in principle to establish a partnership contract with Sonangol was signed. This agreement in principle for partnership foresees the acquisition by Sonangol and by BPA of 49.99 per cent of BMA's share capital through a capital increase, to be subscribed by the acquirers, in cash. It also foresees that BMA will acquire 10 per cent. of the share capital of BPA. According to the terms of the agreement in principle signed, BMA will continue to be a subsidiary company of Banco Comercial Português but should benefit from having important minority shareholders from the other parties, with the corresponding shareholder influence and cooperation potential.

On 23 December, 2007, pursuant to a request of CMVM, Banco Comercial Português, S.A., announced that it received a notice from that Commission, dated 21 December, 2007, communicating what it considers preliminary findings of the investigation still in progress relating to the nature of the activities of various off-shore entities. Banco Comercial Português, S.A. reported that it was not heard in connection with such preliminary findings and had not been informed of the underlying reasons sustaining them, reserving its right to take a stand at an appropriate moment in this process.

Standard & Poor's revised the "outlook" to "negative" from "stable", on 28 December, 2007, of Banco Comercial Português, S.A. (Millennium bcp) and of its subsidiary for the investment banking, Banco Millennium bcp Investimento, S.A. Simultaneously the current Standard & Poor's rating of "A/A-1" long-term and short-term were affirmed.

#### *Recent Developments*

On 9 January, 2008, Fitch Ratings confirmed the ratings of Banco Comercial Português and its investment banking subsidiary, Banco Millennium bcp investimento, of Long-term Issuer Default (IDR) "A+" with "Stable Outlook", Short-term IDR "F1". The ratings of Millennium bcp's EMTN programme were also affirmed at Senior debt "A+" and "F1" and Subordinated debt "A", its Commercial Paper programmes at "F1" and preference share issues at "A".

On 15 January, 2008, Banco Comercial Português S.A. concluded the General Meeting of Shareholders with 71.21 per cent. of the share capital represented. The proposals relative to points 6 and 7, and proposal number 1 related to point 5 of the agenda, were removed by the respective proponents. The proposal regarding the election of the General Meeting's Officers was approved, with the following composition:

Chairman: António Manuel da Rocha e Menezes Cordeiro;

Vice-Chairman: Manuel António de Castro Portugal Carneiro da Frada.

Regarding the election of an Executive Board of Directors for the three-year period from 2008-2010, the list of Proposal 1 with the following composition was approved:

Chairman: Carlos Jorge Ramalho dos Santos Ferreira;

Vice-Chairmen: Armando António Martins Vara;  
Paulo José de Ribeiro Moita de Macedo;

Members: Luís Maria França de Castro Pereira Coutinho;  
Nelson Ricardo Bessa Machado;  
Vitor Manuel Lopes Fernandes;  
José João Guilherme.

The proposal regarding the election of the Remuneration and Pension Council for the three-year period from 2008 to 2010 was not approved.

It was decided not to elect a new External Chartered Accountant, and instead that the Supervisory Board should present a proposal in the next Ordinary General Annual Shareholders Meeting, maintaining, consequently, the current External Chartered Accountant in activity, namely KPMG & Associados, SROC, S.A. (SROC nr. 189) represented by Vítor Manuel da Cunha Ribeirinho (ROC nr. 1081) and as alternate Accountant, Ana Cristina Soares Valente Dourado (ROC nr. 1011).

Proposal 2 for filling vacancies for effective and alternate members of the Supervisory Board through the end of the three-year term from 2006-2008 was approved with the election of the following members:

Effective Members: António Luís Guerra Nunes Mexia;  
Manuel Domingos Vicente;

Alternate Member: Angelo Ludgero da Silva Marques.

The designation of the following three members to the Senior Board for the mandate underway, which is from 2005-2008, was ratified: Luís Manuel de Faria Neiva dos Santos; Manuel Domingos Vicente; and Maarten W. Dijkshoorn.

On 13 February, 2008, the Executive Board of Directors approved a proposal for the appropriation of profits to be submitted to the General Meeting of Shareholders that will take place on or before 31 May 2008. The proposal provides that no additional dividend will be paid besides the interim dividend paid on 27 November, 2007 and for the transfer to reserves from the retained earnings account, with the goal of creating improved conditions for future distributions.

On 18 and 19 February, 2008, the Executive Board of Directors of Banco Comercial Português S.A., in order to reinforce capital levels and finance current organic expansion plans both in Portugal and internationally, proposed to the Supervisory Board and to the Senior Board a Euro 1.3 billion rights issue reserved for shareholders. This proposal has received the agreement of both Boards and the rights issue has been fully underwritten by Merrill Lynch and Morgan Stanley.

Standard & Poor's affirmed the current rating of "A/A-1" long-term and short-term and the "outlook" of "negative" on Banco Comercial Português, S.A. (Millennium bcp) and of its subsidiary for the investment banking, Banco Millennium bcp Investimento, S.A, on 20 February, 2008.

On 3 April, 2008, the Executive Board of Directors approved the terms and conditions of the rights issue, which had been originally announced on 19 February, 2008. The transaction has also been approved by BCP's Supervisory Board and Senior Board. BCP is undertaking the rights issue in order to strengthen its capital position and to enable it to achieve its strategic goals and a leadership position in several key business areas through organic growth. The new shares are available for subscription to existing shareholders through the exercise of their preference rights.

On 28 April, 2008, the Issuer's rights offering coordinator, Banco Millennium bcp Investimento S.A., announced that the share capital increase of the Issuer has been fully subscribed, resulting in the issuance of 1,083,270,433 ordinary shares, with a par value of Euro 1 each. These ordinary shares were offered to the shareholders of the Issuer for subscription at Euro 1.20 per share through the exercise of their pre-emptive subscription rights. Following the rights issue, the share capital of the Issuer was increased to Euro 4,694,600,000, represented by 4,694,600,000 ordinary shares with a par value of Euro 1 each.

Standard & Poor's revised its "outlook" to "stable" from "negative" on Banco Comercial Português, S.A. on 28 April, 2008. At the same time, the "A/A-1" long-term and short-term counterparty credit ratings on Millennium bcp were affirmed.

On 15 May, 2008, the Issuer signed strategic partnership agreements with Sonangol and BPA. The group of articulated instruments that rule this partnership include a framework agreement that foresees, notably, an indicative qualified stake of Sonangol in the share capital of the Issuer and, while this stake remains as such, the presentation to the shareholders of the Issuer of a proposal for the appointment of a member agreed with Sonangol to be part of the Supervisory Board and the Senior Board of the Issuer, as well as consultation principles that will rule the evolution of the referred qualified stake. The partnership also contemplates the acquisition of 49.9 per cent. of the share capital of BMA by Sonangol and by BPA by means of a share capital increase to be subscribed in cash. Pursuant to the agreement signed, BMA shall maintain its current nature as subsidiary of Banco Comercial Português but will benefit from the qualified stakes held by Sonangol and BPA. Under the terms of the agreements, BMA shall also acquire a 10 per cent. stake in the share capital of BPA.

On 20 May, 2008, Standard & Poor's affirmed the counterparty credit ratings of Millennium bcp.

On 27 May, 2008, Millennium bcp completed its annual general meeting of shareholders with 65.97 per cent. of the share capital represented. All the proposals submitted to the general meeting of shareholders were approved, in particular:

- the election of KPMG & Associados – SROC, S.A. as the external auditor for the triennial 2008/2010 (item six of the Agenda);
- the election of the single auditor Vítor Manuel da Cunha Ribeirinho, and his alternate auditor Ana Cristina Soares Valente Dourado (both partners of KPMG & Associados – SROC, S.A.) for the triennial 2008/2010 (item seven of the Agenda);
- the election of the following members of the Remunerations and Welfare Board for the triennial 2008/2010 (item twelve of the Agenda):

President: José Manuel Rodrigues Berardo;

Members: Luís de Melo Champalimaud;  
Manuel Pinto Barbosa.

The Issuer received on 26 June, 2008 a letter from a shareholder informing that a legal suit had been submitted with the Commercial Court of Vila Nova de Gaia. The applicant requests that the resolution on point 7 of agenda of the General Meeting of Shareholders of the Issuer held on May 27, 2008, relating to the election of the single auditor and his alternate auditor, is declared null. The Issuer was meanwhile notified by the Court regarding this legal suit, which carries no effects in

terms of suspending the resolution of the General Shareholders Meeting and will present its defence in the term foreseen by law.

On 16 July, 2008, the Issuer was notified of a decision issued by CMVM decision in administrative proceeding no. 03/2008, relating to the acquisition and subscription of shares of the Issuer by its clients during 2000 and 2001. CMVM considered that the Issuer breached some legal provisions and applied a fine of Euro 3,000,000, of which Euro 500,000 are considered effective and the remaining Euro 2,500,000 shall remain suspended and will be cancelled upon compliance by the Issuer with a set of conditions established by the regulator. Such conditions mainly concern settlement with investors that lodged complains within a certain time frame. The Issuer is presently studying with counsel an appeal from CMVM's decision.

On July 23, 2008, Banco Comercial Português, S.A. has announced that the management board of the involved companies have approved the merger of BCP Participações Financeiras, SGPS, Sociedade Unipessoal, Lda, into Banco Comercial Português S.A. in compliance with the article 116 of the Portuguese Companies' Commercial Code, without calling the General Meetings of the intervening companies. This merger should be concluded during October, after obtaining the authorisation from the Bank of Portugal.

The Group's activity during the first half of 2008 reflects, on the one hand, the same overall trends that emerged in the second half of 2007 resulting from the volatility in the capital markets, economic slowdown as a result of the increase of commodities' prices and, on the other hand, the measures taken to restore margins and strengthen the commercial pro-activeness, in the scope of the Millennium 2010 Programme. The following are highlights from the main developments in the six months to 30 June, 2008:

- Core banking activity in the first half of 2008 was favourably influenced by the positive evolution of net interest income and also, in Portugal, strong cost containment. Nevertheless, consolidated net income was adversely affected by the negative impact of net trading income, driven by the downward trend and the high volatility of financial markets, which generated impairment charges for financial assets held in the balance sheet, but also for financial collaterals that back part of the loan book.
- A Euro 175.4 million depreciation in the value of the Bank's stake in BPI, net of tax, between 31 December 2007 and 30 June 2008.
- Business volumes continued to increase at double-digit rates, reflecting both the health of the Portuguese franchise and the strong growth of the international operations. Loans to customers rose 13.0 per cent. in the first half of 2008 when compared to the first half of 2007 and customers' funds showed a 10.4 per cent. increase over the same period, with deposits and other on-balance sheet customers' funds rising by 22.8 per cent. when compared to the first half of 2007.
- A growth of 9.6 per cent. in the net interest income in the Portuguese operations when compared to the second half of 2007, driven by the sustained business volumes growth and pricing strategy.
- A higher contribution of international operations to the consolidated net income despite the opening of a greenfield operation in Romania.
- The evolution of operating costs overall was influenced by growth in international operations, as a result of the organic expansion plans currently being implemented in the several markets, in particular in Poland, Romania and Greece. In Portugal, operating costs benefited from the reduction of staff costs and the control of other administrative costs, despite the increase in the number of branches.
- The conclusion of the Bank's Euro 1.3 billion capital increase in the first half of 2008 had a positive impact on the solvency ratio. The Core Tier I capital ratio was 6.1 per cent. as at 30 June 2008.
- A negative impact on the value of the Issuer's Pension Fund resulting from adverse developments in the capital markets during the first half of 2008. If the performance of the fund were to remain lower than actuarial assumptions until the end of 2008, this would lead to the recognition of actuarial losses in 2008, with such losses impacting the capital ratios and requiring the recognition of additional pension costs in future years.

### C. Principal Markets and Competition

Since 1996, there has been a significant expansion of personal financial services in the Portuguese banking market, resulting in a sustained development of mortgage credit, consumer loans, investment funds and unit-linked products, and increased use of credit cards. The Portuguese banking market is now well developed, and includes strong domestic competitors that incorporate a multi-product, multi-channel and multi-client segmented approach. This has allowed Portuguese banks to tailor their financial products and services to customers' needs and to improve commercial capabilities. In addition, there has been significant development of internet banking operations and the use of new techniques, such as customer relationship management, which enable banks to accurately track customers' requirements. Cross selling has benefited from the use of such techniques and has increased the proportion of banks' non-interest income in recent years.

Foreign banks have also entered the Portuguese market, particularly in areas such as corporate banking, asset management, private banking and brokerage services. These factors have resulted in increased competition, especially for customers' funds and mortgage loans. Customer loans and advances increased significantly in the second half of the 1990s, but lower economic growth observed since the end of 2000 led to a slowdown of demand for credit, resulting in increased competition. The Issuer competes primarily with the four other major Portuguese banking groups: Caixa Geral de Depósitos; Banco Espírito Santo, S.A.; Banco Santander Totta, S.A.; and Banco BPI, S.A. The dimension of the Issuer's distribution network operating under a single brand, Millennium bcp, has enabled the Issuer to maintain a leading position among its competitors. The Issuer's fully centralised back office operations has also enabled the Issuer to operate efficiently and exploit economies of scale.

According to the Portuguese Banking Association, at the end of 2007, BCP had a market share of 21.2 per cent. in total assets, 25.4 per cent. in loans to customers (gross, excluding off-balance sheet securitisations), 22.9 per cent. in deposits and 14.7 per cent. in number of branches. In the second half of the 1990s the Portuguese banking system experienced a consolidation process, which was driven by the need to achieve economies of scale and operating synergies. More recently, major Portuguese banks have rationalised their operating structures, with the aim of cost-cutting and improving efficiency. In addition, many Portuguese banks have focused on increasing revenues through increased market share, cross selling and new branch openings, as well as on core operations, which tend to support aggressive commercial strategies.

The following table illustrates the competitive environment in Portugal for the five years ended 31 December, 2007:

	<i>As at 31 December,</i>				
	<i>2007</i>	<i>2006</i>	<i>2005</i>	<i>2004</i>	<i>2003</i>
Nr. of Banks <sup>(1)</sup> .....	48	48	48	50	52
Nr. of Branches .....	5,977	5,562	5,375	5,488	5,256
Population (thousands) .....	10,618	10,599	10,570	10,529	10,476
Inhabitants per branch .....	1,776	1,906	1,967	1,919	1,993
Branches per bank .....	125	116	112	110	101

Sources: Portuguese Banking Association (*Associação Portuguesa de Bancos*) and National Statistics Institute of Portugal (*Instituto Nacional de Estatística*).

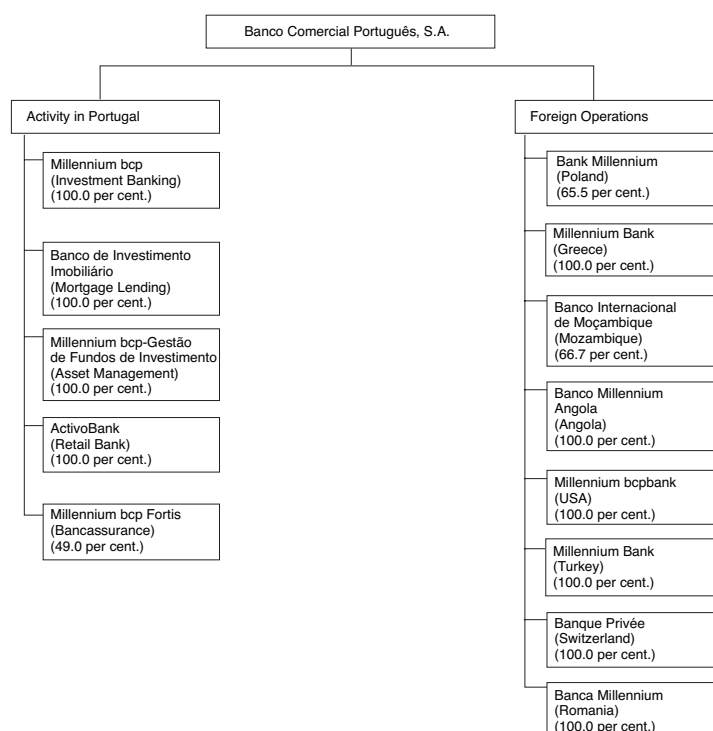
(1) Including Caixa Económica Montepio Geral.

The Issuer is also subject to strong competition in the international markets in which it operates. In Poland and in Greece, significant opportunities have led to increased competition in recent years. Privatisation and consolidation in the Polish banking industry in the second half of the 1990s has also led to increased competition. In addition, in both Poland and Greece, European Union integration has created strong incentives for the cross-border provision of financial services without a local commercial presence, and for cross-border mergers, which have resulted in significantly increased competition from foreign banks.

## D. Organisational Structure

### *The Issuer and the Group*

The following diagram summarises the organisational structure of the principal subsidiaries of the Group on 30 June, 2008 (being the latest practicable date for which such information is available):



In addition, BCP's subsidiary, Millennium bcp-Prestação de Serviços ACE represents their associates regarding third parties, namely in the areas of IT, operations, administration and procurement. The Issuer is, directly or indirectly, the ultimate holding company of all the companies in the BCP Group and is not dependent upon other entities within the BCP Group. However, being the ultimate holding company of the BCP Group, the activities developed by the other members of the BCP Group have impact on the Issuer.

### *Significant Subsidiaries*

The following is a list of the main subsidiaries of BCP at 30 June, 2008:

	<i>Country of Incorporation/ Residence</i>	<i>per cent. held by the Bank</i>	<i>per cent. held by the Group</i>
Banco Millennium bcp Investimento, S.A.	Portugal	—	100.0
Banco de Investimento Imobiliário, S.A.	Portugal	100.0	100.0
Banco ActivoBank (Portugal), S.A.	Portugal	—	100.0
Banco Internacional de Moçambique, S.A.R.L.	Mozambique	—	66.7
Banco Millennium Angola, S.A.	Angola	100.0	100.0
Millennium Bank, Anonim Sirketi	Turkey	100.0	100.0
Millennium Bank, S.A.	Poland	65.5	65.5
Banque Privée BCP (Suisse) S.A.	Switzerland	—	100.0
Millennium BCP Bank	USA	—	100.0
Millennium bcp – Gestão de Fundos de Investimento, S.A.	Portugal	—	100.0
Millennium bcp – Prestação de Serviços, A.C.E.	Portugal	52.3	95.2
Millennium bcp Fortis, S.G.P.S, S.A.	Portugal	—	49.0
Millennium Bank, Societe Anonyme	Greece	—	100.0
Banca Millennium, S.A.	Rumania	—	100.0



### *General*

There are no arrangements in place the operation of which may result in a change of control of the Issuer.

Save as disclosed in the “Recent Developments” section on pages 100 – 102 of this Base Prospectus, the Issuer has made no material investments since the date of the last published financial statements and the Issuer has made no relevant firm commitments on future investments.

Save as disclosed in the “Recent Developments” section on pages 100 – 102 of this Base Prospectus, there have been no events particular to the Issuer, since the date of the last published financial statements, which are to a material extent relevant to the evaluation of the Issuer’s solvency.

### **E. Share Capital**

The authorised, issued and fully paid up share capital of the Issuer is Euro 4,694,600,000, divided into 4,694,600,000 ordinary shares each of a nominal value of Euro 1.00.

### **F. Management**

The Directors of the Issuer and their positions held are as follows:

<i>Name</i>	<i>Position(s) Held</i>	<i>Company/ Institution</i>
Carlos Jorge Ramalho dos Santos Ferreira	Chairman of the Executive Board of Directors	Banco Comercial Português, S.A.
	Chairman of the Board of Directors	Fundação Millennium bcp
	Chairman of the Board of Directors	Millennium bcp Prestação de Serviços, A.C.E.
	Manager	BCP Participações Financeiras, SGPS, Soc. Unipessoal, Lda
	Manager	BCP Internacional II, Sociedade Unipessoal, SGPS, Lda
Armando António Martins Vara	Member of the Supervisory Board	Bank Millennium, S.A. (Poland)
	Vice-Chairman of the Executive Board of Directors	Banco Comercial Português, S.A.
	Vice-Chairman of the Board of Directors	Fundação Millennium bcp
	Chairman of the Board of Directors	Banco de Investimento Imobiliário, S.A.
	Vice-Chairman of the Board of Directors	Banco Millennium bcp Investimento, S.A.
	Chairman of the Board of Directors	Millennium bcp Prestação de Serviços, A.C.E.
	Manager	BCP Participações Financeiras, SGPS, Soc. Unipessoal, Lda
	Manager	BCP Internacional II, Sociedade Unipessoal, SGPS, Lda
	Manager	VSC- Aluguer de Viaturas sem Condutor, Lda
	Manager	BII Internacional, SGPS, Lda
	Vice-Chairman of the Board of Directors	BIM - Banco Internacional de Moçambique, S.A.
Paulo José de Ribeiro Moita de Macedo	Vice-Chairman of the Executive Board of Directors	Banco Comercial Português, S.A.
	Vice-Chairman of the Board of Directors	Fundação Millennium bcp
	Member of the Board of Directors	Millennium bcp Prestação de

<i>Name</i>	<i>Position(s) Held</i>	<i>Company/ Institution</i>
Luís Maria França de Castro Pereira Coutinho		Serviços, A.C.E.
	Member of the Board of Directors	BCP Holdings (USA), Inc. (USA)
	Manager	BCP Participações Financeiras, SGPS, Soc. Unipessoal, Lda
	Manager	BCP Internacional II, Sociedade Unipessoal, SGPS, Lda
	Member of the Supervisory Board	Bank Millennium, S.A. (Poland)
	Member of the Executive Board of Directors	Banco Comercial Português, S.A.
	Member of the Board of Directors	Fundação Millennium bcp
	Chairman of the Board of Directors	Banque Privée BCP (Suisse), S.A.
	Vice-Chairman of the Board of Directors	Bank Millennium, S.A. (Poland)
	Vice-Chairman of the Board of Directors	Millennium Bank, A.S. (Turkey)
	Member of the Supervisory Board	Millennium Leasing Sp. Z.o.o.
	Member of the Supervisory Board	Millennium Dom Maklerski S.A.
	Member of the Supervisory Board	Millennium Lease Sp. Z.o.o.
	Vice-Chairman of the Board of Directors	Banco ActivoBank (Portugal), S.A.
	Member of the Board of Directors	Millennium bcp Prestação de Serviços, A.C.E.
Nelson Ricardo Bessa Machado	Manager	BCP Participações Financeiras, SGPS, Soc. Unipessoal, Lda
	Manager	BCP Internacional II, Sociedade Unipessoal, SGPS, Lda
	Vice-Chairman of the Board of Directors	Millennium Bank, S.A. (Greece)
	Chairman of the Board of Directors	Banca Millennium, S.A. (Romania)
	Chairman of the Board of Directors	BCP Holdings (USA), Inc. (USA)
	Member of the Executive Board of Directors	Banco Comercial Português, S.A.
	Member of the Board of Directors	Fundação Millennium bcp
	Member of the Board of Directors	Millennium bcp Prestação de Serviços, A.C.E.
	Manager	BCP Participações Financeiras, SGPS, Soc. Unipessoal, Lda
	Manager	BCP Internacional II, Sociedade Unipessoal, SGPS, Lda
	Chairman of the Board of Directors	Millennium bcp Fortis Grupo Segurador, SGPS, S.A.
	Vice-Chairman of the Board of Directors	Médis – Companhia Portuguesa de Seguros de Saúde, S.A.
	Vice-Chairman of the Board of Directors	Ocidental – Companhia Portuguesa de Seguros, S.A.
	Vice-Chairman of the Board of Directors	Ocidental – Companhia Portuguesa de Seguros de Vida, S.A.
	Vice-Chairman of the Board of Directors	Pensões Gere – Sociedade Gestora de Fundos de Pensões, S.A.
	Member of the Supervisory Board	Bank Millennium, S.A. (Poland)

<i>Name</i>	<i>Position(s) Held</i>	<i>Company/ Institution</i>
Vítor Manuel Lopes Fernandes	Vice-Chairman of the “Conseil de Surveillance”	Banque BCP, SAS (France)
	Member of the Board of Directors	Millennium Bank, S.A. (Greece)
	Member of the Board of Directors	Banca Millennium, S.A. (Romania)
	Member of the Board of Directors	BCP Holdings (USA), Inc. (USA)
	Member of the Executive Board of Directors	Banco Comercial Português, S.A.
	Member of the Board of Directors	Fundação Millennium bcp
	Member of the Board of Directors	Millennium bcp Prestação de Serviços, A.C.E.
	Manager	BCP Participações Financeiras, SGPS, Soc. Unipessoal, Lda
	Manager	BCP Internacional II, Sociedade Unipessoal, SGPS, Lda
	Member of the Supervisory Board	Bank Millennium, S.A. (Poland)
José João Guilherme	Member of the Board of Directors	Millennium Bank, A.S. (Turkey)
	Member of the Board of Directors	Millennium Bank, S.A. (Greece)
	Member of the Board of Directors	Banca Millennium, S.A. (Romania)
	Member of the Board of Directors	BCP Holdings (USA), Inc. (USA)
	Member of the Executive Board of Directors	Banco Comercial Português, S.A.
	Member of the Board of Directors	Fundação Millennium bcp
	Chairman of the Board of Directors	Banco ActivoBank (Portugal), S.A.
	Chairman of the Board of Directors	Banco Millennium bcp Investimento, S.A.
	Member of the Board of Directors	Millennium bcp Prestação de Serviços, A.C.E.
	Member of the Board of Directors	BCP Holdings (USA), Inc. (USA)
	Manager	BCP Participações Financeiras, SGPS, Soc. Unipessoal, Lda
	Manager	BCP Internacional II, Sociedade Unipessoal, SGPS, Lda

The business address for each of the Directors of BCP is Tagus Park Edifício 1, Avenida Professor Doutor Cavaco Silva (Parque das Tecnologias), 2744-002, Porto Salvo, Portugal.

Positions held outside the Group by Banco Comercial Português, S.A.’s Board Members, which are significant with respect to the Group:

<i>Name</i>	<i>Position(s) held</i>	<i>Company/Institution</i>
Carlos Jorge Ramalho dos Santos	Member of the Board of Directors	Banco Sabadell, S.A.
Ferreira	Member of the Supervisory Board	EDP – Energias de Portugal, S.A.
Vítor Manuel Lopes Fernandes	Member of the Board of Directors	SIBS – Soc. Interbancária de Serviços, S.A.

To the best knowledge of the Issuer and in the Issuer’s opinion, other than as disclosed above, no Director of BCP has any activities outside BCP which are significant with respect to BCP.

There are no potential conflicts of interest between the duties to BCP of the persons listed above and their private interests or duties.

BCP complies with general provisions of Portuguese law on corporate governance.

### *Supervisory Board and Audit and Risk Committee*

The Supervisory Board is the governing body responsible for the supervision function, according to the two-tier governance model adopted by Banco Comercial Português, and its members are as follows:

<i>Name</i>	<i>Position(s) held</i>
Gijsbert J. Swalef	Chairman of the Supervisory Board
António Manuel Ferreira da Costa Gonçalves	Vice-Chairman of the Supervisory Board
Keith Satchell	Member of the Supervisory Board
João Alberto Ferreira Pinto Basto	Member of the Supervisory Board
Francisco de la Fuente Sánchez	Member of the Supervisory Board
José Eduardo Faria Neiva Santos	Member of the Supervisory Board
Luís Francisco Valente de Oliveira	Member of the Supervisory Board
Luís de Melo Champalimaud	Member of the Supervisory Board
Mário Branco Trindade	Member of the Supervisory Board
António Luis Guerra Nunes Mexia	Member of the Supervisory Board
Manuel Domingos Vicente	Member of the Supervisory Board
Ângelo Ludgero da Silva Marques	Substitute Member of the Supervisory Board

The business address for each of the members of the Supervisory Board of BCP is Tagus Park Edifício 1, Avenida Professor Doutor Cavaco Silva (Parque das Tecnologias), 2744-002, Porto Salvo, Portugal.

Positions held outside the Group by Banco Comercial Português, S.A.'s Supervisory Board Members, which are significant with respect to the Group:

<i>Name</i>	<i>Position(s) Held</i>	<i>Company/Institution</i>
Gijsbert J. Swalef	Chairman of the Board of Directors Chairman of the Management Committee	Vereniging Achmea Stichting Administratiekantoor Achmea
António Manuel Ferreira da Costa Gonçalves	Chairman Chairman Chairman  Vice-Chairman	Têxtil Manuel Gonçalves, S.A. Têxtil Manuel Gonçalves, SGPS, S.A. TMG – Tecidos Plastificados e Outros Revestimentos para a Indústria Automóvel, S.A. Tecnoholding, SGPS, S.A .
Keith Satchell	Chairman Chairman  Member of the Board of Directors Chairman of the Board of Directors	Rothsay Life Ltd Rothsay Pensions Management, Ltd. KHS Consulting, Ltd Barnett Waddingham L.L.P.
Francisco de la Fuente Sánchez	Chairman Vice-Chairman	Fundação EDP EFACEC
Luís Francisco Valente de Oliveira	Vice-Chairman Member of the Executive Board Independent Member of the Board of Directors	Associação Empresarial Portuguesa Fundação Luso-Americana Mota Engil
Luís de Melo Champalimaud	Chairman of the Board of Directors Chairman of the Board of Directors Chairman Advisory Board Sole Director	Confiança Participações, SGPS Sétimos Participações, SGPS Soeicom, S.A. 3 Z – Sociedade Administração de Imóveis S.A.
António Luís Guerra Nunes Mexia	Chairman of the Board of Directors Chairman of the Board of Directors Chairman of the Board of Directors Non-executive Director	EDP – Energias de Portugal, S.A EDP – Energias do Brasil, S.A. EDP – Estudos e Consultoria, S.A. Aquapura – Hotels e Consultoria, S.A.

<i>Name</i>	<i>Position(s) Held</i>	<i>Company/Institution</i>
Manuel Domingues Vicente	Chairman of the Board of Directors	Sonangol
	Member of the Board of Directors	Galp Energia
	Member of the Board of Directors	Banco BAI (Europe)
	Chairman	Sonils Lda (Sonangol Logistic Integrated Services)
	Vice-Chairman	Fundação Eduardo dos Santos (FESA)
Ângelo Ludgero da Silva Marques	Chairman of the Board of Directors	Cifial SGPS, S.A .
	Chairman of the Board of Directors	Cifial – Centro Industrial de Ferragens, S.A.
	Manager	Cifial – Serviços de Consultoria e Informação, Lda
	Chairman of the Board of Directors	Cifial – Fundação e Tecnologia, S.A.
	Chairman of the Board of Directors	Cifial Torneiras, S.A.
	Chairman of the Board of Directors	Cifial – Indústria Cerâmica, S.A.

To the best knowledge of the Issuer and in the Issuer's opinion, other than as disclosed above, no member of the Supervisory Board of BCP has any activities outside the Issuer which are significant with respect to BCP.

There are no potential conflicts of interest between the duties to BCP of the persons listed above and their private interests or duties.

The Audit and Risk Committee is a specialised committee of the Supervisory Board of Banco Comercial Português, advising the Supervisory Board on matters related to financial management and statements, internal control system, risk management and compliance policies, and independence of the Statutory Auditor and External Auditors.

The Audit and Risk Committee is composed of Advising Members who are either permanent or alternate members of the Supervisory Board specifically appointed to this committee and Expert Members able to contribute to the good functioning and performance of the committee due to their academic qualifications and professional experience.

This Audit and Risk Committee comprises four members:

Chairman – Mr. Luís Francisco Valente de Oliveira;

Vice Chairman – Mr. João Alberto Ferreira Pinto Basto;

Supervisory Board Member – Mr. José Eduardo de Faria Neiva dos Santos; and

Expert Member – Mr. Jeff Medlock.

## THE PORTUGUESE MORTGAGE MARKET AND THE SERVICING OF THE COVER POOL

### A. PORTUGUESE MORTGAGE MARKET

Since joining the European Union in 1986, the Portuguese economy has been improving its living standards in pursuit of European Union standards of income and welfare. GDP per capita has increased from less than 60 per cent. of the EU15 average in 1986 to around 70 per cent. currently. The convergence process and the full participation in the European project during the 1990's provided a favourable environment, of political and financial stability, conducive to a strong expansion of the mortgage business in Portugal. The convergence momentum has moderated significantly since 2001. Though continuing to expand over the recent years, the mortgage market has become more mature, revealing greater stability. Annual mortgage production has been roughly stable at Euro 14 billion per year whereas house prices have grown in tandem with headline inflation, contrasting with the housing boom recorded in other European countries.

#### 1. Long term developments

Overall, the Portuguese economy recorded a good performance over the past decades, driven by the process of cohesion (1985-1993) and convergence (1993-1998) but has shown some difficulties in adjusting to the single currency (1999 to date).

During the first two phases, from the high readings of unemployment, inflation and public deficit recorded in the mid 1980's, Portugal managed to comply with Maastricht criteria ten years later, and was a founding member of the single currency. The unemployment rate declined from 9 per cent. to 4 per cent., inflation dropped significantly from close to 30 per cent. in 1985 to 2 per cent. in late 1990's, and the public finances gradually became more sustainable, with the general government deficit being cut from around 10 per cent. of GDP to below 3 per cent.. In those years, real GDP growth averaged 3.5 per cent. per year, helping GDP per capita levels to move nearer the European average.

The buoyancy of economic activity was further reinforced by the convergence of monetary conditions to European standards and by the markets liberalisation - abolishing lending constraints and setting market driven interest rates - under the aegis of the single currency. The Maastricht criteria (inflation, interest rates, public finances) provided a strong anchor for market expectations and investment expansion. An adequate policy mix, the strong inflows supporting the domestic currency, consistent gains in productivity, stable oil prices and a strong public commitment to joining EMU, all provided a very favourable environment for decreasing inflation and market stability that ended up in a sharp downfall of interest rates. The three month Lisbon interbank offered rate moved from 10 per cent. in 1993 to about 3 per cent. six years later. These conditions fostered a strong degree of confidence among investors and households, which proved quite fortunate for the mortgage business. At the same time, the deregulation and liberalisation of the banking and financial markets, implemented at the beginning of the 1990's (up to 1992 the mortgage lending business was restricted to three public institutions), reinforced the competition among market participants to achieve a stronghold in a key banking segment such as this (lower credit delinquencies and a platform for the deepening of customer's relationship). The "feel-good" factor, gains in employment and wages, the availability of credit associated with a vast array of innovative financial products and the improvement in the quality of new homes supported a strong increase in the demand for residential property, which quickly became a superior alternative to the non-functional rental market. Hence, the growth rate of credit granted to households increased quickly during for most of the 1990's, topping 38 per cent. year-on-year in 1998.

After 2000, the Portuguese economy convergence process stalled. The loss of the exchange rate instrument, emphasising the reliance on productivity gains and flexible markets, the oil shock, the global slowdown induced by the burst of the "dot-com" bubble, the more risk averse sentiment that ensued after 9/11 and increasing integration of emerging economies in the global marketplace, which competed directly with traditional Portuguese export markets, resulted in the Portuguese economy facing a more challenging external environment facing the Portuguese economy. At the domestic level, households' build up of debt, higher economic uncertainty and the fiscal policy constraints resulting from the accumulation of fiscal imbalances over the 1998-2001 period, led to a downward adjustment of spending patterns. Thus, in sharp contrast with 1990's performance, GDP growth averaged 1.4 per cent. from 2000 to 2007 (2.4 per cent. for the euro average), with a recession effectively occurring by 2003 (-0.8 per cent.). As the global environment became more

adverse to the mortgage business and regulatory changes came to the fore (end of new subsidised housing loans after 30 September, 2002) credit momentum subsided. Even so, the easing in monetary conditions, further accentuated by less restrictive bank's lending standards (extension of the loan horizon, initial grace period, margins compression), partially offset those effects. Hence, housing loans continued to grow at a reasonable 10 per cent. per year since 2003. Adequate scoring systems, judicious allocation of capital, strong own -ownership ratio in the housing market and financial innovation contributed to ease households' financial strains thereby reducing the potential negative effects in underlying credit quality.

## 2. Current situation

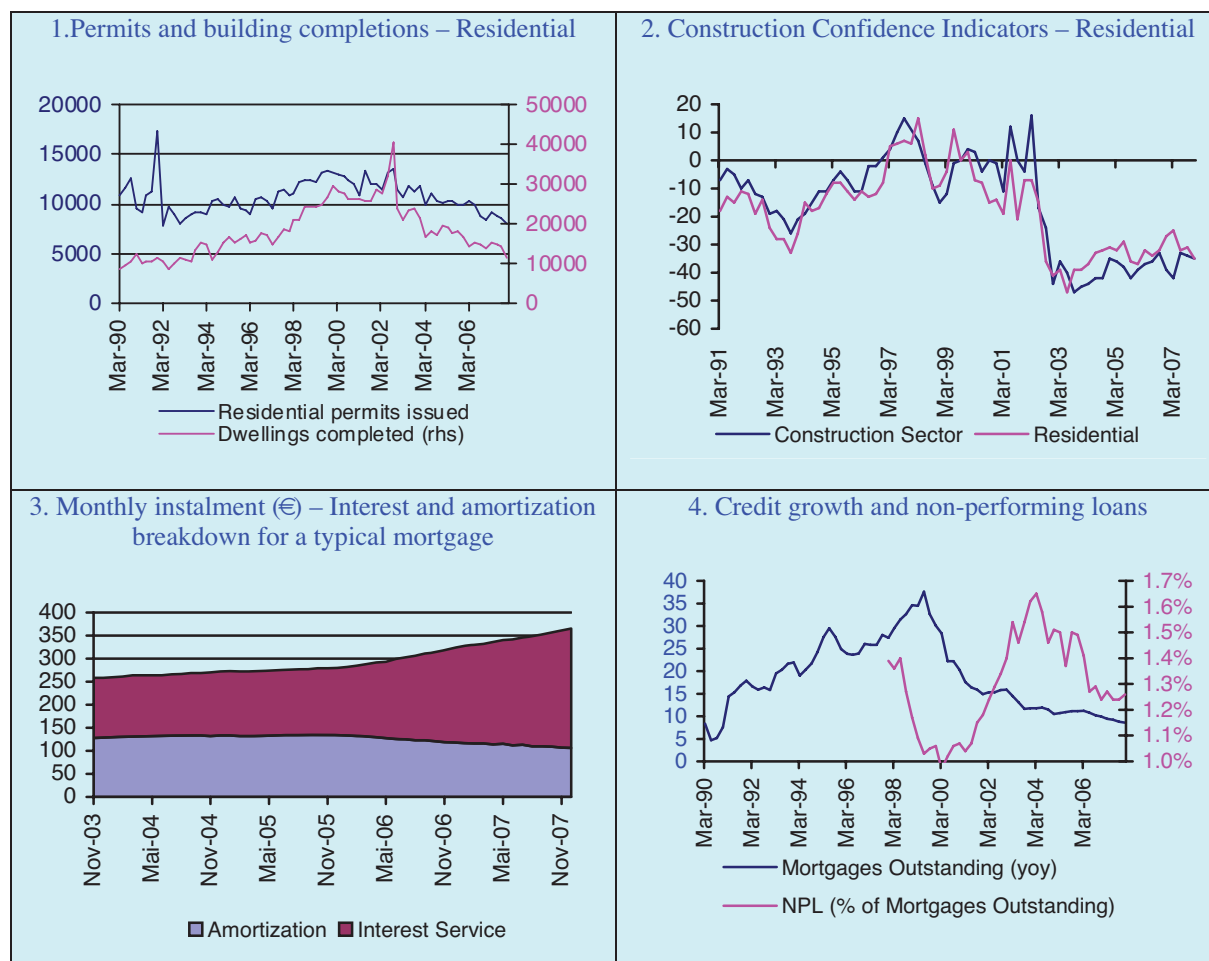
During 2007 the Portuguese economy re-entered the convergence path on several fronts including growth, inflation and public finances. Real GDP growth improved significantly (1.8 per cent. annual average), having first benefited from the positive external demand and later on by surging investment spending. Private consumption remained lacklustre on modest employment gains. Net external demand proved weaker by the end of the year and the level of uncertainty rose as the global financial market turmoil affected domestic business behaviour, despite the low exposure of the Portuguese banking system to subprime assets. The moderate recovery, the available output gap, the dissipation of past fiscal changes and the high unemployment rate all contributed to the Portuguese inflation rate moving below the EU average inflation rate. The mild improvement in relative costs yielded positive results in terms of the evolution of export market shares, which were further supported by the more diversified export mix, with an increasing share of higher added value products and services. Long-term unemployment has risen over the past years as labor demand shifted towards more qualified workers. The Portuguese Government's austerity measures, in place since mid 2005, had successful results, with the public deficit targets being achieved earlier than expected. The public deficit declined from 6.0 per cent. of GDP in 2005 to 2.6 per cent. in 2007, in line with Maastricht criteria, leading the European Commission to withdraw the excessive deficit procedure pending on Portugal. The Government targets a 2.2 per cent. budget deficit for 2008. The short-term GDP growth outlook is hampered by the ongoing adjustment to the less supportive credit environment, higher commodity prices and weaker external demand.

After peaking in late 2002, residential permits issued and new dwellings completed have been in a downward trend, contributing to some rebalancing of the residential property market. In spite of the housing market slowdown, no significant fall in house prices has occurred. Contrary to the recent experience of several European countries, on average, residential property prices in Portugal have been stable over the past couple of years, barely increasing in real terms, though in some regions where stocks of unsold homes increased, house prices have declined accordingly. Having slumped in late 2002, confidence readings in the construction sector are now slowly recovering. Measures to prop up the rental market have proven feeble so far. Fiscal incentives recently endorsed are expected to entice some renewed interest in urban rehabilitation works, thus helping to reduce the stock of depleted housing buildings. As the growth rate of mortgage lending has been above nominal GDP, the ratio of mortgage outstanding per nominal GDP has consistently moved upwards, from slightly less than 20 per cent. at the end of 1995 to around 70 per cent. in 2007. In terms of overall credit, the mortgage business has also gained in importance, currently accounting for around 80 per cent. of the lending to private individuals, reaching Euro 100 billion. Most of it is concentrated in the wide metropolitan areas of Lisbon and Porto. The six largest banking groups in Portugal are the originators of almost all of the residential property loans.

The residential mortgage legal framework has changed over the years, from a highly regulated market with few specialized institutions qualified for granting mortgage loans, to a more liberalised setting. Subsidised loans were discontinued (2002) and the terms of the loans were liberalised (2005) allowing financial institutions to extend the loan horizon up to 50 years, provided the customer's age does not exceed 75 years. In 2007 a maximum pre-payment penalty, conditional on the type of the indexer, as well as specific rounding procedures for the interest rate charged were introduced. This set of rules is expected to further enhance competition in the marketplace by increasing mortgage deals rotation among financial institutions.

Most of the mortgage lending is done at a variable interest rate, usually indexed to the average three months or the six month Euribor, with a one month average lag. Although available, fixed rate lending or capped rate alternatives have not been on demand due to the more burdensome monthly instalment. The spread charged over the benchmark depends on several factors, like

individual's credit appraisal, LTVs, banking relationship, other collateral arrangements and global market conditions. The widespread use of contracts at variable interest rate makes households more exposed to interest rate risk, particularly in an environment of monetary policy tightening and increased indebtedness levels. According to data compiled by the National Statistics Institute, for the typical mortgage outstanding, the relevant interest rate increased by 0.9 percentage points in the twelve months to Dec.2007, higher than the European Central Bank's change in the main refinancing rate, reflecting the global increase in interbank liquidity premiums. Despite the higher service burden (a 26 per cent. yearly increase in the interest service charged till the end of 2007), the monthly instalment change was milder (less than 15 per cent.) as credit institutions partly accommodated for the increase in interest rates by extending the loan horizon. Portuguese households rank among the most indebted of the EU, as loans account for roughly 125 per cent. of disposable income. Notwithstanding this, the net financial assets position of households has deteriorated over the years, as financial assets have improved as well, nor has the mortgage non-performing loans ratio ( per cent. of total) shown a meaningful deterioration.



(Source: BdP and INE)

## B. The Residential Mortgage Business of Millennium bcp

In 1992, Millennium bcp established, in association with Cariplo - Cassa di Risparmio delle Provincie Lombarde S.p.A. ("Cariplo") (now a part of the Italian financial group Banca Intesa), an autonomous residential mortgage bank - Banco de Investimento Imobiliário S.A. ("BII"). Until December 2000, all residential mortgage loan business generated by the Millennium bcp branch network and by BII's own branches was booked and administered by BII. In December 2000, all residential mortgage loans granted by BII to clients of the BCP Group were separated from BII and merged into Millennium bcp. Since then, Millennium bcp has granted mortgage loans to its clients directly.



## Origination

Millennium bcp's residential mortgages are originated at the branch level as a result of direct contact with borrowers or resulting from applications submitted by real estate agents (which, nevertheless, require that customers go to a branch to deliver required information).

## Underwriting

Millennium bcp's residential mortgage loan applications data and prospective borrowers' and guarantors' details are inputted at branches into a front-end system application linked to an electronic credit decision-making and pricing workflow system application.

A set of risk and product filters is checked on-line. Should credit applicants' records not be available at the bank, information at the central banking system is checked.

This system application automatically defines both the risk level that will determine the underwriting of the credit risk and the commercial level to establish pricing conditions.

The branch credit committee may be empowered to perform the underwriting, within pre-defined rules and limits determined by automated models, provided that such models, which are based on behaviour or application scorecards, are able to assess the prospective borrower's probability of default, and further provided that no excluding filters apply.

If the branch credit committee is not empowered to underwrite the credit risk, the loan application is automatically and electronically sent to the Credit Division (*Direcção de Crédito*).

At the Credit Division, deeper inquiries are made regarding any delinquency on the part of the borrowers (and guarantors, if any), total borrowing and default history by checking the Bank of Portugal credit bureau, bank account information in Millennium bcp's Customer Information System, bank account statements at other banks and additional information collected by the branch officers (e.g. other assets owned by the client). After a decision has been taken, it is electronically sent to the branch and, in the case of a favourable decision, a valuation request is also automatically sent to a randomly selected independent property valuer. The Credit Division's agreed service level is 24 hours.

The granting of formal letters of approval, loan agreement issuing and loan disbursement occur only after confirmation of all data provided is performed by the Mortgage Contracting Division (*Direcção de Contratação de Crédito à Habitação*).

## Insurance Cover

Life and property insurance coverage is required, although the former is waived in some exceptional cases. While life insurance covers the amount of the loan, property insurance covers the replacement cost of a new reconstruction of the property.

## Mortgage Products

Under the laws of the Portuguese Republic, since 2 November, 2002 the maturity of new residential mortgage loans is freely agreed among the parties. The maturity of Mortgage Loans originated in the BCP Group cannot exceed 50 years. Shorter maturity loans are common, with the most recent ones having an average maturity of approximately 37 years. The vast majority of residential mortgage loans pay interest on a floating rate basis indexed to three month EURIBOR with a spread depending on the LTV ratio and loan amount. Although fixed interest rate loans are available, borrowers have not, to date, seen them as an attractive alternative. Most loans, once fully drawn, must be repaid in instalments with payments of interest and principal paid by direct debit, usually on a monthly basis.

## Arrears Procedures

Delinquencies less than 15 days old in respect of Mortgage Loans are dealt with directly at the branch level. Branch officials receive a daily report on arrears, based on which they are expected to take appropriate action leveraging on their existing relationship with the borrower. Once 15 days overdue, loans are transferred to the Credit Recovery Division (*Direcção de Recuperação de Crédito*). When a Mortgage Loan is delinquent between 15 and 45 days, a collection call centre will handle contacts with clients. If such action proves to be unsuccessful, loans are transferred to the appropriate Credit Recovery Unit, depending on the total exposure to the client and/or the type of product in question. During a period which normally does not exceed six months from the overdue

date, the recovery division explores different approaches on a case by case basis. If these efforts are not effective, the delinquent loan is sent to the legal division for the commencement of enforcement proceedings, which typically take an additional two to four years to complete. At the same time, the recovery agent who manages the relationship with the client will continue to seek an out-of-court solution. Throughout the whole recovery process a set of letters following a sequential pattern is sent to the client and any guarantors in order to inform the debtors and facilitate the recovery process.

## **USE OF PROCEEDS**

The net proceeds resulting from each issue of Covered Bonds will be applied by the Issuer for its general corporate purposes.

## THE COVERED BONDS LAW

### FRAMEWORK

The Covered Bonds Law introduced a framework for the issuance of asset covered debt securities into Portuguese law.

The Covered Bonds Law has been supplemented by secondary legislation issued by the Bank of Portugal (the “**Bank of Portugal Regulations**”), which comprises both regulatory notices (“*Avisos*”) and instructions. The Bank of Portugal Regulations address matters such as the segregation of cover pool assets from the insolvent estate of the issuer in the event of insolvency, the compliance with asset and liability matching requirements and the methodology for valuation of mortgages and properties.

### ISSUERS OF COVERED BONDS

Mortgage covered bonds (“*obrigações hipotecárias*”) may be issued by credit institutions (the “**Institutions**”) legally authorised to grant credit guaranteed by mortgages over property and having own funds amounting to no less than Euro 7,500,000. Institutions can either be universal credit institutions (“**Credit Institutions**”) or special credit institutions incorporated under the Covered Bonds Law specialising in the issuance of covered bonds (the “**Mortgage Credit Institutions**”).

If the issuer of covered bonds is a Credit Institution, there are no restrictions to its banking activities and it may issue covered bonds directly, maintaining the underlying cover pool on its balance sheet.

If the issuer of covered bonds is a Mortgage Credit Institution, its authorised banking activity is restricted to granting and acquiring (i) credits guaranteed by mortgages and (ii) credits to, or guaranteed by, the central public administration, regional or local authorities of any EU member state. Mortgage Credit Institutions may thus issue covered bonds backed by credits originated by itself or otherwise acquired from third party originators.

If covered bonds are issued by a Mortgage Credit Institution backed by credits acquired from a third party originator, the cover assets must be transferred to the Mortgage Credit Institution and, if such Mortgage Credit Institution is wholly-owned by such originator, the assets and liabilities relating to the relevant issue of covered bonds and the related cover pool will be consolidated with such originator. However, it is also possible for a Mortgage Credit Institution to have multiple owners, in which case the issues of covered bonds and the allocated cover pool may or may not be consolidated with the originator of the relevant credits.

An Institution must manage its cover pool as well as any properties that it may acquire as a result of the enforcement of delinquent mortgage credits. Institutions may also obtain additional liquidity.

In the event of insolvency, winding-up and dissolution of an Institution, the cover pool over which the holders of covered bonds have a special creditor privilege will be segregated from the insolvent estate of such Institution and will form an autonomous pool of assets managed in favour and to the benefit of the holders of covered bonds and other preferred creditors as specified in the Covered Bonds Law. In this respect, the Covered Bonds Law establishes a special regime which prevails over general Portuguese insolvency regulations.

If the cover assets are insufficient to meet interest and principal payments due on the covered bonds of the insolvent Institution, the holders of covered bonds will also rank *pari passu* with unsecured creditors of the Institution in relation to the remaining assets of the insolvent Institution.

### COVER ASSETS

The following assets are eligible to collateralise issues of covered bonds made by an Institution in accordance with the Covered Bonds Law:

- Pecuniary credit receivables secured by a Mortgage and/or any Additional Security which are:
  - (a) not yet matured, and which are neither subject to conditions nor encumbered, judicially seized or apprehended and which are secured by first ranking mortgages over residential or commercial real estate located in an EU member state;
  - (b) notwithstanding (a) above, are secured by a junior mortgage but where all Mortgage Credits ranking senior thereto are held by the Issuer and also allocated to the Cover Pool;

- (c) are secured by (i) a personal guarantee granted by a credit institution, or (ii) an appropriate insurance policy, in any case together with a mortgage counter guarantee evidencing (a) or (b) above.
- Other assets (up to 20 per cent. of the aggregate cover pool), such as:
  - (a) deposits with the Bank of Portugal in cash or in securities eligible for credit transactions in the Eurosystem;
  - (b) current or term account deposits with credit institutions (which are not in a control or group relationship with the Issuer) having a rating equal to or higher than the minimum rating required at any time by the Rating Agencies, provided that such minimum rating shall in any event be at least “A-” or equivalent); and
  - (c) other assets complying simultaneously with the requisites of low risk and high and high liquidity as defined by the Bank of Portugal.

The geographical scope of eligible assets is restricted to credits guaranteed by first ranking mortgages on property located in the EU or loans granted to central governments and regional or local authorities located in an EU Member State.

Hedging contracts may also be included in the cover pool for hedging purposes, namely to hedge interest rate, exchange rate and liquidity risks. The Bank of Portugal Regulations contain certain rules governing the limits and conditions for the use of these hedging contracts.

The cover pool is of a dynamic nature. Accordingly, the Institution may be required, or may otherwise decide, to include new assets in such cover pool or substitute assets in case the existing ones no longer comply with the applicable financial and prudential requirements.

Furthermore, an Institution is required by the Covered Bonds Law to maintain a register of all the assets comprised in the cover pool, including hedging contracts.

#### VALUATION AND LTV CRITERIA

Institutions are required to conduct valuations of mortgage properties and periodic updates of such valuations in accordance with the rules defined by the Bank of Portugal (in particular, pursuant to Regulation 5/2006, which establishes rules on the methods and frequency of the valuations of assets and derivatives).

The maximum Loan to Value for residential mortgages is 80 per cent. and 60 per cent. for commercial mortgages loans.

The value of each property securing a mortgage credit comprised in a cover pool may not be higher than the commercial value of such property, determined in accordance with prudent criteria and taking into consideration (i) the sustainable long term characteristics of such property, (ii) the standard conditions of the local market, (iii) the current use of the relevant property, and (iv) any alternative uses of each such property.

Pursuant to the requirements of Regulation 5/2006, the commercial value awarded by an issuer of covered bonds to each of the properties securing mortgage credits comprised in a cover pool may not be higher than the market value of the relevant properties. For these purposes, the market value of each property corresponds to the price by which such property can be purchased by a third party purchaser on the date of the valuation of such property, assuming that (i) the property is publicly put on sale, (ii) the market conditions allow for a regular transfer of the property and (iii) there is a normal period of time to negotiate the corresponding purchase and sale, considering the nature of the property.

Regulation 5/2006 contains detailed provisions regarding valuation of properties securing mortgage credits included in a cover pool (including subsequent valuations), the methods and frequency for such valuations, the appointment, remuneration and role of the real estate valuation experts and transitional provisions concerning valuations made prior to the enactment of the Bank of Portugal Regulations.

## ASSET-LIABILITY MANAGEMENT AND FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS

The Covered Bonds Law and the Bank of Portugal Regulations establish the following asset and liabilities matching requirements:

- The global nominal value of the outstanding mortgage covered bonds cannot exceed 95 per cent. of the global value of the mortgage credits and other assets at any time comprised in the relevant cover pool (i.e., a mandatory overcollateralisation of 5.2632 per cent.).
- The average maturity of outstanding mortgage covered bonds cannot exceed the average maturity of the mortgage credits and substitution assets allocated to the relevant issue of covered bonds.
- The total amount of interest to be paid by an Institution under any covered bonds shall not exceed, at any time, the amount of interest to be collected from the mortgage credits and other assets comprised in the corresponding cover pool – this means, therefore, that under the Covered Bonds Law cash flows from the cover pool must at all times be sufficient to meet all scheduled payments due to the holders of covered bonds.
- The net present value of the liabilities arising from issues of covered bonds pursuant to the Covered Bonds Law cannot exceed the net present value of the cover pool allocated to such covered bonds, including any hedging contracts also comprised in the cover pool. This ratio must also be met for 200 basis points parallel shifts in the yield curve.

For the purposes of the calculation of the level of overcollateralisation, as well as of the remaining financial and prudential requirements, Institutions are required to use the following criteria:

- (i) the mortgage credits shall be accounted for the nominal value of their outstanding principal, including any accrued but unpaid interest;
- (ii) the covered bonds shall be accounted according to the nominal value of outstanding principal, including accrued but unpaid interest; and
- (iii) in relation to any other assets:
  - (a) deposits shall be accounted for according to their amount together with any accrued but unpaid interest; and
  - (b) securities eligible for Eurosystem credit transactions shall be accounted for under margin valuation rules laid down by the Eurosystem or, if lower, according to their nominal value, including accrued but unpaid interests.

If the relevant covered bonds are denominated in any currency other than euro, the Institution must use the exchange rates published by the ECB as a reference.

The Covered Bonds Law also contains rules regarding the management of the cover pool allocated to one or more issues of covered bonds, allowing the Institution, *inter alia*, to assign new mortgage credits to the cover pool. The Institution may also enter into irrevocable credit facilities for the provision of liquidity in connection with the liabilities arising under the covered bonds. The credit facility counterparty must have a minimum credit rating of “A-” or equivalent.

An Institution is entitled to enter into derivatives contracts to hedge interest, exchange rate and liquidity risks. These derivatives contracts are also included in the cover pool and the derivative counterparties (who also benefit from the special creditor privilege) have to be rated “A-” or above. If a particular issue of covered bonds is denominated in a currency other than euro, the Institution must enter into adequate hedging contracts for the purpose of hedging the relevant currency exchange risk.

If the limits and requirements established in the Covered Bonds Law are exceeded, the issuer is required to remedy the situation immediately by (i) allocating new mortgage credits, (ii) purchasing outstanding covered bonds in the secondary market and/or (iii) allocating other eligible assets.

Mortgage credits that become delinquent after being allocated to the cover pool may still remain in such cover pool provided that the delinquency period is not equal to or higher than 90 days, in which case such mortgage credits must be removed from the cover pool by the Institution and, if necessary to comply with the prudential requirements established in the Covered Bonds Law, substituted by new mortgage credits.

Mortgage credits underlying covered bonds may only be sold or pledged if the Institution allocates new mortgage credits to the covered bonds sufficient to maintain compliance with the financial and prudential requirements set forth in the Covered Bonds Law.

Instruction 13/2006 contains rules to be followed in respect of notices to the Bank of Portugal regarding the issue of covered bonds under the Covered Bonds Law. Prior to a first issuance of covered bonds, and on each subsequent issuance, an Institution is required to provide the Bank of Portugal with certain documentation and information, including a chart showing the detailed composition of the autonomous pool of assets allocated to the covered bonds. On a monthly basis, the Institution is required to provide the Bank of Portugal with information on the number and amount of covered bonds outstanding and on any new issues of covered bonds and any redemptions occurred.

#### **COVER POOL MONITOR, COMMON REPRESENTATIVE AND BANKING SUPERVISION**

The Board of Directors of the Institution is required to appoint an independent auditor registered with the CMVM for the purposes of monitoring the compliance by such Institution of the financial and prudential requirements establish in the Covered Bonds Law.

Pursuant to the Covered Bonds Law, the independent auditor is required to issue an annual report covering the compliance by the issuer with the applicable legal and regulatory requirements.

Also, a common representative of the holders of the covered bonds – common to all mortgage or public covered bond issues – must be appointed by the Board of Directors of the Institution in order to represent the interests of the holders of covered bonds.

The Bank of Portugal and the CMVM carry out banking and capital markets supervision respectively.

#### **SEGREGATION OF COVER ASSETS AND INSOLVENCY REMOTENESS**

##### *Asset segregation*

The assets and hedging contracts allocated by the Institution to the issues of covered bonds will remain and be registered in separate accounts of the Institution. The register will be maintained in codified form and the code key will be deposited with the Bank of Portugal. This information will be deposited with the Bank of Portugal in the form of a code key. If the holders of covered bonds decide to accelerate the relevant covered bonds pursuant to article 4.5 of the Covered Bonds, the common representative of such holders shall request the Bank of Portugal to disclose the information associated to such code key.

The assets included in the register maintained by the Institution will form a segregate estate over which the holders of the covered bonds will have a special creditor privilege ("*privilégio creditório*"), in particular in case of winding-up and dissolution of the Institution.

In the event of insolvency of the Institution, the assets allocated to one or more issues of covered bonds will be segregated from the corresponding insolvent estate and will be managed autonomously by a third party until full payment of the amounts due to the holders of covered bonds. In any case, and even if the Institution is declared insolvent, the Covered Bonds Law determines that timely payments of interest and reimbursements under the covered bonds shall continue to be carried out.

In the case of voluntary dissolution of an Institution, the plan for such dissolution and winding-up, which shall be submitted to the Bank of Portugal pursuant to article 35-A of the Credit Institutions General Regime, shall identify a Substitute Credit Institution appointed to (i) manage the relevant cover pool allocated to the covered bonds outstanding, and (ii) ensure that the payments of any amounts due to the holders of such covered bonds are made. Such project shall also describe the general framework and conditions under which those actions will be rendered by the Substitute Credit Institution.

If the authorisation of an Institution to act as a credit institution in Portugal is revoked, the Bank of Portugal shall, simultaneously with the decision to revoke such authorisation, also appoint a Substitute Credit Institution to manage the relevant cover pool allocated to the covered bonds outstanding and to ensure that payments due to the holders of such covered bonds are made.

In accordance with Regulation 8/2006, any Substitute Credit Institution appointed by the Bank of Portugal to service the cover pool following insolvency of the Institution shall: (i) immediately upon being appointed, prepare an opening balance sheet in relation to the cover pool, supplemented by

the corresponding explanatory notes; (ii) perform all acts and things necessary or convenient for the prudent management of the cover pool, including, without limitation, selling the mortgage credits comprised in the cover pool; ensuring the timely collection in respect of the mortgage assets comprised in the cover pool; and performing all other acts and administrative services in connection with such mortgage assets and related mortgages and additional security; (iii) maintain and keep updated a segregated register of the cover pool in accordance with the Covered Bonds Law; and (iv) prepare an annual financial report in relation to the cover pool and the outstanding covered bonds, which report shall be the subject of an auditing report produced by an independent auditor who shall be appointed as cover pool monitor by the Substitute Credit Institution.

Furthermore, any Substitute Credit Institution appointed by the Bank of Portugal to service the cover pool following the insolvency of an Institution shall perform all acts and things necessary or convenient for maintaining the relationship with the borrowers under the mortgage credits comprised in the relevant cover pool.

#### *Preferential status for covered bonds holders*

Pursuant to the Covered Bonds Law, holders of covered bonds benefit from a special creditor privilege over the assets assigned to the issue, with precedence over any other creditors, for the purpose of redemption of principal and receipt of interest corresponding to the relevant covered bonds.

The mortgages that serve as collateral for the entitlements of the holders of covered bonds prevail over any real estate preferential claims. If the assets comprised in the cover pool are not enough to pay interest and principal under the covered bonds, the holders of covered bonds will then rank *pari passu* with unsecured creditors of the relevant Institution.

The hedging contracts entered into by the Institution also form part of the cover pool and thus the relevant counterparties will also benefit from the special creditor privilege over such cover pool. Accordingly, these counterparties will have similar rights to those of the holders of the covered bonds and, consequently, their contracts are not expected to be called in case of insolvency of the Institution.

Pursuant to the Covered Bonds Law, in the case of dissolution and winding-up of an Institution, a meeting of holders of all Series of covered bonds then outstanding may decide, by a 2/3 majority vote, to accelerate the covered bonds, in which case the administrator shall provide for the settlement of the estate allocated to the relevant issue in accordance with the provisions defined in the Covered Bonds Law and in the relevant terms and conditions that govern such issue.

#### **RISK-WEIGHTING & COMPLIANCE WITH EUROPEAN LEGISLATION**

Covered bonds issued in accordance with the Covered Bonds Law are in compliance with the requirements of article 22 para. 4 of the UCITS Directive as well as with Annex VI, Part 1, Paragraph 65 (a) to (f) of the Capital Requirements Directive. Accordingly, pursuant to Regulation 7/2006, a 10 per cent. risk-weight shall be applied to covered bonds issued pursuant to the Covered Bonds Law.



## TAXATION

### Portugal

The following is a general summary of the Issuer's understanding of current law and practice in Portugal as in effect on the date of this Base Prospectus in relation to certain current relevant aspects to Portuguese taxation of the Covered Bonds and is subject to changes in such laws, including changes that could have a retroactive effect. Potentially applicable transitional rules have not been considered. The following summary is intended as a general guide only and is not exhaustive. It is not intended to be, nor should it be considered to be, legal or tax advice to any holder of Covered Bonds. It neither takes into account nor discusses investors' individual circumstances or the tax laws of any country other than Portugal, and it relates only to the position of persons who are absolute beneficial owners of the Covered Bonds. Prospective investors are advised to consult their own tax advisers as to the Portuguese or other tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposal of Covered Bonds. Tax consequences may differ according to the provisions of different double taxation treaties, as well as according to a prospective investor's particular circumstances.

The reference to "interest", "other investment income" and "capital gains" in the paragraphs below means "interest", "other investment income" and "capital gains" as understood in Portuguese tax law. The statements below do not take any account of any different definitions of "interest", "other investment income" or "capital gains" which may prevail under any other law or which may be created by the "Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds" or any related documentation.

#### 1. Covered Bonds not held through a centralised control system

##### *Portuguese resident holders and non-resident holders with a Portuguese permanent establishment*

Interest and other types of investment income obtained on Covered Bonds by a Portuguese resident individual are subject to withholding tax at 20%, which is the final tax on that income unless an election for aggregation is made, in which case the withheld tax will be creditable against the recipient's final Portuguese tax liability. Interest and other types of investment income received by Portuguese-resident individuals will be subject to Portuguese taxation at progressive rates of up to 42%.

In the case of zero coupon Covered Bonds, the difference between the redemption value and the subscription cost is regarded as investment income and is taxed accordingly.

Capital gains arising on the disposal of the Covered Bonds by Portuguese-resident individuals are not subject to tax. Accrued interest qualifies as interest for tax purposes.

Stamp tax at 10% applies to the acquisition through gift or inheritance of Covered Bonds by an individual who is domiciled in Portugal. An exemption applies to transfers in favour of the spouse, descendants and parents/grandparents.

Interest or other investment income derived from the Covered Bonds and capital gains realised with the transfer of the Covered Bonds by legal persons resident for tax purposes in Portugal and by non-resident legal persons with a permanent establishment in Portugal to which the income or gains are attributable are subject to corporate tax at the standard rate of 25% plus, in certain municipalities, a municipal surcharge ("derrama") of up to 1.5%, which results in a combined tax rate of up to 26.5%. Withholding tax at 20% applies to interest and other investment income, which is deemed a payment on account of the final tax due.

Financial institutions, pension funds, retirement and/or education savings funds, share savings funds, venture capital funds and some exempt entities, among other entities, are not subject to withholding tax.

The acquisition of Covered Bonds through gift or inheritance by a Portuguese resident legal person or a non-resident acting through a Portuguese permanent establishment to which such Covered Bonds are attributable is subject to corporate tax at the standard rate of 25% plus, in certain municipalities, a municipal surcharge ("derrama") of up to 1.5%, which results in a combined tax rate of up to 26.5%.

There is no wealth nor estate tax in Portugal.

### *Non-resident holders without a Portuguese permanent establishment*

Interest and other types of investment income obtained by non-resident holders (individuals or legal persons) without a Portuguese permanent establishment to which the income is attributable is subject to withholding tax at 20%, which is the final tax on that income.

Under the tax treaties entered into by Portugal, the withholding tax rate may be reduced to 15, 12 or 10%, depending on the applicable treaty and provided that the relevant formalities (including certification of residence by the tax authorities of the beneficial owners of the interest and other investment income) are met. The reduction may apply at source or through the refund of the excess tax. The forms currently applicable for these purposes were approved by Order (“Despacho”) n. 4743-A/2008 (2.nd series), as rectified on 29 February 2008, published in the Portuguese official gazette, second series, n. 43, of 29 February 2008 of the Portuguese Minister of Finance and may be available for viewing and downloading at [www.dgci.min-financas.pt](http://www.dgci.min-financas.pt).

In the case of zero coupon Covered Bonds, the difference between the redemption value and the subscription cost is regarded as investment income and is taxed accordingly.

Capital gains arising on the disposal of the Covered Bonds by non-resident individuals are not subject to tax. Accrued interest qualifies as interest for tax purposes.

Gains arising on the disposal of Covered Bonds by a legal person non resident in Portugal for tax purposes and without a permanent establishment in Portugal to which gains are attributable are exempt from Portuguese capital gains taxation, unless the share capital of the holder is more than 25% directly or indirectly held by Portuguese resident entities or if the holder is resident in a country included in the “tax havens” list approved by Ministerial order n. 150/2004 of 13 February. If the exemption does not apply, the gains will be subject to tax at a 25% tax rate. Under the tax treaties entered into by Portugal, Portuguese taxation of those gains is usually restricted, but the applicable rules should be confirmed on a case by case basis.

No stamp tax applies to the acquisition through gift and inheritance of Covered Bonds by an individual who is not domiciled in Portugal. The acquisition of Covered Bonds through gift or inheritance by a non-resident legal person is subject to corporate tax at 25%. Under the tax treaties entered into by Portugal, Portuguese taxation of such income is usually restricted, but the applicable rules should be confirmed on a case by case basis.

There is neither wealth nor estate tax in Portugal.

## **2. Covered Bonds held through a centralised control system**

The regime described above corresponds to the general tax treatment of investment income and capital gains on Covered Bonds and to the acquisition through gift or inheritance of such Covered Bonds.

Nevertheless, pursuant to the Special Taxation Regime for Debt Securities, approved by Decree-law 193/2005, of 7 November 2005, as amended from time to time (hereafter “the special regime approved by Decree-law 193/2005”), investment income and gains on the disposal of debt securities issued by Portuguese resident entities, such as the Covered Bonds, may be exempt from Portuguese income tax, provided that the debt securities are integrated in a centralised system recognised under the Securities Code (such as the Central de Valores Mobiliários, managed by Interbolsa), and:

- (i) the beneficial owners have no residence, head office, effective management or permanent establishment in the Portuguese territory to which the income is attributable; and
- (ii) the beneficial owners are not domiciled in a country, territory or region subject to a clearly more favourable tax regime included in the list approved by Ministerial order n. 150/2004 of 13 February, except if they are central banks and government agencies; and
- (iii) the beneficial owners are not held, directly or indirectly, in more than 20% by Portuguese resident entities.

The special regime approved by Decree-law 193/2005 sets out the detailed rules and procedures to be followed on the proof of non-residence by the holders of Covered Bonds to which it applies.

Under these rules, the direct register entity (i.e. the entity affiliated to the centralised system where the securities are integrated), as the entity holding the relevant account with the relevant centralised system in which the Covered Bonds are integrated, is to obtain and keep proof, in the form described below, that the beneficial owner is a non-resident entity that is entitled to the

exemption. As a general rule, the proof of non-residence by the holders of Covered Bonds should be provided to, and received by, the direct register entities prior to the relevant date for payment of any interest, or the redemption date (for Zero Coupon Covered Bonds), and prior to the transfer of Covered Bonds, as the case may be.

The following is a general description of the rules and procedures on the proof required for the exemption to apply at source, as they stand on the date of this Base Prospectus.

**(a) Domestically Cleared Covered Bonds**

The beneficial owner of Covered Bonds must provide proof of non residence in Portuguese territory substantially in the terms set forth below.

- (i) If a holder of Covered Bonds is a central bank, a public law institution or an international organisation, a declaration of tax residence issued by the holder of Covered Bonds, duly signed and authenticated or proof pursuant to (ii) or (iv) below;
- (ii) If the beneficial owner of Covered Bonds is a credit institution, a financial company, a pension fund or an insurance company domiciled in any OECD country or in a country with which Portugal has entered into a double taxation treaty and is subject to a special supervision regime or administrative registration, certification shall be made by means of the following: (A) its tax identification or (B) a certificate issued by the entity responsible for such supervision or registration confirming the legal existence of the holder of Covered Bonds and its domicile or (C) proof of non-residence pursuant to the terms of paragraph (iv) below.
- (iii) If the beneficial owner of Covered Bonds is either an investment fund or other type of collective investment undertaking domiciled in any OECD country or any country with which Portugal has entered into a double tax treaty, certification shall be provided by means of any of the following documents: (A) declaration issued by the entity which is responsible for its registration or supervision or by the tax authorities, confirming its legal existence and the law of incorporation or (B) proof of non-residence pursuant to the terms of paragraph (iv) below.
- (iv) In any other case, confirmation must be made by way of (A) a certificate of residence or equivalent document issued by the relevant tax authorities or (B) a document issued by the relevant Portuguese consulate certifying residence abroad or (C) a document specifically issued by an official entity of the public administration (either central, regional or peripheral, indirect or autonomous) of the relevant country certifying the residence; for these purposes, an identification document such as a passport or an identity card or document by means of which it is only indirectly possible to assume the relevant tax residence (such as a work or permanent residency permit) is not acceptable.

There are rules on the authenticity and validity of the documents mentioned in paragraph (iv) above, in particular that the holder of Covered Bonds must provide an original or a certified copy of the residence certificate or equivalent document. This document must be issued up to until 3 months after the date on which the withholding tax would have been applied and will be valid for a 3 year period starting on the date such document is issued. The holder of Covered Bonds must inform the register entity immediately of any change that may preclude the tax exemption from applying.

**(b) Internationally Cleared Covered Bonds**

If the Covered Bonds are held through a centralised system recognised under the Portuguese Securities Code and complementary legislation, and are registered in an account with an international clearing system recognised by the Minister of Finance in accordance with the special regime approved by Decree-Law 193/2005 (such as Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg) and the management entity of such international clearing system undertakes not to provide registration services to (i) residents for tax purposes in Portugal which do not benefit from either an exemption from Portuguese taxation or an exemption from Portuguese withholding tax, and (ii) non resident entities for tax purposes which do not benefit from the above Portuguese income tax exemption, special rules apply under which proof of the requirements to benefit from the exemption will be made through documents provided by the participants to the direct register entity through the international clearing system managing entity. These documents must take into account the total accounts under their management regarding each holder of Covered Bonds that are tax exempt or benefit from an exemption from Portuguese withholding tax.

The relevant procedures are as follows:

- (i) Filing a certificate, on a yearly basis, with the name of each beneficial owner, address, taxpayer number (if applicable), specification of the securities held and the legal basis for the exemption from taxation or from Portuguese withholding tax. The current forms for these purposes were approved by Order (“Despacho”) n. 4980/2006 (2nd, series), of the Portuguese Minister of Finance, published in the Portuguese official gazette, 2nd. series, n. 45, of 3 March 2006, and may be available for viewing and downloading at [www.dgci.min-financas.pt](http://www.dgci.min-financas.pt).
- (ii) Alternatively, filing a yearly declaration that states that the beneficial owners are exempt or not subject to withholding tax. This declaration is complemented with a disclosure list, on each coupon payment date, of the beneficial owners, stating their address, taxpayer number (if applicable), quantity held, and legal basis for the exemption from taxation or from Portuguese withholding tax. The current forms for these purposes were approved by Notice (“Aviso”) n. 3714/2006 (2nd series), published in the Portuguese official gazette, second series, n. 59, of 23 March 2006 issued by the Portuguese Secretary of State for Tax Affairs and may be available for viewing and downloading at [www.dgci.min-financas.pt](http://www.dgci.min-financas.pt).

In addition, the international clearing system managing entity shall inform the direct register entity of the income paid to each participant for each security payment.

No Portuguese exemption shall apply at source under the special regime approved by Decree-law 193/2005 if the above rules and procedures are not followed. Accordingly, the general Portuguese tax provisions shall apply as described above.

If the conditions for the exemption to apply are met, but, due to inaccurate or insufficient information, tax is withheld, a special refund procedure is available under the special regime approved by Decree-law 193/2005. The refund claim is to be submitted to the direct or indirect register entity of the Covered Bonds within 90 days from the date the withholding took place. A special form for these purposes was approved by Order (“Despacho”) n. 4980/2006 (2nd series), published in the Portuguese official gazette, second series, n. 45, of 3 March 2006 issued by the Portuguese Minister of Finance and may be available for viewing and downloading at [www.dgci.min-financas.pt](http://www.dgci.min-financas.pt).

The refund of withholding tax in other circumstances or after the above 90 days period is to be claimed to the Portuguese tax authorities under the general procedures and within the general deadlines.

### **EU Savings Directive**

Under the domestic rules that implemented Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of income in the form of interest payments (the Savings Directive), Member States are required, from 1 July, 2005, to provide to the tax authorities of other Member States details of payments of interest (or similar income) paid by a person within its jurisdiction to an individual resident in that other Member State. For a transitional period, Belgium, Luxembourg and Austria are instead required (unless the beneficial owners of the interest elect otherwise, agreeing on the exchange of information) to operate a withholding system in relation to such payments, the ending of such transitional period being dependent upon the conclusion of certain other agreements relating to information exchange with certain other countries. Andorra, Liechtenstein, Monaco, San Marino and Switzerland have agreed to adopt a similar withholding system with effect from the same date. Ten dependent or associated territories adopted either a withholding tax or an information exchange system, also with effect from the same date.

## SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE AND SECONDARY MARKET ARRANGEMENTS

The Dealers have, in the Programme Agreement dated 4 August, 2008, agreed with the Issuer a basis upon which they or any of them may from time to time agree to purchase Covered Bonds.

In the Programme Agreement, the Issuer has agreed to reimburse the Dealers for certain of their expenses in connection with the establishment and any future update of the Programme and the issue of Covered Bonds under the Programme and to indemnify the Dealers against certain liabilities incurred by them in connection therewith.

The following restrictions may be amended or supplemented in the relevant Final Terms.

### United States

The Covered Bonds have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act, and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. The Covered Bonds are initially being offered and sold only outside the United States in reliance on Regulation S.

Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by Regulation S. In addition, the Covered Bonds in bearer form are subject to U.S. tax law requirements and may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or its possessions or to a United States person, except in certain transactions permitted by U.S. tax regulations. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and regulations thereunder.

Each Dealer has agreed (and each further Dealer named in a Final Terms will be required to agree) that it will not offer or sell Covered Bonds (i) as part of their distribution at any time or (ii) otherwise until 40 days after the completion of the distribution of the Tranche of which such Covered Bonds are part, as determined and certified to the Agent by such Dealer (in the case of a non-syndicated issue) or the relevant Lead Dealer (in the case of a syndicated issue) within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons, and it will have sent to each dealer to which it sells Covered Bonds during the Distribution Compliance Period a confirmation or other notice setting out the restrictions on offers and sales of the Covered Bonds within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons. Terms used in this paragraph have meanings given to them by Regulation S.

In addition, until 40 days after the completion of the distribution of all Covered Bonds of the Tranche of which such Covered Bonds are a part, an offer or sale of the Covered Bonds within the United States by any dealer whether or not participating in the offering of such Tranche may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

### Japan

The Covered Bonds have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Law of Japan (Law No. 25 of 1948, as amended; the “FIEL”). Accordingly, each of the Dealers has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree that it has not, directly or indirectly, offered or sold and will not, directly or indirectly, offer or sell any Covered Bonds in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan or to others for re-offering or re-sale, directly or indirectly, in Japan to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with the FIEL and other relevant laws and regulations of Japan. As used in this paragraph, “resident of Japan” means any person resident in Japan, including any corporation or other entity organised under the laws of Japan.

### Public Offer Selling Restriction under the Prospectus Directive

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a “**Relevant Member State**”), each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that with effect from and including the date on which the Prospectus Directive is implemented in that Relevant Member State (the “**Relevant Implementation Date**”) it has not made and will not make an offer of Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Offering Circular as completed by the final terms in relation thereto to the public in that Relevant Member State

except that it may, with effect from and including the Relevant Implementation Date, make an offer of such Notes to the public in that Relevant Member State:

- (a) at any time to legal entities which are authorised or regulated to operate in the financial markets or, if not so authorised or regulated, whose corporate purpose is solely to invest in securities;
- (b) at any time to any legal entity which has two or more of (1) an average of at least 250 employees during the last financial year; (2) a total balance sheet of more than Euro 43,000,000; and (3) an annual net turnover of more than Euro 50,000,000, as shown in its last annual or consolidated accounts;
- (c) at any time to fewer than 100 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive) subject to obtaining the prior consent of the relevant Dealer or Dealers nominated by the Issuer for any such offer; or
- (d) at any time in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive, provided that no such offer of Notes referred to in (a) to (d) above shall require the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an “offer of Covered Bonds to the public” in relation to any Covered Bonds in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Covered Bonds to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for the Covered Bonds, as the same may be varied in that Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that Member State and the expression Prospectus Directive means Directive 2003/71/EC and includes any relevant implementing measure in each Relevant Member State.

#### United Kingdom

Each Dealer has represented and agreed that:

- (a) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated any invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of section 21 of the FSMA) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of any Covered Bonds in circumstances in which section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to the Issuer; and
- (b) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to such Covered Bonds in, from or otherwise involving, the United Kingdom.

#### Italy

The offering of the Covered Bonds has not been registered pursuant to Italian securities legislation and, accordingly, no Covered Bonds may be offered, sold or delivered, nor may copies of this Base Prospectus or of any other document relating to the Covered Bonds be distributed in the Republic of Italy, except:

- (i) to qualified investors (*investitori qualificati*), as defined pursuant to Article 100 of Legislative Decree No. 58 of 24 February 1998, as amended (the **Financial Services Act**) and the relevant implementing CONSOB regulations, as amended from time to time, and in Article 2 of Directive No. 2003/71/EC of 4 November 2003; or
- (ii) in other circumstances which are exempted from the rules on public offerings pursuant to Article 100 of the Financial Services Act and Article 33, first paragraph, of CONSOB Regulation No. 11971 of 14 May, 1999, as amended (the **Regulation No. 11971**).

Any offer, sale or delivery of the Covered Bonds or distribution of copies of this Base Prospectus or any other document relating to the Covered Bonds in the Republic of Italy under (i) or (ii) above must be:

- (A) made by an investment firm, bank or financial intermediary permitted to conduct such activities in the Republic of Italy in accordance with the Financial Services Act, CONSOB Regulation No. 16190 of 29 October 2007 (as amended from time to time) and Legislative Decree No. 385 of 1 September, 1993, as amended (the “**Banking Act**”);

- (B) in compliance with Article 129 of the Banking Act, as amended, and the implementing guidelines of the Bank of Italy, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the Bank of Italy may request information on the issue or the offer of securities in the Republic of Italy; and
- (C) in compliance with any other applicable laws and regulations or requirement imposed by CONSOB or other Italian authority.

For Covered Bonds with a denomination of less than EUR 50,000:

Please note that in accordance with Article 100-bis of the Financial Services Act, where no exemption from the rules on public offerings applies under (i) and (ii) above, the subsequent distribution of the Covered Bonds on the secondary market in Italy must be made in compliance with the public offer and the prospectus requirement rules provided under the Financial Services Act and Regulation No. 11971. Failure to comply with such rules may result in the sale of such Covered Bonds being declared null and void and in the liability of the intermediary transferring the financial instruments for any damages suffered by the investors.

## Portugal

In relation to the Covered Bonds, each Dealer has represented and agreed with the Issuer, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that, except as permitted by the Programme Agreement: (i) it has not directly or indirectly taken any action or offered, advertised, marketed, invited to subscribe, gathered investment intentions, sold or delivered and will not directly or indirectly take any action, offer, advertise, invite to subscribe, gather investment intentions, sell, re-sell, re-offer or deliver any Covered Bonds in circumstances which could qualify as a public offer ("*oferta pública*") of securities pursuant to the Portuguese Securities Code and other applicable securities legislation and regulations, notably in circumstances which could qualify as a public offer addressed to individuals or entities resident in Portugal or having permanent establishment located in Portuguese territory, as the case may be; (ii) all offers, sales and distributions by it of the Covered Bonds have been and will only be made in Portugal in circumstances that, pursuant to the Portuguese Securities Code, qualify as a private placement of Covered Bonds only ("*oferta particular*"); (iii) it has not distributed, made available or caused to be distributed and will not distribute, make available or cause to be distributed the Base Prospectus or any other offering material relating to the Covered Bonds to the public in Portugal; (iv) if the Covered Bonds are subject to a private placement addressed exclusively to qualified investors ("*investidores qualificados*"), such private placement will be considered as a private placement of securities pursuant to the Portuguese Securities Code; (v) private placements addressed by companies open to public investment ("*sociedades abertas*") or by companies issuing securities listed on a market shall be notified to the CMVM for statistics purposes; (vi) it will comply with all applicable provisions of the Portuguese Securities Code and any applicable CMVM Regulations and all relevant Portuguese laws and regulations, in any such case that may be applicable to it in respect of any offer or sale of Covered Bonds by it in Portugal or to individuals or entities resident in Portugal or having permanent establishment located in Portuguese territory, as the case may be; notably, each Dealer has represented and agreed that it shall at all times comply with all applicable laws and regulations in force in Portugal, including (without limitation) the Portuguese Securities Code, the CMVM Regulations and the Prospectus Regulation implementing the Prospectus Directive, regarding the placement of any Covered Bonds in Portugal or to individuals or entities resident in Portugal or having permanent establishment located in Portuguese territory, as the case may be, including the publication of a Base Prospectus, when applicable, and that such placement shall only be authorised and performed to the extent that there is full compliance with such laws and regulations.

## General

These selling restrictions may be modified by the agreement of the Issuer and the Dealers following a change in a relevant law, regulation or directive.

No action has been taken in any jurisdiction that would permit a public offering of any of the Covered Bonds, or possession or distribution of the Base Prospectus or any other offering material or any Final Terms, in any country or jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required.

Each Dealer has agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to agree that it will, to the best of its knowledge, comply with all relevant securities laws,

regulations and directives in each jurisdiction in which it purchases, offers, sells or delivers Covered Bonds or has in its possession or distributes the Base Prospectus, any other offering material or any Final Terms and neither the Issuer nor any other Dealer shall have responsibility therefor.

### **Secondary Market Arrangements**

The Issuer may enter into agreements with Dealers or other persons in relation to a Tranche or Series of Covered Bonds whereby such Dealers may agree to provide liquidity in those Covered Bonds through bid and offer rate arrangements. The relevant Dealers or relevant persons in such agreements may agree to quote bid and offer prices for the relevant Covered Bonds at such rates and in such sizes as are specified in the relevant agreement and the provision of such quotes may be subject to other conditions as set out in the relevant agreement. Not all issues of Covered Bonds under the Programme will benefit from such agreements. A description of the main terms of any such agreements and the names and addresses of the relevant Dealers or other persons who are party to such will be disclosed in the applicable Final Terms for the relevant Covered Bonds.



## GENERAL INFORMATION

### Authorisation

The establishment of the Programme was duly authorised by a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Issuer dated 7 May, 2007, in accordance with the provisions of the Covered Bonds Law. The update of the Programme was duly authorised by a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Issuer dated 17 July, 2008, in accordance with the provisions of the Covered Bond Law.

### Listing

Application has been made to list the Covered Bonds on the London Stock Exchange's regulated market.

### Clearing systems

The Covered Bonds have been accepted for clearance through either Interbolsa or Euroclear and/or Clearstream Luxembourg, as specified in the applicable Final Terms. The appropriate Common Code and ISIN for each Tranche of Covered Bonds allocated by either Interbolsa or Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg (as applicable) will be specified in the relevant Final Terms. If the Covered Bonds are to clear through an additional or alternative clearing system the appropriate information will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

### Conditions for Determining Price

The price and amount of Covered Bonds to be issued under the Programme will be determined by the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) at the time of issue in accordance with prevailing market conditions.

### Significant or material change

Save as disclosed in the "Recent Developments" section on pages 100-102 of this Base Prospectus, there has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of the Group since 30 June, 2008 and there has been no material adverse change in the financial position or prospects of the Issuer since 31 December, 2007.

### Litigation

Save as disclosed on pages 21-22 and 101-102 of this Base Prospectus, and set forth below, there have been no governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened of which the Issuer is aware) during the 12 months preceding the date of this Base Prospectus which may have or have had in the recent past significant effects on the Issuer's or the Group's financial position or profitability.

References herein to the "Bank" shall be construed as references to the "Issuer". As mentioned in note 55 to the 2007 consolidated financial statements of the Issuer:

1. At the end of the year, the Bank received a formal notice dated 27 December, 2007 informing that administrative proceeding no. 24/07/CO was being brought by the Bank of Portugal against the Bank, *"based in preliminary evidence of administrative offences foreseen in the General Framework of credit Institutions and Financial Companies (approved by Decree-Law no. 298/92, of December 31), in particular with respect to breach of accounting rules, provision of false or incomplete information to the Bank of Portugal, in particular in what respect to the amount of own funds and breach of prudential obligations"*.

A press release issued by the Bank of Portugal on 28 December, 2007 mentioned that such administrative proceeding was brought *"based in facts related with 17 off-shore entities, which nature and activities were always hidden from the Bank of Portugal, in particular in previous inspections carried out"*.

The Bank was not, however, formally notified of any charges or accusations in abovementioned administrative proceeding and, therefore, does not have a clear indication of the facts so to allow it to specifically and fully identify the matters that may be involved.

2. On the other hand, on 11 January, 2008, a press release which title was "Principal Resolutions of the Executive Board of the CMVM" was made available in the Portuguese Securities Commission ("CMVM") website. Such press release mentioned that:

*“The Executive Board of the Comissão do Mercado de Valores Mobiliários (CMVM), at a meeting held on 20 December, 2007, adopted the following resolutions:*

- *Institute administrative infraction proceeding against Banco Comercial Português SA;*
- *for possible concealment of information from the CMVM;*
- *for other facts still being assessed but already clearly in breach of the law and CMVM's regulations, including any individual responsibilities of the persons in charge of BCP.*

*(...)”*

Again, the Bank did not receive any formal notice of any charges or accusations in the abovementioned administrative proceeding or proceedings containing a description of the alleged facts that may be attributed to it and their legal consequences.

3. On 21 December, 2007, CMVM addressed a notice to the Bank, indicating that it should make public disclosure thereof, which the Bank did on 23 December, 2007. The notice read as follows:

*“The CMVM, pursuant to its powers, is now engaged in a supervision action on BCP (as a listed company), in order to determine the nature and the activities of several off-shore entities responsible for investments in securities issued by BCP Group or related entities. Despite the process of supervision being in progress, in particular in order to obtain a complete and final description of the situation and of the market behaviour of those entities, as well as to determine the relevant liabilities (including personal liabilities), the CMVM came to the following preliminary findings:*

- (a) The mentioned off-shore entities have constituted securities portfolios – which included almost exclusively shares of BCP – with financing obtained from Banco Comercial Português, and there is, in general, no evidence that such entities were financed for this purpose by any other significant transfer from an entity external to the BCP Group;*
- (b) It is already known that part of the debts was eliminated through the assignment of credits to third parties for a residual consideration;*
- (c) The conditions of these financings and the governance of such entities give the appearance that BCP has assumed all the risk concerning those off-shore entities, and that it had power to control the life and business of such entities;*
- (d) Thus, such transactions are in fact the financing for the acquisition of own shares not reported as such. This configuration is also present in a transaction made with a financial institution, which lead this institution to disclose a qualified shareholding, even though the economic interest and the possibility of exercising the voting rights remained within BCP;*
- (e) Pursuant to the described circumstances, it may be concluded that the information given to the authorities and to the market, in the past, was not always complete and/or true, in particular in what concerns the amount of BCP's own funds and its owners;*
- (f) Significant market transactions made by the mentioned entities were detected, involving significant considerations; these transactions require a deeper analysis, in order to find out about possible infringements of the market rules.*

*Thus, given the nature of these conclusions and the urgency of the matter, the CMVM, under article 360, no. 1, f) of the Portuguese Securities Code, asks BCP to immediately:*

- (a) Inform the market about whether the financial information recently disclosed by it already reflects all the financial losses pursuant to the above mentioned situation;*
- (b) Inform about the existence of any other situations which were not disclosed, in order to allow the investors to make a properly reasoned judgment about the securities issued by BCP;*
- (c) Transcribe in its communication the full text of this CMVM notice; BCP may inform, if it deems appropriate, the fact that BCP was not yet formally heard about these conclusions.*

*The CMVM will continue the current process of supervision within its powers and with all its consequences, and will notify the appropriate authorities of any illegalities of different nature, and will further cooperate with the Bank of Portugal within the framework of Bank of Portugal's powers.”*

Again, the Bank was not heard in connection with such preliminary findings and their grounds, which the Bank did not accept, and reserved, in the abovementioned public disclosure document of 23 December, 2007, its right to take a stand at an appropriate moment in the process.

4. The communications and notices mentioned above, even if read together with the public statements and press news concerning declarations of the heads of the Bank of Portugal and the CMVM before a Parliament Commission, do not allow more than an approximate or preliminary analysis, considering the inexistence of specific attributions, charges or accusations.

In general terms, the administrative offences referred to in the General Framework of Credit Institutions and Financial Companies ("RGICSF") in case the facts mentioned in the notice referred to in 1. above are demonstrated would be the following:

- (a) the breach of accounting rules or procedures set forth in the law or by the Bank of Portugal which does not cause a serious harm to the knowledge of the patrimonial and financial standing of the Institution constitutes an administrative offence foreseen in article 210, f), of RGICSF, punished, in the case of companies, with a fine between Euros 750 and Euros 750,000. If, on the other hand, the relevant conduct causes such serious harm, that may constitute an administrative offence foreseen in article 211, g), of RGICSF, punished, in the case of companies, with a fine between Euros 2,500 and Euros 2,494,000.
- (b) The (i) omission of information and communications due to the Bank of Portugal in the relevant delays; or (ii) the provision of incomplete information, constitute an administrative offence foreseen in article 210, h) (now i)), of RGICSF, punished, in the case of companies, with a fine between Euros 750 and Euros 750,000.

On the other hand, the provision to the Bank of Portugal of (i) false information, or (ii) incomplete information, capable of leading to erroneous conclusions with identical or similar effect to that of the provision of false information on the matter constitute an administrative offence foreseen in article 211, r), of RGICSF, punished, in the case of companies, with a fine between Euros 2,500 and Euros 2,494,000;

- (c) The breach of prudential ratios or limits determined by law, by the Minister of Finance or by the Bank of Portugal in the exercise of their legal functions, constitutes an administrative offence foreseen in article 210, d), of RGICSF, punished, in the case of companies, with a fine between Euros 750 and Euros 750,000.

On the other hand, the breach of prudential ratios or limits determined by certain provisions of the RGICSF, by the Minister of Finance or by the Bank of Portugal, when a serious harm for the financial balance of the relevant credit institution results or may result from such illicit breach, constitutes an administrative offence foreseen in article 211, h), of RGICSF, punished, in the case of companies, with a fine between Euros 2,500 and Euros 2,494,000.

5. CMVM's press release referred to in 2. above, its notice referred to in 3. above and, without prejudice of their informal nature, the public declarations made by CMVM's officials referred to in 4. above could also preliminarily raise the abstract possibility (and with the abovementioned caveat that the Bank has not been notified of any element other than those mentioned above) that one or more of the sanctions foreseen in the Portuguese Securities Code ("CVM"), in the Portuguese Companies Code or the Penal Code might be theoretically applicable to some of the facts attributed to the Bank and, in particular, the following:

- (a) Pursuant to article 7 of the CVM, the information relating to financial instruments, securities markets, financial intermediation activities, settlement and clearing of transactions, public offers and issuers should be complete, truthful, up-to-date, clear, objective and lawful. Breach of this provision constitutes an administrative offence foreseen in articles 389, no. 1, a), and 401, no. 1 of the CVM, punished, pursuant to article 388, no. 1, a), of the CVM, with a fine between Euros 25,000 and Euros 2,500,000;
- (b) Other actions that constitute a breach of the law or CMVM regulations may, considering their nature, constitute other administrative offences, which might also be punished with fines between Euros 25,000 and Euros 2,500,000.

6. The inexistence of further specification and conclusions in respect of the facts attributed to the Bank, besides not allowing the equation of civil liability aspects that might be associated to them, does not allow any estimate on the amounts resulting from possible administrative liability, it being important to note that, at the end of any relevant proceeding, the deciding authority would have to make a global consideration of all possible infractions demonstrated pursuant a final court decision to decide on the final amount.
7. Meanwhile, in the context of the global elements available, including informal contacts with CMVM in the abovementioned investigation, even though the Bank was not yet heard in this respect, it was possible to obtain indications relating to the substance and structure of the transactions and operations involved, which, if confirmed, would make the adoption of the adjustments mentioned in note 54 to be considered as legally required by the provisions applicable to the information made by a listed company, which adjustments the Bank decided to make in that context based on reasons of prudence.

Consequently, such decision and such adjustment do not imply any kind of admission or recognition by the Bank of the existence of any of the alleged infractions which may be attributed to it; thus, the Bank reserves all its rights related thereto.”

### **Accounts**

The auditors of the Issuer are KPMG & Associados, SROC, SA (“KPMG”), (which is a member of the Portuguese Institute of Statutory Auditors (“*Ordem dos Revisores Oficiais de Contas*”), with registered office at Edifício Monumental, Av. Praia da Vitória 71 – A, 11º, 1069-006, Lisbon.

The consolidated financial statements of the Banco Comercial Português Group for the financial years ended 31 December, 2006 and 31 December, 2007 were prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards. The financial statements of the Banco Comercial Português Group were audited in accordance with International Standards on Auditing for each of the two years ended 31 December, 2006 and 31 December, 2007 by KPMG.

### **Documents Available**

For the period of twelve months following the date of this Base Prospectus, copies of the following documents will, when published, be available for inspection at and may be obtained free of charge from the registered offices of the Issuer and from the specified offices of the Common Representative and the Paying Agents for the time being:

- (a) the constitutional documents (including the Articles of Association in English) of the Issuer;
- (b) the audited consolidated financial statements of the Issuer and the auditor’s report contained in the Issuer’s Annual Report in respect of the financial years ended 31 December, 2006 and 31 December, 2007 in English;
- (c) the most recently published audited annual consolidated financial statements of the Issuer and the most recently published unaudited interim consolidated financial statements (if any) of the Issuer (together with an English translation thereof);
- (d) the Programme Agreement and the Set of Agency Procedures, both dated 4 August, 2008;
- (e) the Common Representative Appointment Agreement dated 4 August, 2008;
- (e) this Base Prospectus;
- (f) any future prospectuses, offering circulars, information memoranda and supplements, including Final Terms (except for Final Terms relating to Covered Bonds which are not listed on any stock exchange), to this Base Prospectus and any other documents incorporated herein or therein by reference; and
- (g) in the case of an issue of Covered Bonds subscribed pursuant to a subscription agreement, the subscription agreement (or equivalent document).

### **Electronic copy of this Base Prospectus**

Electronic copies of this Base Prospectus (and any supplements thereto) are available from the official website of the London Stock Exchange ([www.londonstockexchange.com](http://www.londonstockexchange.com)).

**Post-issuance information**

The Issuer does not intend to provide any post-issuance information in relation to any issues of Covered Bonds.

## DEFINITIONS

In this Base Prospectus, the following defined terms have the meanings set out below:

**“Acceleration Notice”** means a notice served on the Issuer pursuant to Condition 9 (*Insolvency Event and Enforcement*).

**“Additional Security”** means any other encumbrances or guarantees the benefit of which is vested in the Issuer as security for the repayment of a Mortgage Credit.

**“Agent”** means Banco Comercial Português, S.A., in its capacity as Agent, with head office at Praça Dom João I, 28, 4000-434 Porto, Portugal.

**“Arranger”** means Barclays Bank PLC and any other entity appointed as an arranger for the Programme and references in this Base Prospectus to the Arranger shall be references to the relevant Arranger.

**“Auditor”** means KPMG & Associados, SROC, SA, member of the Portuguese Institute of Statutory Auditors (*“Ordem dos Revisores Oficiais de Contas”*), registered with the CMVM with registration number 9093, with registered office at Edifício Monumental, Av. Praia da Vitória 71 – A, 11º, 1069-006 Lisbon.

**“Bank of Portugal Regulations”** means the secondary legislation passed by the Bank of Portugal regulating certain aspects of the Covered Bonds Law, namely Regulation 5/2006, Regulation 6/2006, Instruction 13/2006, Regulation 7/2006 and Regulation 8/2006 and any applicable regulations which may be issued in the future.

**“Base Prospectus”** means this base prospectus dated 4 August, 2008 prepared in connection with the Programme.

**“BCP”** means Banco Comercial Português, S.A..

**“Bearer Covered Bonds”** means any Covered Bonds in bearer form issued (whether or not in global form).

**“Business Day”** means a day which is both: (i) a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London and Lisbon and any Additional Business Centre(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms; and (ii) either (1) in relation to any sum payable in a Specified Currency other than euro, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the principal financial centre of the country of the relevant Specified Currency (if other than London and Lisbon and any Additional Business Centre(s)) and which if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars shall be Sydney and Auckland, respectively or (2) in relation to any sum payable in euro, a day on which the TARGET System is open.

**“Capital Requirements Directive”** comprises Directive 2006/48/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 June, 2006 relating to the taking up and pursuit of the business of credit institutions (recast) and Directive 2006/49/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 June, 2006 on the capital adequacy of investment firms and credit institutions (recast).

**“Central de Valores Mobiliários”** means the Portuguese Centralised System of Registration of Securities.

**“Clearing Systems”** means Interbolsa, and/or Euroclear, and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or, in relation to any Series of Covered Bonds, any other clearing system depositary as specified in the relevant Final Terms, and each a **“Clearing System”**.

**“Clearstream, Luxembourg”** means Clearstream Banking *société anonyme*, Luxembourg.

**“CMVM”** means the Comissão do Mercado de Valores Mobiliários, the *Portuguese Securities Commission*.

**“Co-Arranger”** means Millennium Investment Banking and, together with the Arranger, the **“Arrangers”**.

**“Common Representative”** means Deutsche Trustee Company Limited, in its capacity as representative of the holders of the Covered Bonds pursuant to Article 14 of the Covered Bonds Law in accordance with the Terms and Conditions and the terms of the Common Representative

Appointment Agreement, having its registered office at Winchester House, 1 Great Winchester Street, London EC2N 2DB.

**“Common Representative Appointment Agreement”** means the agreement dated 4 August, 2008 entered into between the Issuer and the Common Representative and which sets out the terms and conditions upon and subject to which the Common Representative has agreed to act as Common Representative.

**“Coupons”** means the interest coupons related to the Definitive Bearer Covered Bonds and for the time being outstanding or, as the context may require, a specific number of such coupons.

**“Couponholders”** means the persons who for the time being are holders of the Coupons.

**“Cover Pool”** means the pool of assets maintained by the Issuer and allocated to the issue of Covered Bonds under the Programme, held to the benefit of the holders of Covered Bonds and the Other Preferred Creditors, and including the Mortgage Credits, the Hedging Contracts and the Other Assets, as specified in the Register.

**“Cover Pool Monitor”** means KPMG & Associados – SROC, SA., member of the Portuguese Institute of Statutory Auditors (*“Ordem dos Revisores Oficiais de Contas”*), registered with the CMVM with registration number 9093, with registered office at Edifício Monumental, Av. Praia da Vitória 71 – A, 11º, 1069-006 Lisbon.

**“Cover Pool Monitor Agreement”** means the agreement dated 4 August, 2008 entered into between the Issuer and the Cover Pool Monitor.

**“Covered Bond”** means any mortgage covered bond issued by the Issuer pursuant to the Covered Bonds Law in the form specified in the applicable Final Terms and **“Covered Bonds”** shall be construed accordingly.

**“Covered Bonds Law”** means the Portuguese legal framework applicable to the issuance of covered bonds, enacted by Decree-law no. 59/2006, of 20 March, 2006, as amended.

**“Credit Institutions General Regime”** means Decree-law no. 298/92 of 31 December, as amended by Decree-laws no. 246/95 of 14 September, 1995, no. 232/96 of 5 December, 1996, no. 222/99 of 22 June, 1999, no. 250/2000 of 13 October, 2000, no. 285/2001 of 3 November, 2001, no. 201/2002 of 26 September, 2002, no. 319/2002 of 28 December, 2002 and no. 252/2003 of 17 October, 2003.

**“CSD”** means a central securities depository.

**“Current Property Value”** means, in relation to a Property securing a Mortgage Credit, the updated Property Valuation of such Property.

**“Day Count Fraction”** means, in respect of the calculation of an amount of interest for any Interest Period:

- (i) if **“Actual/Actual (ISDA)”** or **“Actual/Actual”** is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of that Interest Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (A) the actual number of days in that portion of the Interest Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (B) the actual number of days in that portion of the Interest Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365);
- (ii) if **“Actual/365 (Fixed)”** is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365;
- (iii) if **“Actual/365 (Sterling)”** is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365 or, in the case of an Interest Payment Date falling in a leap year, 366;
- (iv) if **“Actual/360”** is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360;
- (v) if **“30/360”, “360/360”** or **“Bond Basis”** is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis set out in Condition 4.2(D)(v);
- (vi) if **“30E/360”** or **“Eurobond Basis”** is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis set out in Condition 4.2(D)(vi); and

(vii) if “**30E/360 (ISDA)**” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis set out in Condition 4.2(D)(vii).

“**Dealers**” means ABN AMRO Bank N.V., BANCO SANTANDER, S.A., Barclays Bank PLC, Bayerische Hypo- und Vereinsbank AG, BNP Paribas, CALYON, Citigroup Global Markets Limited, Credit Suisse Securities (Europe) Limited, Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch, Dresdner Bank Aktiengesellschaft, DZ BANK AG, HSBC Bank plc, J.P. Morgan Securities Ltd., Merrill Lynch International, Millennium investment banking, Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc, Natixis, S.A., Nomura International plc, Société Générale, The Royal Bank of Scotland plc and UBS Limited.

“**Definitive Bearer Covered Bond**” means any definitive Covered Bond in bearer form issued only in exchange for a Global Covered Bond in bearer form held through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

“**Definitive Registered Covered Bond**” means any definitive Covered Bond in registered form issued whether or not in exchange for a Global Covered Bond in registered form held through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

“**Determination Period**” means each period from (and including) a Determination Date to (but excluding) the next Determination Date (including, where either the Interest Commencement Date or the final Interest Payment Date is not a Determination Date, the period commencing on the first Determination Date prior to, and ending on the first Determination Date falling after, such date).

“**Distribution Compliance Period**” means, in respect of Covered Bonds held through Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, the period that ends 40 days after the completion of the distribution of each Tranche of Covered Bonds, as certified by the relevant Dealer(s) (in the case of a non-syndicated issue) or the relevant Lead Manager (in the case of a syndicated issue) and as determined by the Agent under the Set of Agency Procedures.

“**ECB**” means the European Central Bank.

“**EEA**” means the European Economic Area.

“**EU**” means the European Union.

“**Euro**”, “**€**” or “**euro**” means the lawful currency of member states of the European Union that adopt the single currency introduced in accordance with the Treaty.

“**Euroclear**” means Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V..

“**Eurosystem**” means the central banking system for the Euro.

“**Exchange Date**” means the date which is 40 days after a Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond is issued.

“**Final Terms**” means, in relation to each Tranche, the applicable final terms attached to, or endorsed on, such Covered Bonds.

“**Fitch Ratings**” means Fitch Ratings Limited.

“**Fixed Interest Period**” means the period from (and including) an Interest Payment Date (or the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the next (or first) Interest Payment Date.

“**GBP**”, “**£**” or “**pounds sterling**” means pounds sterling, the lawful currency of the United Kingdom.

“**Global Covered Bond**” means any global covered bond (whether temporary or permanent, if applicable).

“**Group**” means the Issuer and its subsidiaries.

“**Hedge Counterparties**” means the party or parties that, from time to time, will enter into Hedging Contracts with the Issuer in accordance with the Covered Bonds Law.

“**Hedging Contracts**” means the hedging contracts entered into by the Issuer in accordance with the Covered Bonds Law for the purpose of hedging interest rate, exchange or liquidity risks in relation to the Cover Pool.

“**Insolvency Event**” means the winding-up and dissolution of the Issuer under any applicable laws and regulations (including under Decree-law no. 199/2006 of 25 October, 2006, Decree-law no. 298/92 of 31 December, 1992 and/or (if applicable) under the Code for the Insolvency and Recovery of Companies introduced by Decree-law no. 53/2004 of 18 March, 2004).



**“Instruction 13/2006”** means the regulatory instruction (*“Instrução”*) no. 13/2006 issued by the Bank of Portugal relating to certain information duties applicable in relation to the issue of mortgage covered bonds in accordance with the Covered Bonds Law.

**“Interbolsa”** means Interbolsa - Sociedade Gestora de Sistemas de Liquidação e de Sistemas Centralizados de Valores Mobiliários, S.A. as operator of the Central de Valores Mobiliários.

**“Interbolsa Participant”** means any authorised financial intermediary entitled to hold control accounts with Interbolsa on behalf of their customers and includes any depository banks appointed by Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg for the purpose of holding accounts on behalf of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg.

**“Interest Amount”** means, as applicable, the amount of interest payable on the Floating Rate Covered Bonds or Index Linked Interest Covered Bonds in respect of each Specified Denomination, calculated by the Calculation Agent pursuant to Condition 4 (*Interest*).

**“ISDA”** means the International Swaps and Derivatives Association Inc..

**“Issue Date”** means the date so specified in the applicable Final Terms being, in respect of any Covered Bond, the date of issue and purchase of such Covered Bond pursuant to and in accordance with the Programme Agreement or any other agreement between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s).

**“Issuer”** means Banco Commercial Português, S.A..

**“Loan to Value”** means, in respect of a Mortgage Credit, the ratio of the aggregate Value of such Mortgage Credit to the Current Value of the Property securing such Mortgage Credit.

**“Maturity”** means the final legal maturity of any outstanding Covered Bonds, Mortgage Credits, Hedging Contracts or Other Assets, as applicable.

**“Moody’s”** means Moody’s Investors Service Ltd..

**“Mortgage”** means, in respect of any Mortgage Credit, the charge by way of voluntary mortgage over the relevant Property the benefit of which is vested in the Issuer as security for the repayment of that Mortgage Credit.

**“Mortgage Credit”** means the pecuniary credit receivables secured by a Mortgage and/or any Additional Security which is comprised in the Cover Pool and which complies with the following eligibility criteria established in the Covered Bonds Law:

- (a) it is a pecuniary receivable not yet matured, which is neither subject to conditions nor encumbered, judicially seized or apprehended and which is secured by first ranking mortgages over residential or commercial real estate located in an EU member state;
- (b) notwithstanding (a) above, it is a pecuniary receivable secured by a junior mortgage but where all Mortgage Credits ranking senior thereto are held by the Issuer and also allocated to the Cover Pool;
- (c) it is a receivable secured by (i) a personal guarantee granted by a credit institution, or (ii) an appropriate insurance policy, in any case together with a mortgage counter guarantee evidencing (a) or (b) above.

**“NGN”** means any bearer Covered Bond to be issued in new global note form.

**“Non-Performing Mortgage Credits”** means, with respect to a Mortgage Credit, that such Mortgage Credit:

- (a) is in the course of being foreclosed or otherwise enforced; or
- (b) has one or more payments of principal or interest payable on the related credit in arrears and those payments are referable to a period of 90 days or more.

**“Other Assets”** means all assets other than Mortgage Credits and Hedging Contracts which comply with the eligibility criteria established in the Covered Bonds Law and which are included in the Cover Pool as specified in the Register, including:

- (a) deposits with the Bank of Portugal, in cash or in securities eligible for credit transactions in the Eurosystem;

- (b) current or term account deposits with credit institutions (which are not in a control or group relationship with the Issuer) having a rating equal to or higher than the minimum rating required at any time by the Rating Agencies, provided that such minimum rating shall in any event be at least “A-” or equivalent; and
- (c) other assets complying simultaneously with the requisites of low risk and high liquidity as defined by the Bank of Portugal.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Other Assets do not include any cash collateral that may be transferred under the Hedge Contracts.

“**Other Preferred Creditors**” means the Common Representative (or any successor thereof) and Hedge Counterparties.

“**Overcollateralisation Percentage**” means 105.26 per cent. or such other percentage as may be selected by the Issuer from time to time and notified to the Cover Pool Monitor, provided that: (i) the Overcollateralisation Percentage shall not, for so long as there are Covered Bonds outstanding, be reduced by the Issuer below 105.26 per cent.; and (ii) without prejudice to (i) above, the Issuer shall not at any time reduce the Overcollateralisation Percentage which applies for the purposes of Condition 15 if this could result in any credit rating then assigned to the Covered Bonds by any Rating Agency being reduced, removed, suspended or placed on credit watch.

“**Paying Agents**” means the paying agents named in the Set of Agency Procedures together with any successor or additional paying agents appointed from time to time in connection with the Covered Bonds under the Set of Agency Procedures.

“**Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond**” means any Covered Bond issued in the form of a permanent bearer global covered bond.

“**Portuguese Companies Code**” means the commercial companies code approved by Decree-law no. 262/86 dated 2 September 1986 (as amended from time to time).

“**Portuguese Securities Code**” means Decree-Law 486/99, of 13 November, 1999 (as amended from time to time).

“**Principal Amount Outstanding**” means, in respect of a Covered Bond, the principal amount of that Covered Bond on the relevant Issue Date thereof less principal amounts received by the relevant holder of Covered Bonds in respect thereof.

“**Programme**” means the Euro 10,000,000,000 covered bonds programme established on 5 June, 2007 and updated 4 August, 2008 for the issuance of Covered Bonds by the Issuer as described in this Base Prospectus.

“**Programme Agreement**” means the agreement dated 4 August, 2008 entered into between the Issuer and the Dealers.

“**Programme Documents**” means the Base Prospectus, the Programme Agreement, the Set of Agency Procedures, the Common Representative Appointment Agreement, the Cover Pool Monitor Agreement and any other agreement or document entered into from time to time by the Issuer pursuant thereto and in relation to the Programme.

“**Programme Resolution**” means any Resolution directing the Common Representative to accelerate the Covered Bonds pursuant to Condition 9 (*Insolvency Event and Enforcement*) or directing the Common Representative to take any enforcement action and which shall only be capable of being passed at a single meeting of the holders of Covered Bonds of all Series then outstanding.

“**Property**” means, in relation to any Mortgage Credit, the property upon which the repayment of such Mortgage Credit is secured by the corresponding Mortgage and “**Properties**” means all of them.

“**Property Valuation**” means, in relation to any Property:

- (a) the amount determined as the commercial value or the market value (as applicable) of such Property in accordance with the most recent independent valuation of such Property, at the time or after the relevant Mortgage Credit was originated, in accordance with Regulation 5/2006; and
- (b) the amount determined by resorting to the use of adequate and recognized indices or statistical methods, whenever an independent valuation of the Property is not required pursuant to the Covered Bonds Law and Regulation 5/2006.

**“Prospectus Directive”** means Directive No. 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 November, 2003.

**“Prospectus Regulation”** means Commission Regulation (EC) No. 809/2004.

**“Rating”** means the then current rating of rated Covered Bonds given by the relevant Rating Agency and **“Ratings”** means all of such Ratings.

**“Rating Agencies”** means Moody’s, S&P and Fitch as applicable.

**“Receipts”** means the principal receipts related to the Definitive Bearer Covered Bonds.

**“Receiptholders”** means the persons who for the time being are holders of the Receipts.

**“Register”** means the register of the Cover Pool and associated collateral maintained by the Issuer in accordance with the Covered Bonds Law and the Bank of Portugal Regulations.

**“Registered Covered Bond”** means any definitive Covered Bond in registered form.

**“Registrar”** means a registrar appointed by the Issuer in respect of one or more Series of Covered Bonds.

**“Regulation 5/2006”** means the regulatory notice (“Aviso”) no. 5/2006 issued by the Bank of Portugal and published on 10 October, 2006, relating to the valuation of real estate assets serving as security for mortgage credits comprised in cover pools allocated to the issue of mortgage covered bonds in accordance with the Covered Bonds Law.

**“Regulation 6/2006”** means the regulatory notice (“Aviso”) no. 6/2006 issued by the Bank of Portugal and published on 10 October, 2006, relating to the prudential limits applicable in relation to the issue of mortgage covered bonds in accordance with the Covered Bonds Law.

**“Regulation 7/2006”** means the regulatory notice (“Aviso”) no. 7/2006 issued by the Bank of Portugal and published on 10 October, 2006, relating to the weighting coefficient applicable to the ownership of covered bonds issued in accordance with the Covered Bonds Law.

**“Regulation 8/2006”** means the regulatory notice (“Aviso”) no. 8/2006 issued by the Bank of Portugal and published on 10 October, 2006, relating to the insolvency, winding-up or dissolution of a credit institution which has issued covered bonds issued in accordance with the Covered Bonds Law.

**“Regulation S”** means Regulation S under the Securities Act.

**“Relevant Date”** means the date on which a payment first becomes due, except that, if the full amount of the moneys payable has not been duly received by the Agent or the Registrar, as the case may be, on or prior to such due date, it means the date on which, the full amount of such moneys having been so received, notice to that effect is duly given to the holders of Covered Bonds in accordance with Condition 11 (*Notices*).

**“Reserved Matter”** means any proposal: (i) to change any date fixed for payment of principal or interest in respect of the Covered Bonds of all or of a given Series; (ii) to reduce the amount of principal or interest due on any date in respect of the Covered Bonds of all or of a given Series or to alter the method of calculating the amount of any payment in respect of the Covered Bonds of all or of a given Series on redemption or maturity; (iii) to effect the exchange, conversion or substitution of the Covered Bonds of all or of a given Series into shares, bonds or other obligations or securities of the Issuer or any other person or body corporate formed or to be formed; (iv) to change the currency in which amounts due in respect of the Covered Bonds of all or of a given Series are payable; (v) to alter the priority of payment of interest or principal in respect of the Covered Bonds of all or of a given Series; (vi) to amend this definition; and (vii) any other matter required by law to be approved by the majorities set out in Condition 12(C)(ii) of the Terms and Conditions.

**“Resolution”** means a resolution adopted at a duly convened meeting of holders of Covered Bonds and approved in accordance with the applicable provisions.

**“S&P”** means Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services, a division of the McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.

**“Securities Act”** means the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

**“Series”** means a Tranche of Covered Bonds together with any further Tranche or Tranches of Covered Bonds which are: (i) expressed to be consolidated and form a single series; and (ii) identical in all respects (including as to listing) except for their respective Issue Dates, Interest Commencement Dates, interest rates and/or Issue Prices.

**“Set of Agency Procedures”** means the set of agency procedures (such set of agency procedures as amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time) dated 4 August, 2008 and made and agreed by Banco Comercial Português, S.A. (acting in its capacity as Agent and Paying Agent, which expressions shall include any successors, and as Issuer) and by any subsequent agent, paying agent, transfer agent, agent bank and/or registrar appointed by the Issuer.

**“Stabilising Manager”** means the Dealer or Dealers (if any) named as the stabilising manager(s) for a particular Tranche of Covered Bonds.

**“Stock Exchange”** means London Stock Exchange or any other stock exchange where Covered Bonds may be listed as per the relevant Final Terms and references in Base Prospectus to the **relevant Stock Exchange** shall, in relation to any Covered Bonds, be references to the stock exchange or stock exchanges on which such Covered Bonds are from time to time, or are intended to be, listed.

**“Substitute Credit Institution”** means the credit institution appointed in case of an Insolvency Event to manage the Cover Pool allocated to the outstanding Covered Bonds and to ensure the payments of the amounts due to the holders of such Covered Bonds.

**“sub-unit”** means, with respect to any currency other than euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, with respect to euro, one cent.

**“Talon”** and **“Talons”** means the talons for further Receipts and further Coupons attached to the Definitive Bearer Covered Bonds on issue.

**“TARGET Day”** means any day on which the TARGET System is open.

**“TARGET System”** means the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer system.

**“Tax”** shall be construed so as to include any present or future tax, levy, impost, duty, charge, fee, deduction or withholding of any nature whatsoever (including any penalty or interest payable in connection with any failure to pay or any delay in paying any of the same) imposed or levied by or on behalf of any Tax Authority and **“Taxes”, “taxation”, “taxable”** and comparable expressions shall be construed accordingly.

**“Tax Authority”** means any government, state, municipal, local, federal or other fiscal, revenue, customs or excise authority, body or official anywhere in the world exercising a fiscal, revenue, customs or excise function including the Irish Revenue Commissioners and H.M. Revenue and Customs.

**“Tax Deduction”** means any deduction or withholding on account of Tax.

**“Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond”** means any Covered Bond issued in the form of a temporary bearer global covered bond.

**“Terms and Conditions”** means in relation to the Covered Bonds, the terms and conditions to be endorsed on the Covered Bonds and any reference to a particular numbered Condition shall be construed in relation to the Covered Bonds accordingly.

**“Tranche”** means Covered Bonds which are identical in all respects (including as to listing).

**“Treaty”** means the treaty establishing the European Communities, as amended by the Treaty on European Union.

**“U.S.\$”, “USD”** or **“U.S. dollars”** means United States dollars, the lawful currency of the United States of America.

**“UCITS Directive”** means Council Directive No 85/611/EEC of 20 December 1985, as amended by Council Directive 2001/107/EC of 21 January, 2002 and 2001/108/EC of 21 January, 2002, relating to undertakings for collective investment in transferable securities.

**“Value”** means:

(a) in relation to a Mortgage Credit:

- (i) for the purpose of the Overcollateralisation Percentage, an amount equal to the book value of such Mortgage Credit entered on the Register, together with any matured and accrued interest;
- (ii) for the purpose of Loan to Value calculation, an amount equal to the book value of such Mortgage Credit entered on the Register;

- (b) in relation to any Other Assets:
  - (i) the aggregate amount of any deposits together with any matured and accrued interest, as entered on the Register;
  - (ii) the value resulting from the rules regarding valuation of margins defined by the Eurosystem for securities eligible for Eurosystem credit transactions or, if lower, the nominal value of such securities, including matured and accrued interests.

**REGISTERED OFFICE OF THE ISSUER**

**Banco Comercial Português, S.A.**  
Praça Dom João I, 28  
4000-434 Porto  
Portugal

**ARRANGER**

**Barclays Bank PLC**  
5 The North Colonnade  
Canary Wharf  
London E14 4BB  
United Kingdom

**CO-ARRANGER**

**Millennium investment banking**  
Av. José Malhoa, 27  
1099-010 Lisbon  
Portugal

**COVER POOL MONITOR**

**KPMG & Associados, SROC, SA**  
Edifício Monumental  
Av. Praia da Vitória 71 – A, 11º  
1069-006 Lisbon  
Portugal

## DEALERS

**ABN AMRO Bank N.V.**  
250 Bishopsgate  
London EC2M 4AA  
United Kingdom

**BANCO SANTANDER, S.A.**  
Ciudad Grupo Santander  
Avenida de Cantabria s/n 28660  
Boadilla del Monte  
Madrid  
Spain

**Barclays Bank PLC**  
5 The North Colonnade  
Canary Wharf  
London E14 4BB  
United Kingdom

**Bayerische Hypo- und  
Vereinsbank AG**  
Arabellastrasse 12  
D-81925 Munich  
Germany

**BNP Paribas**  
10 Harewood Avenue  
London NW1 6AA  
United Kingdom

**CALYON**  
9, quai du Président Paul Doumer  
92920 Paris-La-Défense Cedex  
France

**Citigroup Global Markets  
Limited**  
Citigroup Centre  
Canada Square  
London E14 5LB  
United Kingdom

**Credit Suisse Securities (Europe)  
Limited**  
One Cabot Square  
London E14 4QJ  
United Kingdom

**Deutsche Bank AG, London  
Branch**  
Winchester House  
1 Great Winchester Street  
London EC2N 2DB  
United Kingdom

**Dresdner Bank Aktiengesellschaft**  
Jürgen-Ponto-Platz 1  
60301 Frankfurt am Main  
Germany

**DZ BANK AG Deutsche  
Zentral-Genossenschaftsbank,  
Frankfurt am Main**  
Platz der Republik  
60265 Frankfurt am Main  
Germany

**HSBC Bank plc**  
8 Canada Square  
London E14 5HQ  
United Kingdom

**J.P. Morgan Securities Ltd.**  
125 London Wall  
London EC2Y 5AJ  
United Kingdom

**Merrill Lynch International**  
Merrill Lynch Financial Centre  
2 King Edward Street  
London EC1A 1HQ  
United Kingdom

**Millennium investment banking**  
Av. José Malhoa, 27  
1099-010 Lisbon  
Portugal

**Morgan Stanley & Co.  
International plc**  
25 Cabot Square  
Canary Wharf  
London E14 4QA  
United Kingdom

**Natixis, S.A.**  
30 avenue  
Pierre Mendès France  
75060 Paris  
France

**Nomura International plc**  
Nomura House  
1 St Martin's-le-Grand  
London EC1A 4NP  
United Kingdom

**Société Générale**  
29 Boulevard Haussmann  
75009 Paris  
France

**The Royal Bank of Scotland plc**  
135 Bishopsgate  
London EC2M 3UR  
United Kingdom

**UBS Limited**  
1 Finsbury Avenue  
London EC2M 2PP  
United Kingdom

## COMMON REPRESENTATIVE

**Deutsche Trustee Company Limited**  
Winchester House  
1 Great Winchester Street  
London EC2N 2DB  
United Kingdom

## AGENT AND PAYING AGENT

**Banco Comercial Português, S.A.**  
Praça Dom João I, 28  
4000-434 Porto  
Portugal

#### AUDITORS

**KPMG & Associados, SROC, SA**  
Edifício Monumental  
Av. Praia da Vitória 71 – A, 11º  
1069-006 Lisbon  
Portugal

#### LEGAL ADVISERS TO THE ISSUER

*as to Portuguese law*

**Morais Leitão, Galvão Teles, Soares da Silva & Associados, Sociedade de Advogados, R.L.**  
Rua Castilho, 165  
1070-050 Lisbon  
Portugal

#### LEGAL ADVISERS TO THE ARRANGERS AND THE DEALERS

*as to Portuguese law*

**Vieira de Almeida & Associados**  
Avenida Duarte Pacheco, 26  
1070-110 Lisbon  
Portugal

*as to English law*

**Allen & Overy LLP**  
One Bishops Square  
London E1 6AD  
United Kingdom